

# CALENDAR

OF THE

# UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

FOR THE YEAR

1903.

ADELAIDE :

W. K. THOMAS & Co., PRINTERS, GRENFELL STREET.

---

1903.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

## PART I.

pp. 1 to 200.

	PAGE
FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSITY, &C. . . . .	3
ALMANACK FOR 1903 . . . . .	7

### Officers and Members of the University (Past and Present).

VISITOR . . . . .	19
CHANCELLOR—Present . . . . .	19
VICE-CHANCELLOR—Present . . . . .	19
COUNCIL . . . . .	19
SENATE . . . . .	19
PROFESSORS . . . . .	20
LECTURERS . . . . .	20-21
CLINICAL TEACHERS . . . . .	21-22
LABORATORY ASSISTANTS . . . . .	22
ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC, STAFF OF THE . . . . .	22
REGISTRAR'S DEPARTMENT, STAFF OF THE . . . . .	23
AUDITORS . . . . .	23
ADDITIONAL EXAMINERS FOR DEGREES . . . . .	23
OFFICERS OF LOCAL CENTRES . . . . .	24
GRADUATES : 1876 TO END OF 1902 . . . . .	25-37
HOLDERS OF FINAL CERTIFICATES IN LAW . . . . .	33-39
ASSOCIATES IN MUSIC . . . . .	39
HOLDERS OF DIPLOMA IN MINING ENGINEERING . . . . .	39
REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY IN OTHER INSTITUTIONS . . . . .	40
FORMER CHANCELLORS . . . . .	40
FORMER VICE-CHANCELLORS . . . . .	40
FORMER WARDENS OF THE SENATE . . . . .	40
FORMER PROFESSORS . . . . .	40
FORMER TREASURER . . . . .	40
FORMER REGISTRARS . . . . .	40

### List of Students, 1902.

UNDERGRADUATES . . . . .	41-43
STUDENTS IN LAW STUDYING FOR FINAL CERTIFICATES . . . . .	44
NON-GRADUATING STUDENTS . . . . .	44-46

### Committees and Faculties.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE . . . . .	47
FINANCE COMMITTEE . . . . .	47
LIBRARY COMMITTEE . . . . .	47



	PAGE
FACULTY OF LAW	47
FACULTY OF MEDICINE	47
FACULTY OF ARTS	47
FACULTY OF SCIENCE	48
BOARD OF MUSICAL STUDIES	48
BOARD OF EDUCATION	48
BOARD OF COMMERCIAL STUDIES	48
BOARD OF DISCIPLINE	48
<b>Benefactors and Benefactions</b>	<b>49</b>

#### Statutes of the University.

Of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor	50
Of the Council	50
Of the Senate	50
Of Professors and Lecturers	51
Of the Registrar	52
Of Leave of Absence	52
Of the Seal	53
Of Terms	53
<b>OF MATRICULATION AND DEGREES—</b>	
1. Enrolment of Students	53
2. Admission to Degrees	53
3. Admission <i>ad eundem gradum</i>	53
4. Presentation of Candidates for Degrees, and Admission <i>in absentia</i>	53
5. Admission <i>ad eundem statum</i>	53
6. Forms of Presentation for Admission to Degrees, and of Admission	54
Of the Faculties	54
Of the Board of Musical Studies	55
Of the Board of Discipline	56
Of the Angus Engineering Scholarship and Exhibitions	57-61
Of the John Howard Clark Scholarship	61
Of the Stow Prizes and Scholar	63
Of the Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship	63
Of the Everard Scholarship	65
Of Conduct at Examinations	65
Of Academic Dress	66
Saving Clause and Repeal	66
Of the Roby Fletcher Prize	68
Of the Dr. Davies Thomas Scholarship	68
Of the Hartley Studentship	68
Of the Election of Representatives on the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery	69
Of Non-Graduating Students	71
Miscellaneous	71
Of the Affiliation of Perth Technical School	71
Of the Board of Commercial Studies	72
<b>RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING THE COMMEMORATION OF UNIVERSITY ALUMNI</b>	<b>73</b>

#### Regulations, Schedules, and Rules.

THE TENNYSON MEDALS	74
THE TATE MEMORIAL MEDAL	75

CONTENTS.

V.

	PAGE
<b>DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS—</b>	
Regulations . . . . .	76-79
Schedule of Subjects . . . . .	79
Honours Degree . . . . .	85
<b>DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS—</b>	
Regulations . . . . .	89
Schedule of Subjects . . . . .	90
<b>DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE—</b>	
Regulations . . . . .	92
Schedule of Subjects . . . . .	97
Special Mining Course . . . . .	101
Special Course in Agriculture . . . . .	102
Special Course in Electric Engineering . . . . .	105
Honours Degree . . . . .	106
Special Course in Botany . . . . .	108
<b>DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE—</b>	
Regulations . . . . .	109
<b>DIPLOMA IN MINING ENGINEERING AND METALLURGY—</b>	
Regulations . . . . .	110
Schedule of Subjects . . . . .	111
<b>DIPLOMA IN ELECTRIC ENGINEERING—</b>	
Regulations . . . . .	113
Details of Subjects . . . . .	114
<b>PHYSICAL LABORATORY—</b>	
Rules . . . . .	116
<b>CHEMICAL LABORATORY—</b>	
Regulations . . . . .	117
<b>DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS AND EXAMINATION FOR FINAL CERTIFICATE IN LAW—</b>	
Regulations . . . . .	119
Schedule of Subjects . . . . .	122
Rules of the Supreme Court respecting the Admission of Legal Practitioners . . . . .	127
<b>DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS—</b>	
Regulations . . . . .	129
Schedule of Subjects . . . . .	130
<b>DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY—</b>	
Regulations . . . . .	132
Schedules of Subjects . . . . .	136
Details of Subjects for 1903 . . . . .	139
Rules of the Biological Laboratory . . . . .	154
Forms of Notices and Certificates . . . . .	146
<b>ADELAIDE HOSPITAL—</b>	
(Clinical Teachers) . . . . .	21
Rules for admission of Medical Students to Practice of . . . . .	150
<b>ADELAIDE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL—</b>	
(Clinical Teachers) . . . . .	22
Rules for admission of Medical Students to Practice of . . . . .	153

	PAGE
DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE—	
Regulations . . . . .	155
DEGREE OF MASTER OF SURGERY—	
Regulations . . . . .	15
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC—	
Regulations . . . . .	159
Schedule of Subjects . . . . .	162
DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MUSIC—	
Regulations . . . . .	167
ADVANCED COMMERCIAL CERTIFICATE—	
Regulations . . . . .	169
Details of Subjects . . . . .	170
THE TENNYSON MEDALS—	
Regulations . . . . .	172
EVENING CLASSES . . . . .	172
ELECTRIC ENGINEERING . . . . .	173
SCHOLARSHIPS, EXHIBITIONS, AND PRIZES—	
1. Angas Engineering Scholarship . . . . .	175
2. Angas Engineering Exhibition . . . . .	177
3. John Howard Clark Scholarships . . . . .	178
4. Roby Fletcher Prize . . . . .	179
5. Stow Prizes . . . . .	180
6. Stow Scholarship . . . . .	181
7. Elder Prizes . . . . .	181
8. Dr. Davies Thomas Scholarships . . . . .	182
9. Everard Scholarship . . . . .	182
10. Hartley Studentship . . . . .	183
11. S. A. Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship . . . . .	183
12. St. Alban Scholarship . . . . .	184
13. University Scholarships . . . . .	186
14. Evening Scholarships . . . . .	188
15. South Australian Scholarship (discontinued) . . . . .	192
16. Junior Public Examination Prizes . . . . .	192
17. Senior Public Examination Prizes . . . . .	192
<b>Commissions in the British Army</b> . . . . .	193
<b>Affiliation to the University of Cambridge</b> . . . . .	193
LIBRARY—	
Rules . . . . .	194
Rules for Conservatorium Library . . . . .	196
SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY—	
Adelaide University Union . . . . .	197
Adelaide University Scientific Society . . . . .	197
The Adelaide Medical Students Society . . . . .	197
Adelaide University Christian Union . . . . .	198
Adelaide University Sports Association . . . . .	198
The University Shakespeare Society . . . . .	199
The University Law Debating Society . . . . .	200

## PART II.

pp. 201 to 223.

## Public Examinations.

	PAGE
Public Examinations Board	203
Permanent Local Centres and Officers	204
PRIMARY EXAMINATION—	
Regulations	205
Schedule of Subjects	206
JUNIOR PUBLIC EXAMINATION—	
Regulations	207
Schedule of Subjects	208
Scale of Marks for Prizes	210
Prizes List	192
SENIOR PUBLIC EXAMINATION—	
Regulations	211
Schedule of Subjects	212
Scale of Marks for Prizes	215
Prizes List	192
HIGHER PUBLIC EXAMINATION—	
Regulations	216
Schedule of Subjects	217
Scale of Marks for Scholarship	219
Scholarship List (See Annual Report) page	309
ELEMENTARY COMMERCIAL EXAMINATION—	
Regulations	220
Schedule of Subjects	221

## PART III.

pp. 224 to 247.

## The Elder Conservatorium.

Syllabus	226
Staff of Teachers	229
Regulations	230
Fees	231
Terms	232
Rules for Students	232
Scholarships	233, 235
Prizes	236-238
DIPLOMA OF ASSOCIATE IN MUSIC—	
Regulations	239
Schedule of Subjects	241
List of Students in 1902	245

**PART IV.****University Examinations.  
Public Examinations in Music.**

pp. 249 to 297.

**The University Examinations.**

	PAGE
<b>THEORY OF MUSIC—</b>	
Local Centres and Officers . . . . .	251
Regulations . . . . .	255
Schedules of Subjects of Examination . . . . .	257
 <b>The University in Conjunction with the Associated Board.</b>	
<b>PRACTICE OF MUSIC—</b>	
Synopsis . . . . .	261
Local Centre Examinations . . . . .	263-278
School Examinations . . . . .	270-297

**PART V.****Annual Report.  
University Acts.  
Standing Orders of Senate.**

pp. 299 to 362.

<b>ANNUAL REPORT FOR 1902, INCLUDING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, PASS LISTS, &amp;C.</b> . . . . .	301-338
<b>LETTERS PATENT</b> . . . . .	339
<b>ACT OF INCORPORATION</b> . . . . .	341
<b>TRUST CLAUSE OF SIR THOMAS ELDER'S DEED OF GIFT</b> . . . . .	348
<b>ACT TO AMEND UNIVERSITY ACT</b> . . . . .	349
<b>ACT TO REPEAL PART OF THE ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY ACT AMENDMENT ACT, TO REVIVE PART OF ACT OF INCORPORATION, AND TO PROVIDE FOR ADMISSION OF WOMEN TO DEGREES</b> . . . . .	349
<b>ACT TO ENABLE THE UNIVERSITY TO CONFER DEGREES IN SURGERY</b> . . . . .	351
<b>S.A. INSTITUTE ACT AMENDMENT ACT</b> . . . . .	352
<b>PUBLIC LIBRARY ACT</b> . . . . .	354
<b>HOSPITAL ACT AMENDMENT ACT</b> . . . . .	357
<b>STANDING ORDERS OF THE SENATE</b> . . . . .	358

**ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR**  
**FOR THE YEAR 1903.**

---

**PART I.**

FOUNDATION OF UNIVERSITY, &c., INTRODUCTION.

ALMANAC FOR 1903.

VISITOR, OFFICERS AND MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

STUDENTS.

COMMITTEES AND FACULTIES.

STATUTES, REGULATIONS, SCHEDULES, AND RULES.

DEGREE EXAMINATION PAPERS.

SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY.

# FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSITY, &c.

---

## Introduction to Calendar for 1903.

---

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE was established by Act of Parliament in the year 1874, and in the year 1881 Royal Letters Patent were issued by Her Majesty the Queen declaring that the degrees granted by it should be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration throughout the British Empire as if granted by any University in the United Kingdom.

The University owes its origin to the munificence and public spirit of the late Sir Walter Watson Hughes and Sir Thomas Elder, G. C. M. G., from each of whom a gift of £20,000 was received for this purpose. Further endowments were granted by Parliament, provision being made in the Act of Incorporation ("The Adelaide University Act, 1874") for an annual grant from the public revenues of a sum equal to five per cent. on the capital funds then or afterwards to be possessed by the University, but not exceeding in any one year the sum of £10,000. Under the authority of the same Act an endowment in land of 50,000 acres and a grant of five acres in the City of Adelaide as a site for the University buildings were provided for.

The University grants degrees in Arts, Science, Law, Medicine, and Music, and Diplomas in Music and in Mining Engineering and Metallurgy.

It was the first University in Australia to provide for the granting of degrees to women, as authorised by Act of Parliament in 1880.

At first the Professorships founded in the University were four in number, their subjects being the following: (1) Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature, (2) English Language and Literature, Mental and Moral Philosophy, (3) Mathematics and (4) Natural Science. The first and second were established in accordance with the terms of Sir Walter Watson Hughes' donation, and bear his name, the third and fourth bear in the same way the name of Sir Thomas Elder.

The number of graduates admitted by examination since the establishment of the University is 265. The number of undergraduates in the year 1902 was 311, and of non-graduating students 287, exclusive of those studying at the Elder Conservatorium, of whom in 1902 there were 286. The teaching staff of the University comprises 9 Professors and 19 Lecturers, and that of the Elder Conservatorium 12 Teachers.

Facilities for University examinations have been extended to the country, and local centres with permanent Committees have been formed, for examinations in Music only at Broken Hill, and for the Primary, Junior Public, Senior Public, Higher Public, and Music Examinations at Mount Gambier, Narracoorte, Port Pirie, Clare, Jamestown, and Moonta, and at Albany and Perth in Western Australia. In the interests of education, Extension Lectures have also been given in country centres, as well as at the University.

---



JANUARY XXXI.		1903.
1	TH	New Year's Day. Public Holiday. Commonwealth inaugurated, 1901.
2	F	
3	S	
4	S	Education Committee meet.
5	M	
6	TU	
7	W	
8	TH	
9	F	
10	S	
11	S	
12	M	
13	TU	
14	W	
15	TH	
16	F	
17	S	
18	S	Accession of King Edward VII., 1901. Finance Committee meet. Council Meeting.
19	M	
20	TU	
21	W	
22	TH	
23	F	
24	S	
25	S	Public Holiday (Accession of King Edward VII.).
26	M	
27	TU	
28	W	
29	TH	
30	F	
31	S	

1903.		FEBRUARY XXVIII.
1	S	
2	M	
3	TU	
4	W	
5	TH	
6	F	
7	S	
8	S	
9	M	
10	TU	Last day of entry for the LL.B., Supplementary M.B., B.Sc., Mus. Bac., and Senior Public Examinations in March.
11	W	
12	TH	
13	F	Education Committee meet.
14	S	
15	S	
16	M	
17	TU	
18	W	
19	TH	
20	F	
21	S	
22	S	
23	M	
24	TU	
25	W	
26	TH	Finance Committee meet.
27	F	Council Meeting.
28	S	Last day of entry for Evening Scholarships Examination in March.

## MARCH XXXI.

1903.

1	<b>S</b>	Conservatorium opens.	
2	<b>M</b>		
3	<b>TU</b>		
4	<b>W</b>		
5	<b>TH</b>		
6	<b>F</b>		
7	<b>S</b>		
8	<b>S</b>	<p>Long Vacation ends.            First Term begins. LL.B., Supplementary M.B., B.Sc,            Mus. Bac., Senior Public, and Evening Scholarships            Examinations begin.</p> <p>Education Committee meet.            Senate. Last day for sending to Clerk of Senate notices of            motion for meeting of Senate on March 25th.</p>	
9	<b>M</b>		
10	<b>TU</b>		
11	<b>W</b>		
12	<b>TH</b>		
13	<b>F</b>		
14	<b>S</b>		
15	<b>S</b>		Lectures begin.
16	<b>M</b>		
17	<b>TU</b>		
18	<b>W</b>		
19	<b>TH</b>		
20	<b>F</b>		
21	<b>S</b>		
22	<b>S</b>	<p>Senate meets.            Finance Committee meet.            Council meeting.</p>	
23	<b>M</b>		
24	<b>TU</b>		
25	<b>W</b>		
26	<b>TH</b>		
27	<b>F</b>		
28	<b>S</b>		
29	<b>S</b>		
30	<b>M</b>		
31	<b>TU</b>		

1903.		APRIL XXX.
1	W	Last day for sending 'in compositions for the Mus. Doc. Degree.
2	TH	
3	F	
4	S	
5	S	Education Committee meet. Good Friday. Easter recess begins.
6	M	
7	TU	
8	W	
9	TH	
10	F	
11	S	
12	S	Easter Monday. Conservatorium Half Term begins. Easter recess ends. Lectures resumed.
13	M	
14	TU	
15	W	
16	TH	
17	F	
18	S	
19	S	Finance Committee meet. Council Meeting.
20	M	
21	TU	
22	W	
23	TH	
24	F	
25	S	
26	S	
27	M	
28	TU	
29	W	
30	TH	

		MAY XXXI.	1903.		
1	F	Last day of entry for Primary Examination in Theory of Music, to be held in June.			
2	S				
3	S	Last day of entry for Examination in Rudiments of Music. Education Committee meet.			
4	M				
5	TU				
6	W				
7	TH				
8	F				
9	S				
10	S			Last day of entry for the LL.D. Examination in November.	
11	M				
12	TU				
13	W				
14	TH				
15	F				
16	S				
17	S	First Term and Lectures end. Conservatorium First Term ends. Vacation begins.			
18	M				
19	TU				
20	W				
21	TH				
22	F				
23	S	Finance Committee meet. Council Meeting.			
24	S				
25	M				
26	TU				
27	W				
28	TH				
29	F				
30	S				
31	S				

1903.		JUNE XXX.
1	M	Primary Examination in Theory of Music.
2	TU	
3	W	
4	TH	
5	F	
6	S	
7	S	Public Holiday (Prince of Wales' Birthday). Second Term begins. Lectures resumed. Conservatorium re-opens.
8	M	
9	TU	
10	W	
11	TH	
12	F	Education Committee meet.
13	S	
14	S	
15	M	
16	TU	
17	W	
18	TH	
19	F	
20	S	
21	S	Finance Committee meet. Council Meeting.
22	M	
23	TU	
24	W	
25	TH	
26	F	
27	S	
28	S	Last day for sending in compositions for the Mus. Bac. Degree.
29	M	
30	TU	

JULY XXXI.

1903.

1	W	
2	TH	
3	F	
4	S	
5	S	
6	M	
7	TU	
8	W	
9	TH	
10	F	Education Committee meet.
11	S	Senate. Last day for sending to Clerk of Senate notices of motion for meeting of Senate on July 22.
12	S	
13	M	Conservatorium Half Term begins.
14	TU	
15	W	
16	TH	
17	F	
18	S	
19	S	
20	M	
21	TU	Senate meets.
22	W	
23	TH	
24	F	
25	S	
26	S	
27	M	Last day of entry for the Primary Public Examination.
28	TU	
29	W	
30	TH	Finance Committee meet.
31	F	Council Meeting.

1903.		AUGUST XXXI.
1	S	
2	<b>S</b>	
3	M	
4	TU	
5	W	
6	TH	
7	F	
8	S	
9	<b>S</b>	
10	M	
11	TU	
12	W	
13	TH	
14	F	Education Committee meet.
15	S	
16	<b>S</b>	Examination for the Mus. Doc. degree begins.
17	M	
18	TU	
19	W	
20	TH	
21	F	Second Term and Lectures end.
22	S	Conservatorium Term ends. Vacation begins.
23	<b>S</b>	Primary Examination begins.
24	M	
25	TU	
26	W	
27	TH	Finance Committee meet.
28	F	Council Meeting.
29	S	
30	<b>S</b>	
31	M	



## SEPTEMBER XXX.

1903.

1	TU	Public Holiday.
2	W	Last day of entry for the M.A. Examination in November.
3	TH	
4	F	
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	Third Term begins. Lectures resumed. Conservatorium re-opens.
8	TU	Education Committee meet.
9	W	
10	TH	
11	F	
12	S	
13	S	
14	M	
15	TU	
16	W	
17	TH	
18	F	
19	S	
20	S	
21	M	S.A. Public Teachers' Union Conversazione. Finance Committee meet. Council Meeting.
22	TU	
23	W	
24	TH	
25	F	
26	S	
27	S	Last day for sending in Thesis for the D.Sc. or M.A. Degree.
28	M	
29	TU	
30	W	

1903.		OCTOBER XXXI.
1	TH	Last day of entry for Examinations in Junior and Senior grades Theory of Music in November, and for the School Examinations and the Junior and Senior grades in Practice of Music.
2	F	
3	S	
4	S	Last day for candidates in Western Australia to enter their names for the Junior, Senior, Higher, and Elementary Commercial Public Examinations.
5	M	
6	TU	Meeting of University to elect Representatives on the Board of Governors of the Public Library, &c.
7	W	
8	TH	Education Committee meet.
9	F	
10	S	
11	S	Last day of entry for the M.D., D.Sc., Ch.M., LL.B., M.B B.A., B.Sc., Mus. Bac., and Diploma of Associate in Music Examinations in November.
12	M	
13	TU	
14	W	
15	TH	
16	F	
17	S	
18	S	Last day of entry for the Junior, Senior, Higher, and Elementary Commercial Public Examinations. Conservatorium Half Term begins.
19	M	
20	TU	Lectures end
21	W	
22	TH	
23	F	
24	S	
25	S	
26	M	
27	TU	
28	W	
29	TH	
30	F	
31	S	

NOVEMBER XXX.

1903.

1	<b>S</b>	
2	<b>M</b>	Junior and Senior Public Examinations in Theory of Music begin.
3	<b>TU</b>	
4	<b>W</b>	
5	<b>TH</b>	
6	<b>F</b>	
7	<b>S</b>	
8	<b>S</b>	
9	<b>M</b>	King Edward VII. born, 1841. Public Holiday.
10	<b>TU</b>	Degree of Diploma Examinations begin.
11	<b>W</b>	
12	<b>TH</b>	
13	<b>F</b>	Education Committee meet.
14	<b>S</b>	Senate. Last day for sending to Clerk of Senate nominations of candidates for annual vacancies in the Council for the offices of Warden and Clerk, and for Notices of Motions for Senate Meeting on November 25th.
15	<b>S</b>	
16	<b>M</b>	Junior and Higher Public Examinations begin.
17	<b>TU</b>	
18	<b>W</b>	
19	<b>TH</b>	
20	<b>F</b>	
21	<b>S</b>	
22	<b>S</b>	
23	<b>M</b>	Senior and Elementary Commercial Public Examinations begin.
24	<b>TU</b>	
25	<b>W</b>	Senate meets. Election of Warden and Clerk and members of Council.
26	<b>TH</b>	Finance Committee meet.
27	<b>F</b>	Council Meeting.
28	<b>S</b>	
29	<b>S</b>	
30	<b>M</b>	

1903.		DECEMBER XXXI.
1	TU	
2	W	
3	TH	
4	F	Education Committee meet.
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	
8	TU	Third Term ends. Conservatorium closes.
9	W	
10	TH	Finance Committee meet.
11	F	Council meeting.
12	S	
13	S	
14	M	
15	TU	
16	W	
17	TH	
18	F	
19	S	
20	S	
21	M	
22	TU	
23	W	
24	TH	
25	F	Christmas Day.
26	S	
27	S	
28	M	Anniversary of Proclamation of South Australia, 1836. Public Holiday.
29	TU	
30	W	
31	TH	

# The University of Adelaide.

1903.

## Visitor.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR.

## Chancellor.

THE RIGHT HON. SIR SAMUEL JAMES WAY, Bart., P.C., D.C.L. LL.D.,  
Lieutenant-Governor and Chief Justice of South Australia. Elected, for the  
fifth time, 31st October, 1902.

## Vice-Chancellor.

WILLIAM BARLOW, B.A., LL.D. Elected, for the third time, 28th November,  
1902.

## The Council.

### THE CHANCELLOR.

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR. Elected a member of the Council 27th November, 1902.

HON. GEORGE BROOKMAN, M.L.C. Elected 27th November, 1901.

JAMES RICHARD FOWLER, M.A. Elected 27th November, 1901.

THE REV. HENRY GIRDLESTONE, M.A. Elected 27th November, 1901.

JOHN GORDON. Elected 24th July, 1901.

JAMES ALEXANDER GREER HAMILTON, B.A., M.B. Elected 28th November, 1900.

WILLIAM THORNBOROUGH HAYWARD, M.R.C.S. Elected 28th November, 1900.

JAMES HENDERSON, B.A. Elected 22nd November, 1899.

THE REV. JAMES JEFFERIS, LL.D. Elected 22nd November, 1899.

PROFESSOR WILLIAM MITCHELL, M.A., D.Sc. Elected 22nd November, 1899.

GEORGE JOHN ROBERT MURRAY, B.A., LL.B. Elected 27th November, 1901.

BENJAMIN POULTON, M.D. Elected 22nd November, 1899.

ROBERT BARR SMITH, J.P. Elected 28th November, 1900.

PROFESSOR EDWARD CHARLES STIRLING, C.M.G., M.A., M.D., F.R.S.,  
F.R.C.S. Elected 27th November, 1901.

HON JOHN LANCELOT STIRLING, LL.B., P.L.C. Elected 28th November, 1900

SIR CHARLES TODD, K.C.M.G., M.A., F.R.S. Elected 28th November, 1900.

WILLIAM ROBINSON BOOTHBY, C.M.G., B.A., Elected 27th November, 1902.

WILLIAM HENRY BRAGG, M.A., Elected 27th November, 1902.

FREDERIC CHAPPLE (Warden of the Senate). Elected 27th November, 1902.

THE REV. DAVID PATON, M.A., B.D., D.D. Elected 27th November, 1902.

## \* The Senate.

CONSISTING OF ALL MASTERS OF ARTS, MASTERS OF SURGERY DOCTORS OF  
MEDICINE, DOCTORS OF LAWS, DOCTORS OF SCIENCE, AND DOCTORS OF MUSIC,  
AND OF ALL OTHER GRADUATES OF THREE YEARS' STANDING.

WARDEN—FREDERIC CHAPPLE, B.A., B.Sc. Elected 1883.

CLERK—THOMAS AINSLIE CATERER, B.A. Elected 1888

*\* The Standing Orders of the Senate will be found in the Appendix.*

**Professors.***Hughes Professor of Classics, and Comparative Philology and Literature*

✓ EDWARD VON BLOMBERG BENSLEY, M.A. (Camb.) A pointed 1895.

*Hughes Professor of English Language and Literature, and of Mental and Moral Philosophy :—*

✓ WILLIAM MITCHELL, M.A., D.Sc (Edin.) Appointed 1894

*Elder Professor of Mathematics and Physics :—*

✓ WILLIAM HENRY BRAGG, M.A. (Camb.) Appointed 1885.

*Elder Professor of Anatomy :—*

✓ ARCHIBALD WATSON, M.D. (Paris and Göttingen), F.R.C.S. Appointed 1884.

*Professor of Physiology :—*

✓ EDWARD CHARLES STIRLING, C.M.G., M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.S., F.R.C.S. Appointed 1882 as Lecturer. Appointed Professor in 1900.

*Angas Professor of Chemistry :—*

✓ EDWARD HENRY RENNIE, M.A. (Sydney), D.Sc. (Lond). Appointed 1885.

*Professor of Law :—*

✓ JOHN WILLIAM SALMOND, M.A. (N.Z.), LL.B. (Lond.), Barrister-at-Law, Fellow of University College, London. Appointed 1897

*Professor of Modern History and English Language and Literature :—*

✓ GEORGE COCKBURN HENDERSON, M.A. (Oxford). Appointed 1902.

*Elder Professor of Music :—*

✓ JOHN MATTHEW ENNIS, Mus. Doc. (Lond.). Appointed 1902

**Lecturers.***Engineering :—*✓ ROBERT WILLIAM CHAPMAN, M.A., B.C.E. (Melb.). Appointed 1900.  
(Lecturer on Mathematics and Physics from 1885 to 1899.)*Geology and Palaeontology—*

✓ WALTER HOWCHIN, F.G.S. Appointed 1902.

*Mineralogy and Petrology—*

✓ WALTER GEORGE WOOLNOUGH, B.Sc., F.G.S. Appointed 1902.

*The Law of Property and the Law of Procedure :—*

✓ FREDERICK AUGUSTUS D'ARENBERG, M.A. (Dub.). Barrister at-Law. Appointed 1897.

*German Language and Literature :—*

✓ REV. ERNEST JOHN EITEL, M.A. Ph.D. Appointed 1899.

*Chemistry :—*

✓ ALFRED JAMES HIGGIN, F.I.C. Appointed 1898.

*Mathematics and Physics ; Electrical Engineering :—*

✓ JOHN PERCIVAL VISSING MADSEN, B.Sc., B.E. Appointed 1901.

*Education—(temporary)*

✓ PROFESSOR MITCHELL, M.A., D.Sc. Appointed 1901.

*The Principles and Practice of Medicine and Therapeutics :—*

✓ JOSEPH COOKE VERCO, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.S.



*Assistant Physicians :-*

✓ ARCHIBALD ALEXANDER HAMILTON, B.A., M.B. (Dublin); and  
 ✓ HARRY SWIFT, M.D. (Cantab).

*The Principles and Practice of Surgery :-*

✓ BENJAMIN POULTON, M.D., Ch.B. (Melb.), M.R.C.S.

*Assistant Surgeon :-*

WENI'WORTH ROWLAND CAVENAGH-MAINWARING, M.B., B.S.  
 (Adelaide); F.R.C.S. (Eng.).

*Obstetrics and Diseases of Infants :-*

✓ ALFRED AUSTIN LONDON, M.D. (Lond.).

*Gynaecology :-*

JAMES ALEXANDER GREER HAMILTON, M.B. (Dub.)

*Therapeutics and Materia Medica :-*

✓ WILLIAM THORNBOROUGH HAYWARD, M.R.C.S.

*The Dr. Charles Gosse Lecturer on Ophthalmic Surgery :-*

✓ MARK JOHNSTON SYMONS, M.D., Ch.M. (Edin)

*Forensic Medicine and Lunacy :-*

✓ WILLIAM LENNOX CLELAND, M.B. (Edin.).

*Bacteriology :-*

✓ THOMAS BORTHWICK, M.D. (Edin.)

*Aural Surgery :-*

✓ WILLIAM ANSTEY GILES, M.B. Ch.M., (Edin.).

*Pathological Anatomy and Operative Surgery :-*

✓ ARCHIBALD WATSON, M.D. (Paris and Göttingen), F.R.C.S

*Clinical Medicine :-*

✓ WILLIAM THORNBOROUGH HAYWARD, M.R.C.S

*Clinical Surgery :-*

✓ WILLIAM ANSTEY GILES, M.B. (Edin.).

*Clinical Lecturer on Diseases of Children :-*

✓ ALFRED AUSTIN LONDON, M.D. (Lond.).

**Clinical Teachers, in addition to the Systematic Lecturers  
 of the University:**

**AT THE ADELAIDE HOSPITAL.**

*Surgeon and Gynaecologist -*

ALEXANDER DISNEY LEITH NAPIER, M.D., Ch.M. (Aberd.);  
 M.R.C.P. (Lond.).

*Physicians :-*

FREDERICK WILLIAM NIESCHE, M.D., Ch.M. (Edin.).  
 RICHARD SANDERS ROGERS, M.A., M.D., Ch.M. (Edin.).

*Surgeons :-*

LEONARD WATKINS BICKLE, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., F.R.C.S. (Edin.).  
 ARTHUR EDMUND SHEPHERD, L.R.C.P., L.R.C.S. (Edin.)

*Ophthalmologist :-*

ALFRED WILLIAM HILL, M.D. (Brux.), M.R.C.S.

**AT THE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.***Medical Officers :-*

WILLIAM McDONALD CAMPBELL, L.R.C.P., F.L.P.S.G.  
 ALFRED EDGAR WIGG, M.B. (Brux.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.  
 ALFRED AUSTIN LONDON, M.D. (Lond.).  
 HARRY SWIFT, M.D. (Cantab.).  
 MARK JOHNSTON SYMONS, M.D., Ch.M. (Edin.).  
 ALEXANDEL MATHFSON MORGAN, M.B., B.S.  
 JOHN BERNARD GUNSON, M.B., B.S. (Adel), M.R.C.S. (Eng.)  
 GEORGE ALFRED FISCHER, M.B., B.S.  
 ROBERT BRUMMITT, M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.S.A. (Lond.)

**Laboratory Assistants.***Physiological Laboratory :-**Demonstrator—*

WILLIAM FULLER.

*Physical Laboratory :-*

ARTHUR LIONEL ROGERS.

**Staff of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.***Director :-*

✓ JOHN MATTHEW ENNIS, Mus. Doc. (Lond.)

*Teachers of the Pianoforte :-*

✓ IMMANUEL GOTTHOLD REIMANN.  
 ✓ BRYCESON TREHARNE, A.R.C.M.  
 ✓ HERMANN KUGELBERG.

*Teachers of Singing :-*

✓ FREDERICK CHARLES BEVAN, GENTLEMAN OF THE CHAPELS ROYAL.  
 ✓ MISS GULI HACK, A.R.C.M.

*Teacher of the Violin :-*

— HERMANN HEINICKE. ✓

*Teacher of the Violoncello :-*

— HERMANN KUGELBERG. ✓

*Teacher of Orchestral Playing :-*

— HERMANN HEINICKE.

*Teacher of Ensemble Playing (Chamber Music) :-*

— HERMANN KUGELBERG.

*Teacher of Theory of Music -*

✓ THOMAS HENRY JONES, MUS. BAC.

*Teacher of Italian :-*

✓ MISS L. BENSON.

*Teacher of Elocution :-*

✓ EDWARD REEVES.

*Teacher of Sight Singing :-*

✓ ARTHUR HERMANN OTTO.

*Lady Superintendent :-*

MRS. J. S. WESTON.



**Registrar's Department.***Registrar :—*

CHARLES REYNOLDS HODGE. Appointed 1892.

*Accountant and Chief Clerk :—*

FREDERICK WILLIAM EARDLEY. Appointed 1900.

*Librarian :—*

ROBERT JOHN MILLER CLUCAS. Appointed 1900.

**University Auditors.**J. EDWIN THOMAS,  
ARTHUR YOUNG HARVEY.**Additional Examiners for Degrees, 1902.****LL.B. DEGREE.**

A. BUCHANAN .. .. .	Law of Evidence and Procedure
F. A. d'ARENBERG, M.A. .. .. .	Constitutional Law
W. J. ISBISTER, LL.B. .. .. .	Law of Wrongs
T. S. POOLE, M.A. .. .. .	Law of Property, Part I.
F. L. STOW, LL.B. .. .. .	Law of Property, Part II
J. HENDERSON, B.A. .. .. .	Law of Contracts

**M.B. DEGREE.**

JAS. JAMIESON, M.D. .. .. .	Medicine
F. D. BIRD, M.D. .. .. .	Surgery
E. ROTHWELL ADAMS, M.D. .. .. .	Gynaecology
T. BORTHWICK, M.D. .. .. .	Hygiene
PROFESSOR MASSON, M.A., D.Sc. .. .. .	Chemistry
PROFESSOR ALLEN, M.D. .. .. .	Anatomy
PROFESSOR ANDERSON STUART, M.D. .. .. .	Physiology

**MASTER OF SURGERY DEGREE.**

DR. McCORMICK .. .. .	Surgery and Surgical Anatomy
DR. O'SULLIVAN .. .. .	Surgery and Gynaecology
DR. RENNIE .. .. .	Surgical Pathology
PROFESSOR STIRLING, M.D., F.R.S. .. .. .	Surgical Essay

**B.A. DEGREE.**

PROFESSOR WILLIAMS, M.A. .. .. .	Classics
J. H. MICHELL, M.A. .. .. .	Mathematics
PROFESSOR LAURIE, M.A. .. .. .	Mental and Moral Science
MRS. E. VON B. BENSLEY .. .. .	French

**B.Sc. DEGREE.**

J. H. MICHELL, M.A. .. .. .	Mathematics
PROFESSOR DAVID, B.A., F.R.S. .. .. .	Geology
PROFESSOR KERNOT, M.A., M.C.E. .. .. .	Applied Mechanics
PROFESSOR MASSON, M.A., D.Sc. .. .. .	Chemistry
A. H. MERRIN, M.C.E. .. .. .	Mining Engineering
D. C. SELMAN .. .. .	Mechanical Drawing
CROWTHER .. .. .	Metallurgy
PROFESSOR ANDERSON STUART, M.D. .. .. .	Physiology
H. STANLEY JEVONS, B.Sc. .. .. .	Mineralogy
J. C. SANDERS .. .. .	Surveying

**MUS. BAC. DEGREE.**

W. H. WALE, Mus. Bac.

**MUS. DOC. DEGREE.**

PROFESSOR PETERSON, Mus. Bac.

**Officers of Local Centres.****SOUTH AUSTRALIA:—****CLARE—**

Chairman—**DR. BAIN**; Hon. Secretary—**MR. MAGNUS BADGER**.

**MOONTA—**

Chairman—**MR. H. W. UFFINDELL**; Hon. Secretary—**REV. W. COOKE**

**PORT PIRIE—**

Chairman—**MR. F. S. DELANO**; Hon. Secretary—**MR. F. WALTERS**.

**JAMESTOWN—**

Chairman—**MR. H. BOUCAUT**; Hon. Secretary—**REV. T. H. FREWIN**  
M.A.

**NARRACOORTE—**

Chairman—**MR. A. ATTIWELL**; Hon. Secretary—**REV. B. D. BEELEY**.

**MOUNT GAMBIER—**

Chairman—**MR. F. H. DANIEL**; Hon. Secretary—**MR. C. L. SPEHR**,  
I.L.B.

**WESTERN AUSTRALIA:—****CENTRE—PERTH—**

Chairman—**HON. J. W. HACKETT**, M.L.C.; Hon. Secretary—**MR.**  
**W. ERNEST COOKE**, M.A.; Assistant Secretary—**MR. H. M.**  
**JOSCELYNE**, B.A.

**SUB-CENTRE—ALBANY—**

Chairman—**MR. C. MCKENZIE**; Hon. Secretary—**REV. G. BREWSTER**,  
M.A.

---

# LIST OF PAST AND PRESENT GRADUATES.

FROM 1876 TO 31ST DECEMBER, 1902.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Date.</i>	<i>University.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>
ADAMS, Alfred James .. ..	1900	Cambridge (1899)	M.A.
ADAMS, Reginald Arthur .. ..	1901	Cambridge (18 )	M.A.
ALLEN James Bernard .. ..	1891		B.Sc.
AUTMANN, Charles August .. ..	1883	Melbourne (1883)..	M.B.
ANDERSON, James Robert .. ..	1884		LL.B.
ANDREWS, Richard Bullock .. ..	{ 1887 1891		B.A. LL.B.
ANNELLS, William Charles .. ..	1899		M.A.
ASTLES, Harvey Eustace .. ..	1885	St. Andrews (1883)	M.D
* AYERS, Frederic .. ..	1877	Cambridge (1876)	M.A.
AYERS, Julian .. ..	1895		LL.B.

## B.

BAKEWELL, John Warren .. ..	1877	Cambridge (1874)..	M.A.
BARLOW, William .. ..	{ 1877 1885	Dublin (1855) " (1884)	B.A. LL.D.
BARRY, Alfred .. ..	1889	Oxford .. ..	LL.D.
BARWELL, Henry Newman .. ..	1899		LL.B.
BAYLY, William Reynolds.. ..	{ 1896 1898		B.A. B.Sc.
BEARE, Edwin Arthur .. ..	1892		LL.B.
BEARE, Thomas Hudson .. ..	1887		B.A.
† BELL, Willoughby George .. ..	1901		B.Sc.
* BENBOW, John .. ..	1895		B.A.
BENHAM, Edward Warner .. ..	1891		LL.B.
BENHAM, Ellen Ida .. ..	1892		B.Sc.
BENHAM, Frederick Lucas .. ..	1901	London (189 ) ..	M.D.
† BENHAM, Rosamond Agnes .. ..	1902		M.B , B S.
† BENNETT, Richard William .. ..	1901		LL.B.
BENSLEY, Edward von Blomberg .. ..	1895	Cambridge (1889)..	M.A.
BIRKS, Lawrence .. ..	1894		B.Sc.
BLACKBURN, Charles Bickerton .. ..	1893		B.A.
BLACKNEY, Samuel .. ..	1891	Toronto (1891) ..	M.B.
BLOXAM, Charles a'Court .. ..	1891		LL.B.
BOAS, Isaac Herbert .. ..	1899		B.Sc.
BOLLEN, Christopher .. ..	1894	Toronto (1891) ..	M.D.

\* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

BOLLEN, Percival .. .. .	1899	Toronto (1899) ..	M.D.
BONNIN, James Atkinson .. ..	1895		M.B., B.S.
BOOTHBY, Charles Brinsley .. ..	1886		L.L.B.
BOOTHBY, William Robinson .. ..	1877	London (1850) ..	B.A.
† BORTHWICK, Ernest Lincoln .. ..	1902	Edinburgh ( ) ..	M.B., C.M.
BORTHWICK, Thomas .. .. .	1892	Edinburgh (1891) ..	M.D.
† BOSWORTH, Richard Leslie Eugene	1901		B.Sc.
BOULGER, Edward Vaughan .. ..	1884	Dublin (1872) ..	M.A.
BOWYEAR, George John Shirreff ..	1882	Cambridge (1871) ..	B.A.
BRAGG, William Henry .. .. .	1888	Cambridge (1888) ..	M.A.
BRAY, Gildart Harvey .. .. .	1891	Aberdeen (1890) ..	M.A.
BROWN, James Watson .. .. .	{ 1893		B.Sc.
	{ 1898		L.L.B.
† BROWN, Mary Home .. .. .	1902		B.Sc.
† BUNDEY, Ellen Milne .. .. .	1900		Mus. Bacc.
BURGESS, May .. .. .	1899		B.Sc.
BURGESS, Thomas Martin .. .. .	1888		B.A.
* BURTT, Thomas .. .. .	1877	Cambridge (1855) ..	M.A.
BUTLER, Frederick Stanley .. ..	1893		M.A.
BUXTON, Sir Thomas Fowell .. ..	1895	Cambridge (1859) ..	M.A.
RYARD, Douglas John .. .. .	1889	Oxford (1882) ..	B.A.

## C.

* CAMPBELL, Allan James .. .. .	1896		M.B., B.S.
CAMPBELL, Archibald Way .. .. .	1896		M.B., B.S.
CAMPBELL, Colin Arthur Fitzgerald	1889	Cambridge (1889) ..	M.A.
CAMPBELL, Florence Way .. .. .	1897		Mus. Bacc.
CARR, Whitmore .. .. .	1877	Dublin (1848) ..	M.A.
CATERER, Thomas Ainslie .. .. .	1879		B.A.
CAVENAGH-MAINWARING, Wentworth Rowland .. .. .	1892		M.B., B.S.
† CAW, Alexander Ruan .. .. .	1902		M.B., B.S.
CHAPMAN, Henry George .. .. .	1901	Melbourne (1899) ..	M.B.
CHAPMAN, Robert William .. .. .	1889	Melbourne (1888) ..	M.A.
CHAPPLE, Alfred .. .. .	1894		B.Sc.
CHAPPLE, Frederic (Warden of the Senate .. .. .	1877	London (1870) ..	B.A.
CHAPPLE, Frederic John .. .. .	{ 1891		B.Sc.
	{ 1898	Melbourne (1897)	M.B., Ch. B.
† CHAPPLE, Harold .. .. .	1900		B.Sc.
CHAPPLE, Marian .. .. .	1894		B.A.
CHAPPLE, Phoebe .. .. .	1898		B.Sc.
* CHARLES WORTH, Thomas William	1877		M.A.
CHIGNELL, Arthur Kent .. .. .	1900		B.A.
* CHURCHWARD, Samuel .. .. .	1877	London (1873)	B.A.

\* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

† CHURCHWARD, Spencer .. ..	1900		B.A.
† CLARK, Archie Septimus .. ..	1900		B.Sc.
CLARK, Caroline .. ..	1901		M.A.
CLARK, Edward Vincent .. ..	1895		B.Sc.
† CLAYTON, Arthur Ross .. ..	1902		M.B., B.S.
CLELAND, Edward Erskine .. ..	1890		LL.B.
CLELAND, John Burton .. ..	1902	Melbourne (1902)	M.D.
CLELAND, William Lennox .. ..	1880	Edinburgh (1876)..	M.B.
COCKBURN, Sir John Alexander ..	1877	London (1874) ..	M.D.
† COLLISON, Edith .. ..	1900		B.Sc.
COLVIN, Bazett David .. ..	1898	Cambridge (1864)	M.A.
† COLVILLE, John .. ..	1901		B.A.
† CONNOR, Julian Dove .. ..	1900		B.Sc.
CONYBEARE, William James .. ..	1895	Cambridge (1894) ..	B.A.
† COOKE, Florence Emmeline .. ..	1900		Mus. B. &c.
COOKE, William Ernest .. ..	1899		M.A.
† COOKE, William Ternent .. ..	1900		B.Sc.
COOPER, Claude Tidswell .. ..	1899	Melbourne (1899)	M.B., Ch.B.
GORBIN, Cecil .. ..	1894		M.B., B.S.
CORBIN, Hugh Burton .. ..	1892		B.Sc.
CORVAN, James Hamilton .. ..	1877	Dublin (1865) ..	B.A.
† COVENTRY, Cameron Hilder .. ..	1900		B.Sc.
GRAWFURD, Lionel Payne .. ..	1897	Oxford (1890) ..	M.A.
GUDMORE, Arthur Murray .. ..	1894		M.B., B.S.

## D.

DALBY, John .. ..	1891		B.A.
d'ARENBERG, Frederick Augustus	1881	Dublin (1876) ..	M.A.
DAVENPORT, Sir Samuel .. ..	1888	Cambridge (1886)..	LL.D.
DAVIDSON, George .. ..	1898	St. Andrews (1879)	M.A.
DAVIES, Edward Harold .. ..	{ 1896 1902		Mus. Bac. Mus. Doc.
DEANE, Charles Maslen .. ..	1877	Edinburgh (1862)..	M.D.
DEMPSEY, Richard Francis .. ..	1898		LL.B.
* DENDY, Arthur .. ..	1877	Oxford (1851)	M.A.
DEVENISH, Albert Sydney .. ..	1899		M.A.
* DONALDSON, Arthur .. ..	1881		B.A.
DONALDSON, George .. ..	1882		B.A.
DORNWELL, Edith Emily .. ..	1885		B.Sc.
DORSCH (née Heyne), Agnes Marie Johanna.. ..	1891		B.A.
DOUGLAS, Francis John .. ..	1898	Melbourne (1897)	M.B., Ch.B.
DOUGLAS, Robert Langton .. ..	1900	Oxford (1891) ..	M.A.
DOVE, George .. ..	1877	Cambridge (1859)..	M.A.
DOWNER, George Henry .. ..	1885		LL.B.

\* Deceased.

Not yet Members of Senate

DOWNER, James Frederick	..	1895		LL. B.
† DUFFIELD, Walter Geoffrey	..	1900		B. Sc.
* DUNCAN, Handasyde	..	1877	Glasgow (1831)	M. D.
* DUNLOP, James Dunlop	..	1883	Edinburgh (1891)	M. B.
DURNO, Leslie	..	1893	Aberdeen	M. A.

## H.

EDESON, Emily Geraldine	..	1902	Melbourne (1899)	M. A.
ELCUM, Charles Cunningham	..	1879	Cambridge	M. A.
ENGLEHART, August Friedrich Gottfried	..	1877	Giessen (1870)	M. D.
ENNIS, John Matthew	..	1902	London (1894)	Mus. Doc.
ESAU, Charles Frederick Herman	..	1877	Göttingen (1851)	M. D.
EVANS, Harold Maund	..	1897	Melbourne (1897)	M. B.

## F.

† FAIRWEATHER, Andrew	..	1901		B. Sc.
FARR, Clinton Coleridge	..	{ 1888 1902		B. Sc. D. Sc.
FARR, George Henry	..	{ 1877 1883	Cambridge (1853) " (1882)	M. A. LL. D.
* FIELD, Thomas	..	1877	Cambridge (1857)	M. A.
FINNISS, John Henry Suffield	..	1886	Edinburgh (1876)	M. B.
FISCHER, George Alfred	..	{ 1888 1894		B. A. M. B., B. S.
† FLECKER, Oscar Sydney	..	1902	Sydney (1902)	M. B., Ch. M.
* FLETCHER, Alfred Watkis	..	1889		B. Sc.
* FLETCHER, William Roby	..	1877	London (1856)	M. A.
* FLOOD, John Wellesley	..	1881	Dublin	B. A., M. B.
FORREST, The Right Honourable Sir John	..	1902	Cambridge ( )	LL. D.
FOWLER, James Richard	..	1891	Cambridge (1890)	M. A.
FREWIN, Thomas Hugh	..	1892		M. A.

## G.

† GARDINER, Beauchamp Lennox	..	1902		B. Sc.
* GARDNER, William	..	1877	Glasgow (1876)	M. D.
† GARTRELL, Herbert William	..	1902		B. A., B. Sc.
GAULT, Arthur Henry	..	1901	London (1900)	M. D.
* GETHING, Robert	..	1877	Edinburgh (1847)	M. D.
GIBBES, Alexander Edward	..	1892		M. B., B. S.
GILES, Eustace	..	1889		LL. B.
GILES, Henry O'Halloran	..	1891		M. B., B. S.
GILES, Ireton Elliot	..	1897		B. A.
GILES, Thomas O'Halloran	..	1886	Cambridge (1888)	LL. B.

\*Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.



GILES, William Anstey	.. ..	1886	Edinburgh (1882)..	M.B.
GILL, Alfred	... ..	{ 1882		B.A.
		{ 1885		LL.B.
GIRDLESTONE, Henry	.. ..	1894	Oxford (1889) ..	M.A.
* GLOVER, Ralph Francis	.. ..	1877	Queen's, Ireland (1869)	B.A.
GLYNN, Patrick McMahon	.. ..	1898	Dublin (1879) ..	LL.B.
GOLDSMITH, Frederick	.. ..	1889		M.B., B.S.
GOODE, Arthur	.. ..	1894		M.B., B.S.
GOODE, Samuel Walter	.. ..	1898		B.A.
GORGER, Oscar	.. ..	1878	Heidelberg (1871)..	M.D.
GOSNELL, Arthur William	.. ..	1895	Cambridge (1888)..	M.A.
* GOSSE, Charles	.. ..	1877	Aberdeen (1875)	M.D.
GOSSE, William	.. ..	1877	Heidelberg (1870)	M.D.
GOYDER, Alexander Woodroffe	.. ..	1889		B.Sc.
† GREENWAY, Thomas Charles	.. ..	1900		B.Sc.
GREGERSON, William Jens	.. ..	1902	Melbourne (1899)	M.B., B.S.
† GUNSON, George Frederick	.. ..	1902		LL.B.
GUNSON, John Bernard	.. ..	1893		M.B., B.S.
* GUNSON, John Michael	.. ..	1877	Heidelberg (1867)	M.D.
GUNSON, William Joseph	... ..	1894		LL.B.

## H.

HACKETT, James Thompson	... ..	1882	Melbourne (1879)..	B.A.
HALCOMB, Frederick	.. ..	1877	Oxford (1859) ..	B.A.
HALL, Anthony James Alexander	.. ..	1888		LL.B.
HALL, Robert William	... ..	1884		LL.B.
HAMILTON, Alexander Archibald	.. ..	1883	Dublin (1860) ..	M.B.
HAMILTON, Charles Wolfe	.. ..	1899	Dublin (1894) ..	M.D.
HAMILTON, James Alexander Greer	.. ..	1880	Dublin (1876) ..	M.B.
HAMILTON, Thomas Kinley	.. ..	1885	Dublin (1879) ..	M.D.
† HANCOCK, George Alfred	.. ..	1901		B.A.
* HARDING, Thomas Williamson	.. ..	1890	Cambridge (1890)	M.A.
HARDY, Alfred Burton	.. ..	1898		LL.B.
HARMER, John Reginald	.. ..	1895	Cambridge (1884)..	M.A.
HARRIS, Frank Dixon	.. ..	1886		LL.B.
† HARRIS, James Frederick..	.. ..	1901	Melbourne (1901) ..	M.B.
HARROLD, Rowland Edward	... ..	1892	Edinburgh (1890) ..	M.B.
† HARRY, Arthur Hartley	.. ..	1901		B.A.
* HARTLEY, John Anderson	.. ..	1877	London (1868)	B.A.
HASLAM, Joseph Auburn	... ..	1892		B.Sc.
HAWKER, Edward William	.. ..	{ 1877	Cambridge (1873)..	LL.B.
		{ 1902	Cambridge (1890)..	M.A.
q HAY, Alexander Gosse	.. ..	1897	Cambridge (1896)..	B.A.
HAY, James	.. ..	1883	Cambridge (1880)..	LL.B., B.A.
† HAYCRAFT, Edith Florence	.. ..	1890		B.Sc.

\* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

HAYWARD, Charles Waterfield ..	1892	Oxford (1892) ..	M.A.
HEADLAM, Morley Lewis Caulfield ..	1900	Oxford (1893)	M.A.
HEINEMANN, Edmund Lewis ..	1890	Oxford (1887) ..	B.A.
HENDERSON, George Cockburn ..	1902	Oxford (1897)	M.A.
HENDERSON, James ..	1880		B.A.
HENDERSON, John Henderson ..	1899	Glasgow (1882)	M.B.
HENDERSON, William ..	1884		LL.B.
* HENNIKER-MAJOR, Albert Edward John .. .. .	1891	Cambridge (1889) ..	B.A.
HENNING, Andrew Harriot ..	1887		LL.B.
HEUZENREDER, William Eberhard	1891		LL.B.
HEWITSON, Thomas .. ..	1884		LL.B.
HOCTOR, John Francis .. ..	1877	Dublin (1871) ..	B.A.
HOLDER, Ethel Roby .. ..	1901		M.A.
* HOLDER Sydney Ernest .. ..	1882		B.A.
HOLE, William Margarey .. ..	1898		Mus. Bac.
HOLLIDGE, David Henry .. ..	1889		M.A.
HONE, Frank Sandland .. ..	{ 1889 1894		B.A. M.B., B.S.
* HONE, Gilbert Bertram .. ..	1892		B.A.
HOPE, Charles Henry Standish ..	{ 1889 1891	Cambridge (1883)	B.A. M.D.
HOPE ( <i>née</i> Fowler), Laura Margaret	1891		M.B.
HOPKINS, Alfred Nicholas .. ..	1888		B.A.
* HOPKINS, William Fleming .. ..	1884		B.A.
HORN, Edward Palmer .. ..	1889		LL.B.
HORNABROOK, Rupert Walter ..	1896		M.B., B.S.
HOURIGAN, Richard Edward ..	1898		LL.B.
HOWCHIN, Stella .. ..	1892		B.Sc.
HOWELL, Edward Tucker .. ..	1877	Oxford (1860) ..	M.A.
HUGHES, Alfred .. ..	1889	Cambridge (1886) ..	B.A.
* HUSSEY, John .. ..	1901	Oxford (1889) ..	M.A.
HYNES, Timothy Augustin .. ..	1889	Edinburgh (1888) ..	M.B.

## I.

ILIFFE, James Drinkwater ..	1899		B.Sc.
INGLEBY, Rupert .. ..	1889		LL.B.
IRWIN, Henry Offley .. ..	1893		M.B., B.S.
ISBISTER, James Linklater Thompson	{ 1891 1896		B.Sc., M.B., B.S.
ISBISTER, William James .. ..	1897		LL.B.
IVES, Joshua .. ..	1885	Cambridge (1884) ..	Mus. Bac.

## J.

JEFFERIS, James .. ..	{ 1877 1895	London (1856) .. Sydney (1885) ..	LL.B. LL.D.
-----------------------	----------------	--------------------------------------	----------------

\* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.



JERVIS-SMITH, Frederick John ..	1898	Oxford (1872) ..	M.A.
JOHNSON, Edward Angus ..	{ 1897 1901	Melbourne (1897)... Göttingen (1899) ...	M.B., Ch.B. M.D.
JOHNSTONE, Percy Emerson ..	{ 1894 1898		B.A. LL.B.
† JOLLY, Norman William ..	1901		B.Sc.
JONES, Albert Edward ..	1888		LL.B.
JONES, Thomas Henry ..	1889		Mus. Bae.
† JUDE, Gertrude Josephine ..	1901		B.Sc.

## K.

KEARNEY, Alan Wells ..	1889	Cambridge (1877) ..	M.A.
KELLY, Alexander Charles ..	1877	Edinburgh (1832) ..	M.D.
* KELLY, David Frederick ..	1879	Cambridge (1878)	M.A.
KELLY, (née Pittmann), Franziska Helena Marie ..	1898		Mus. Bae.
KENNION George Wyndham ..	1883	Oxford (1871) ..	M.A.
KERR, Donald Alexander ..	1883		B.A.
KINGSMLLIL, Walter ..	1883		B.A.
KINGSTON, The Right Hon. Charles Cameron ..	1898	D.C.L., Oxford (1897)	LL.D.
KINTORE, The Earl of ..	{ 1889 1889	Cambridge (1877) Aberdeen (1889) ..	M.A. LL.D.
KIRBY, Mary Maude ..	1890		B.Sc.
KNIGHT, Percy Norwood ..	1888		B.A.
KNOWLES, Francis Edward ..	1888		LL.B.
KOLLOSCHKE, John ..	1901		M.A.

## L.

LABATT, Edward ..	1877	Dublin (1870) ..	B.A.
* LABATT, George Augustus ..	1877	Dublin (1839)	B.A.
LAMB, Horace ..	1877	Cambridge (1876)	M.A.
LANE, Annie ..	1899		B.A.
* LANG, Sydney Chapman ..	1826		B.A.
* LEITCH, James Westwood ..	1884		B.A.
LEONARD, James ..	1877	London (1849)	B.A.
LEITCH, O'iver ..	1895		B.Sc.
LONDON, Alfred Austin ..	1883	London (1881)	M.D.
LE MESSURIER, Thomas Abraham	{ 1893 1894		B.Sc. M.A.
LILLYWHITE, Cuthbert ..	1899		B.Sc.
LIMBERT, Edgar Henry ..	1857		LL.B.
* LINDON, James Hemery ..	1836	Cambridge (1884)	M.A.
LLOYD, Henry Sanderson ..	1883	Edinburgh (1883) ..	M.B.
LOWRIE, William ..	1883	Edinburgh (1883) ..	M.A.
LYNCH, Arthur Francis Augustin ..	1889		M.B., B.S.

\* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

## M.

† MCARTHUR, David William Stanley	1901		B.Sc.
* McCULLAGH, William George ..	1877	Dublin (1854)	B.A.
* MACBEAN, John .. ..	1877	Aberdeen (1832) ..	M.A.
MCBRIDE, William John .. ..	1893		B.Sc.
MCCARTHY, Walter James .. ..	1891		B.A.
MACULLY, Alexander .. ..	1901	Dublin (18 ) ..	M.A.
MACK, Hans Hamilton .. ..	1880		B.A.
MACKENZIE, John George Kenneth	1894	Oxford (1898) ..	M.A.
* MACKINTOSH, James Sutherland ..	1878	Edinburgh (1838) ..	M.D.
MADSEN, John Percival Vissing ..	1901	Sydney (1900) ..	B.Sc.
MADDEN, Sir John ... ..	1901	Cambridge ..	LL.D.
MAGAREY, Cromwell William Ashley	1889		M.B. B.S.
MAGAREY, Frank .. ..	1901	Sydney (1899) ..	M.B.
* MAGAREY, Sylvanus James .. ..	1888	Melbourne (1888) ..	M.D.
MAGAREY, William Ashley .. ..	1888		LL.B.
MANN, Charles .. ..	1887		LL.B.
MARRYAT, Charles .. ..	1877	Oxford (1853) ..	M.A.
MARRYAT, Cyril Beaumont .. ..	1898		B.Sc.
MARRYAT, Ernest Neville .. ..	1888		B.A.
MARTEN, Robert Humphrey .. ..	1888	Cambridge (1883) ..	M.B.
MASTER, Frederick George .. ..	1900	Cambridge ('888) ..	M.A.
MATTHEWS, Richard Twitchell .. ..	1883	London (1883) ...	B.A.
† MAYO, Helen Mary .. ..	1902		M.B., B.S.
MEAD, Cecil Silas .. ..	1887		B.A.
	1891		M.B., B.S.
MEAD, Silas .. ..	1877	London (1859) ..	M.A.
MELLOR, James Taylor .. ..	1888		LL.B.
MELROSE, Alexander .. ..	1886		LL.B.
MILNE, William Somerville .. ..	1890	Oxford (1886) ..	M.A.
MINCHIN, Edward James .. ..	1894	Dublin (1279) ..	B.A.
MITCHELL, James Thomas .. ..	1885	Aberdeen (1885) ..	M.D.
MITCHELL, Samuel James .. ..	1890		LL.B.
MITCHELL, William .. ..	1895	Edinburgh (1886) ..	M.A.
MITTON, Ernest Gladstone .. ..	1899		B.Sc.
† MOORE, Bertie Harcourt .. ..	1900		B.Sc.
* MOORE, Edwin Canton .. ..	1882		B.A.
MORGAN, Alexander Matheson .. ..	1890		M.B., B.S.
* MORRIS, Edward Ellis .. ..	1901	Oxford	M.A.
MORSE, Charles Will am .. ..	1877	Cambridge (1850) ..	B.A.
MOULE, Edward Ernst .. ..	1893		M.B., B.S.
MUECKE, Carl Wilhelm Ludwig .. ..	1877	Jena (1847) ..	M.A.
† MUECKE, Francis Frederick .. ..	1902		M.B., B.S.
MURRAY, George John Robert .. ..	1883		B.A.

\* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

## N.

† NAIRN, Alexander Livingstone ..	1902		B.A.
NANKIVELL, John Thomas ..	1877	Cambridge (1871) ..	B.A.
NAPIER, Alexander Dismy Leith ..	1809	Aberdeen (1878)	M.D.
† NAPIER, Thomas John Mellis ..	1902		LL.B.
* NESBIT, William Peel ..	1877	Edinburgh (1873)	M.B.
* NEUBAUER, Max Friedrich ..	1877	Munich (1873)	M.D.
† NEWLAND, Clive ..	1902		M.B., B.S.
NEWLAND, Henry Simpson ..	{ 1896 1902		M.B., B.S. M.S.
NEWLAND, Philip Mesmer ..	1896		LL.B.
NEWMAN, Edgar Harrold ..	1894		LL.B.
NEWMAN, George Gough ..	1892	London (1891) ..	B.A.
NICHOLLS, Leslie Herbert ..	1838		B.A.
NIESCHE, Frederick William ..	1889	Edinburgh (1886) ..	M.D.
† NOLTENIUS, Harry Edward ..	1902		B.A.
NORTHMORE, John Alfred ..	1887		LL.B.

## O.

OAKELEY, Sir Herbert Stanley ..	1895	Oxford ..	Mus. Doc.
---------------------------------	------	-----------	-----------

## P.

PADMAN, Edward Clyde ..	{ 1897 1900		B.A. LL.B.
* PALMER, Hamilton Charles ..	1877	London (1851)	LL.B.
PARSONS, Herbert Angus ..	1897		LL.B.
* PATERSON, Alexander Stuart ..	1877	Edinburgh (1857) ..	M.D.
† PATON, Adolph Ernest ..	1902		B.Sc.
PATON, Alfred Maurice ..	1898		B.Sc.
PATON, David ..	1878	Glasgow (1864) ..	M.A.
† PATON, Dora Isabel ..	1902		B.Sc.
PENNEFATHER, Frederick William ..	1888	Cambridge (1874) ..	B.A.
† PHILLIPS, James Howard ..	1902		B.Sc.
PHILLIPS, Walter Ross ..	1883	Cambridge (1878) ..	LL.B.
PLUMMER, Violet May ..	{ 1893 1897	Melbourne (1897) ..	B.Sc. M.B.
† POOLE, Dorothea Landon ..	1902		B.A.
POOLE, Frederick Slaney ..	1877	Cambridge (1875)	M.A.
POOLE, Henry John ..	1877	Oxford (1856) ..	M.A.
POULTON, Benjamin ..	1884	Melbourne (1883) ..	M.D.
POWELL, Henry Arthur ..	1891		M.B., B.S.
PRICE, Arthur Jennings ..	1890		LL.B.
† PRIEST, Herbert James ..	1902		B.Sc.

\* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

## R.

RADELL, Allan Elliott .. ..	1897	Melbourne (1897) ..	M.B., Ch.B.
RAWLINGS, Joseph Henry .. ..	1877	Edinburgh (1866)	M.D.
RAYNOR, Philip Edwin .. ..	1890	Oxford (1882) ..	M.A.
* READ, Henry .. ..	1877	Cambridge	M.A.
REISSMANN, Charles Henry .. ..	1902	Cambridge (1902)	M.D.
* RENNERT, Friedrich Emil .. ..	1877	Jena (1847)	M.D.
* RENNICK, Francis Henry .. ..	1882	Melbourne (1880) ..	M.A.
RENNIE, Edward Henry .. ..	1885	London (1882) ..	D.Sc.
RICHARDS, Frederick William .. ..	1897	London (1896) ..	LL.D.
* RICHARDSON, Frank Joseph Webb	1893		B.Sc.
* ROBINSON, William George .. ..	1878		B.A.
ROBERTSON, Joseph .. ..	1894	Sydney (1877) ..	M.A.
ROBERTSON, Lionel Joseph .. ..	1896		B.A.
ROBIN, Charles Ernest .. ..	1886		B.A.
ROBIN, Percy Ansell .. ..	{ 1880 1885	London (1885)	B.A. M.A.
ROGERS, Richard Sanders .. ..	{ 1891 1897 1897	Edinburgh (1887) Edinburgh (1893)	Ch.M. M.D. M.A.
ROWLEY, Frederick Pelham .. ..	1887		LL.B.
RUSSELL, Alfred Edward James .. ..	1893		M.B., B.S.
RUSSELL, Herbert Henry Ernest .. ..	1899	Melbourne (1899)	M.B., Ch.B.

## S.

* SABINE, Clement Egbert Eppes .. ..	1884		LL.B.
SABINE, Ernest Maurice .. ..	1891		LL.B.
SALMOND, John William .. ..	1897	London (1887) ..	LL.B.
SANGSTER, John Ikin .. ..	1893		M.B., B.S.
† SEABLE, Frederick John .. ..	1902		B.A.
SCOTT, Andrew .. ..	1883	Melbourne (1881) ..	B.A.
SCOTT, Douglas Comyn .. ..	1888		LL.B.
SEABROOK, Leonard Llewellyn .. ..	1891		M.B., B.S.
SEABROOK, Thomas Edward Fraser	1877	St Andrews (1861)	M.D.
* SELLS, Alfred .. ..	1877	Cambridge (1847) ..	M.A.
SEWELL, Charles Edward .. ..	1886		LL.B.
SEWELL, Frank .. ..	1899		B.A.
SHANAHAN, Patrick Francis .. ..	1893		M.B., B.S.
SHARP, Cecil James .. ..	1882	Cambridge (1882) ..	B.A.
SHARP, William Hey .. ..	1877	Oxford (1871) ..	M.A.
† SHIERBLAW, Howard Alison .. ..	1902		LL.B.
* SHORT, Augustus .. ..	1877	Oxford (1826)	M.A.
SHUTER, Richard Ernest .. ..	1895	Melbourne (1891) ..	M.B.
SIMPSON, Henry Gordon Liddon .. ..	1896		LL.B.
† SKIPPER, Stanley Herbert .. ..	1901		LL.B.

\* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

SMEATON, Bronte .. ..	1806		M. B., B.S.
SMEATON, Stirling .. ..	1880		B.A.
* SMITH, Arthur William .. ..	1877	London (1872)	M.D.
† SMITH, Ida Gwendoline Viner .. ..	1902		B.A.
SMITH, James Walter .. ..	1882	London (1856) ..	LL.D.
SMITH, Julian Augustus Romaine .. ..	1892		B.Sc.
SMITH, Sydney Talbot .. ..	1886	Cambridge (1884) ..	LL.B.
SMYTH, John Thomas .. ..	1878	Melbourne (1874) ..	B.A.
SOLOMON, Isaac Herbert .. ..	{ 1895 1898		B.A. LL.B.
SOLOMON, Judah Moss .. ..	{ 1888 1891		B.A. LL.B.
SOLOMON, Susan Selina .. ..	1890		B.Sc.
SOUTER, John Francis .. ..	1897	Aberdeen (1889) ..	M.B.
SPEHR, Carl Louis .. ..	1895		LL.B.
SPICER, Edward Clark .. ..	1877	Melbourne (1877) ..	B.A.
STANFORD, William Bedell .. ..	1879	Oxford (1864) ..	M.A.
STEPHENS, Charles Francis .. ..	1897		B.Sc.
* STEWART, Robert .. ..	1886	Melbourne (1886) ..	M.D.
STIRLING, Edward Charles .. ..	{ 1877 1882	Cambridge (1872) .. Cambridge (1880) ..	M.A. M.D.
STIRLING, Sir John Lancelot .. ..	1877	Cambridge (1871)	LL.B.
STOW, Francis Leslie .. ..	1892		LL.B.
STUCKEY, Edward Joseph .. ..	1895		B.Sc.
STUCKEY, Francis Seavington .. ..	1896		B.Sc.
STUCKEY, Joseph James .. ..	1877	Cambridge (1864) ..	M.A.
STUCKEY, Rupert Bramwell .. ..	1898		LL.B.
* SUNTAR, Joseph Tregilgas .. ..	1883	Melbourne (1880)	B.A.
SUTHERLAND, Archibald Cook .. ..	1889	Edinburgh (1865) ..	M.A.
SUTHERLAND, George .. ..	1882	Melbourne (1879) ..	M.A.
SWIFT, Harry .. ..	1888	Cambridge (1887) ..	M.D.
* SYMON, William .. ..	1879	St. Andrews (1876)	M.A.
SYMONS, Mark Johnston .. ..	1885	Edinburgh (1878)	M.D.

## T.

TENNYSON, Lord Hallam .. ..	1900	Litt.D. Cambridge (1899)	LL.D.
* THOMAS, John Davies .. ..	1877	London (1871)	M.D.
THOMAS, Thomas Eggleston .. ..	1883	Melbourne (1831) ..	M.A.
THOMPSON, Thomas Alexander .. ..	1896		B.Sc.
TODD, Sir Charles .. ..	1886	Cambridge (1886) ..	M.A.
* TODMAN, James .. ..	1877	Edinburgh (1852)	M.D.
TOLLEY, Frank Gordon .. ..	1901	Cambridge (1889) ..	LL.B.
TORR, William George .. ..	1892	Dublin (1892) ..	LL.D.
TRATMAN, Frank .. ..	1890	London (1892) ..	M.D.
TREHY, Annie Louisa Virginia .. ..	1890		B.Sc.
TRELEAVEN, Walter .. ..	1893		B.Sc., M.A.

\* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.



TRÜDINGER, Anna .. ..	1892	B.A.
TRÜDINGER, Walter .. ..	1892	B.A.
* TUCKER, William Alfred Edgcombe	1885	B.A., LL.B.
† TUCKWELL, Ernest Sinclair ..	1902	B.A.

## U.

UPPON, Henry .. ..	1888	LL.B.
--------------------	------	-------

## V.

VARLEY, Charles Grant .. ..	1884	LL.B.
† VAUGHAN, John Howard .. ..	1900	LL.B.
† VERCO, Clement Armour .. ..	1902	Sydney (1901) .. M.B., Ch.M.
VERCO, Joseph Cooke .. ..	1877	London (1876) .. M.D.
† VERCO, Sydney Manton .. ..	1901	Sydney (190 ) .. M.B.
VERCO, William Alfred .. ..	1890	M.B., B.S.
* VON TREUER, Adolph .. ..	1877	Dorpat (1844) .. LL.B.

## W.

WAINWRIGHT, Edward Harley ..	1883	London (1878) .. B.Sc.
* WADEY, Walter Henry .. ..	1894	LL.B.
† WAINWRIGHT, Charles Leonard ..	1900	B.Sc.
WALE, William Henry .. ..	1896	Oxford (1874) .. Mus. Bac.
H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES	1901	D.C.L., Oxford LL.D., Cambridge (1891) .. LL.D.
WALKER, Daniel .. ..	1887	B.Sc.
WALKER, Ellen Lawson .. ..	1899	B.Sc.
WALKER, William John .. ..	1885	B.A.
WARREN, Thomas Hogarth .. ..	1889	LL.B.
WATSON, Archibald .. ..	1885	Paris and Göttingen (1880) .. M.D.
* WAY, Edward Willis .. ..	1877	Edinburgh (1871) .. M.B.
WAY, The Right Hon. Sir Samuel James .. ..	1892	D.C.L., Oxford (1891) LL.D.
WEBB, Noel Augustin .. ..	1886	LL.B.
WEBB, Robert Bennett .. ..	1877	Oxford (1869) .. M.A.
WEHRSTEDT, Walter Franz .. ..	1899	B.A.
† WELD, Elizabeth Eleanor .. ..	1901	Melbourne (1901) .. M.B.
* WELD, Octavius .. ..	1877	Toronto (1856) .. B.A.
† WELLS, Clement Victor .. ..	1902	M.B., B.S.
WEST, Arthur George Bainbridge ..	1897	Oxford (1892) .. M.A.
† WEST, Reginald Arthur .. ..	1902	B.A.
* WEST-ERSKINE, William Alexander Erskine .. ..	1877	Oxford (1864) .. M.A.
WHEATLEY, Frederick William ..	1890	B.Sc.

\* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

WHITTINGTON, Bertram .. ..	1899		B.Sc.
WHITTINGTON, Frederick Taylor .. ..	1886		LL.B.
* WHITTELL, Horatio Thomas .. ..	1877	Aberdeen (1858) ..	M.
WILKINSON, Frederick William .. ..	1884		B.A.
* WILLIAMS, Francis .. ..	1877	Oxford (1860)	M.A.
WILLIAMS, Matthew .. ..	1887		B.A.
WILSON, Charles Ernest Cameron .. ..	1930	Melbourne (1899)	M.B.
WILSON, James Beith .. ..	1896		B.A.
WOOD, Montague Couch .. ..	1888	Oxford (1880) ..	M.A.
WOODS, John Crawford .. ..	1877	Edinburgh (1848) ..	B.A.
WORTHINGTON, Thomas .. ..	1898	Cambridge ..	M.A.
WRIGHT, Charlotte Elizabeth Arabella	1888		B.A.
WRIGHT, Lewis Garner .. ..	1891		LL.B.
WRIXON, Sir Henry John .. ..	1901		M.A.
WYLLIE, Alexander .. ..	f 1888 { 1891		B.A. B.Sc.

## Y.

YOUNG, Aretas Charles William .. ..	1883	Oxford (1871) ..	B.A.
YOUNG, David Hastings .. ..	1894	Edinburgh ..	M.B.
YOUNG, Frederick William .. ..	1897		LL.B.
YOUNG, William John .. ..	1883	Dublin (1882) ..	M.A.

\* Deceased.

**List of Students in Law who have obtained the Final Certificate.**

ANDREWS, Walter Frederick .. .. .	1888
ASHTON, Edward James Wilberforce .. .. .	1896
ATKINSON, Alfred Harris Owst .. .. .	1900
BARWELL, Henry Newman .. .. .	1895
BEARE, Edwin Arthur .. .. .	1896
BENNY, Benjamin .. .. .	1891
BERRY, George Augustus .. .. .	1887
* BERTRAM, Robert Matthew .. .. .	1888
BRAY, Cecil Thomas .. .. .	1900
BRAY, Gildart Harvey .. .. .	1894
CASTLE, Gordon Harwood .. .. .	1885
CAVENAGH, James Gordon .. .. .	1887
CLELAND, Edward Erskine .. .. .	1890
DOWNER, Frank Hagger .. .. .	1887
DRIFFIELD, George Carus .. .. .	1896
DURSTON, Sidney Bridle .. .. .	1889
FLEMING, Stanley Hugh .. .. .	1902
FOSTER, Henry Edgar .. .. .	1899
* FOX, John Henry .. .. .	1895
GREER, George Andrew .. .. .	1889
GWYNNE, Ilted Gordon .. .. .	891
HAGUE, Percy .. .. .	1897
HALL, Anthony James Alexander .. .. .	1887
HAMP, John Chipp .. .. .	1887
HARGRAVE, Joshua Addison .. .. .	1890
HILL, Henry Richard .. .. .	1887
HILL, Herbert Edward .. .. .	1898
HOMBURG, Hermann .. .. .	1896
HOMBURG, Robert .. .. .	1897
HOURIGAN, Richard Edward .. .. .	1893
JAMES, Alfred Charles .. .. .	1899
JOHNSON, James Howard .. .. .	1900
JOYNER, Frederick Allen .. .. .	1885
KEATS, Frederick Phillips .. .. .	1900
LITTLE, Egbert Percy Graham .. .. .	1898
McKWIN, George .. .. .	1897
McLACHLAN, Alexander John .. .. .	1894
MELLORE, James Taylor .. .. .	1887
MICHELL, George Francis .. .. .	1888
MOULDEN, Frank Beaumont .. .. .	1895
NESBIT, Reginald George .. .. .	1900
NICHOLLS, Theodore Henry .. .. .	1900
PENNY, Clifton Raymond .. .. .	1893

\* Deceased.



ROUNSEVELL, Horace Vernon ..	..	..	..	..	1888
ROWLEY, Frederick Pelham ..	..	..	..	..	1886
ROWLEY, Spencer Toler ..	..	..	..	..	1898
SHEPHERD, Joseph Scoresby ..	..	..	..	..	1899
STOCKDALE, William John ..	..	..	..	..	1899
STUART, Walter Leslie ..	..	..	..	..	1906
SUPPLE, Charles Joseph ..	..	..	..	..	1901
* TAYLOR, Harry Braithwaite ..	..	..	..	..	1886
TENNANT, Frederick Augustus ..	..	..	..	..	1899
VANDENBERGH, William John ..	..	..	..	..	1896
VON BERTOUCHE, Rupert Paul Albrecht ..	..	..	..	..	1892
VON DOUSSA, Stanley Bowman ..	..	..	..	..	1901
* WADEY, Walter Henry ..	..	..	..	..	1892
WARD, Henry Torrens ..	..	..	..	..	1900
WHITBY, Percy Edward Robert ..	..	..	..	..	1891
WIGLEY, Henry Vandeleur ..	..	..	..	..	1890
WINNALL, John Edward Hyde ..	..	..	..	..	1893
WOOLDRIDGE, William Phillips ..	..	..	..	..	1894
WRIGHT, Charles Joseph Harvey ..	..	..	..	..	1888
WRIGHT, Lewis Garner ..	..	..	..	..	1891

---

**Associates in Music.**

HANTKE, Ethel Hilda Hedwig ..	..	..	..	..	1902
MANNING, Hilda Mahala ..	..	..	..	..	1902
PARKINSON, Charlotte Ethel Violet ..	..	..	..	..	1901
PUDDY, Maude Mary ..	..	..	..	..	1910
SAYERS, Alice Mabel ..	..	..	..	..	1901
SPEHR, Francesca ..	..	..	..	..	1901
WHILLAS, Helen May ..	..	..	..	..	1901

---

**Diploma in Mining Engineering and Metallurgy.**

CLARK, Archie Septimus, B.Sc. ..	..	..	..	..	1902
CONNOR, Julian Dove, B.Sc. ..	..	..	..	..	1902
MOORE, Bertie Harcourt, B.Sc. ..	..	..	..	..	1902
GREENWAY, Thomas Charles, B.Sc. ..	..	..	..	..	1902
WHITTINGTON, Bertram, B.Sc. ..	..	..	..	..	1901

\* Deceased.

**Representatives of the University on the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia.**

PROFESSOR WILLIAM MITCHELL, M.A., D.Sc. } Elected 31st October, 1902.  
REV. DAVID PATON, M.A., B.D., D.D. }

**Representative of the University on the Board of Management of the Adelaide Hospital.**

WILLIAM THORNBOROUGH HAYWARD, M.R.C.S. Elected February, 1902.

**Former Chancellors.**

SIR RICHARD DAVIES HANSON, CHIEF JUSTICE OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA. Appointed 1874. Died 1876.

THE RIGHT REV. AUGUSTUS SHORT, D.D., BISHOP OF ADELAIDE. Appointed 1876. Resigned 1883.

**Former Vice-Chancellors.**

THE RIGHT REV. AUGUSTUS SHORT, D.D., BISHOP OF ADELAIDE. Appointed 1874. Elected Chancellor 1876.

THE RIGHT HON. SIR SAMUEL JAMES WAY, BART., D.C.L., LL.D., CHIEF JUSTICE OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA. Appointed 1876. Elected Chancellor 1883.

THE REV WILLIAM ROBY FLETCHER, M.A. Appointed 1883. Died 1894.

THE VENERABLE CANON FARR, M.A., LL.D. Appointed 1887.

JOHN ANDERSON HARTLEY, B.A., B.Sc., INSPECTOR-GENERAL OF SCHOOLS. Appointed 1898. Died 1896.

**Former Wardens of the Senate.**

WILLIAM GOSSE, M.D. Elected 1877. Died 1883.

THE VENERABLE CANON FARR, M.A., LL.D. Elected 1880.

**Former Professors.**

*Classics:—*

REV. HENRY READ, M.A. 1874-1878.

DAVID FREDERICK KELLY, M.A. 1873-1894.

EDWARD VAUGHAN BOULGER, M.A., D.Litt. 1894-1894.

*English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy:—*

REV. JOHN DAVIDSON. 1874-1881.

EDWARD VAUGHAN BOULGER, M.A., D.Litt. 1883-1894.

*Modern History and English Language and Literature:—*

ROBERT LANGTON DOUGLAS, M.A., 1900-1902.

*Mathematics:—*

HORACE LAMB, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S. 1875-1885.

*Law:—*

WALTER ROSS PHILLIPS, LL.B. 1883-1887.

FREDERICK WILLIAM PENNEFATHER, B.A., LL.D. 1888-1896.

*Natural Science:—*

RALPH TATE, F.G.S. 1875-1901.

*Music:—*

JOSHUA IVES, MUS. BAC. 1884-1901.

**Former Treasurer.**

THE HON. SIR HENRY AYERS, G.C.M.G. 1874-1886.

The finances have since been managed by a Committee on a system prepared by the Treasurer.

**Former Registrars.**

WILLIAM BARLOW, B.A., LL.D. Appointed 1874. Resigned 1882.

JOHN WALTER TYAS. Appointed 1882. Resigned 1892.

## LIST OF STUDENTS, 1902.

## UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS—SESSION 1902.

## LL B. DEGREE.

Boucaut, George Hiles  
 Bright, William Stuart  
 Campbell, James Way  
 Colville, Arthur Landseer  
 Cowell, Hubert Henry  
 Doudy, Cecil Roy  
 Edmunds, Charles Augustus  
 Finlayson, Ronald Nickels  
 Giles, Ackland  
 Gordon, James Leslie  
 Hargrave, Charles Townshend  
 Hargrave, Nathaniel John  
 Heseltine, Samuel Richard  
 Hunter, Oswald  
 Jeasop, Charles Lewis  
 Kelly, Frank

Kennedy, Donald Angus  
 Lake, Clement William Hingston  
 Latty, Claude Percival  
 Maclellan, James Sydney Kilcoy  
 Martin, John Claude  
 Mitchell, Garnet Ethelbert  
 Napier, Thomas John Mellis  
 Nootnagel, Albert Hermann  
 Paine, Herbert Kingsley  
 Shierlaw, Howard Alison  
 Smith, Frank Villeneuve  
 Smith, James  
 Twiss, William Newman  
 Weaver, Alfred Charles  
 Williams, Frank Laurie

## M.B. AND B.S. DEGREES.

Ambrose, Ethel Mary Murray  
 Ashton, Thomas Badge  
 Benham, Rosamond Agnes  
 Birks, Melville  
 Brummitt, Elliott Arthur  
 Brummitt, Robert Douglas  
 Burnard, Eulalie Hardy Hanton  
 Burnard, Renfrey Gershom  
 Catchlove, Sydney George Leyland  
 Caw, Alexander Ruan  
 Chapple, Phoebe, B.Sc.  
 Clayton, Arthur Ross  
 Cooper, Constance May  
 Cowan, Frank Gladstone  
 Dawson, Dean  
 Gosse, Alfred Hope  
 Griffiths, Ernest William  
 Hayward, Lionel Wykeham  
 Hunn, William Morgan  
 Lewis, Eric Henry

McAree, Francis Edward  
 McAree, John Victor  
 Magarey, Rupert Eric  
 Mayo, Helen Mary  
 Miller, Archie Fergusson  
 Muecke, Francis Frederick  
 Newland, Clive  
 Parkhouse, Devon  
 Peilew, Leonard James  
 Plummer, Rex Garnet  
 Pritchard, Catherine Margaret  
 Ray, William  
 Russell, Walter Henry  
 Scott, Malcolm Leslie  
 Shierlaw, Norman Craig  
 Sprod, Milo Weeks  
 Stokes, Alfred Francis  
 Stuckey, Edward Joseph, B.Sc.  
 Weidenbach, Arnold Edwin  
 Wells, Clement Victor

## B. A. DEGREE

Adams, Daniel Harvey  
 Adams, Ernest Matthew  
 Adams, Frank  
 Adcock, Jessie Janet  
 Adey, William James  
 Anderson, James  
 Archer, Mary Lucy Charlotte

Armitage, Henry James  
 Baker, Ellen Jane  
 Barbour, Graemne Madowal  
 Bath, Isabel  
 Bartholomaeus, Edmund Stanley  
 Bednall, William Kendall  
 Beever, Beatrice Ellen

- Bennett, Frederick Norman  
 Bennett, Richard William, LL.B.  
 Bertouch, Victor von  
 Billinghamurst, Harry  
 Bills, James  
 Birks, Katherine Emily  
 Bosch, Theodor Silas  
 Bousquet, Margaret Grace  
 Bradley, Catherine Forster  
 Brady, Ellen  
 Bronner, Annie Ella  
 Bronner, Charles  
 Brooks, Albert Joseph  
 Buring, Albert Gustav Adolph  
 Buring, Antoinette Hermine  
 Burnell, Reginald George  
 Byrne, Sylvester Patrick  
 Campbell, Jessie  
 Capper, Ida Muriel  
 Charlton, Charles  
 Clark, Annie Millicent  
 Clarke, Jessie Rose  
 Clucas, Robert John Miller  
 Collins, Arnold Williams  
 Collison, Edith, B.Sc.  
 Comley, Charles Herbert  
 Cooper, Sydney  
 Coulter, Edward Lipsett  
 Cowan, Robert Francis  
 Cowell, Francis Henry  
 Cowperthwaite, Elsie Eleanor  
 Davies, Clive Runnalls  
 Denton, William Charles  
 Dodwell, George Frederic  
 Drummond, Euphenna Gibb  
 Duncan-Hughes, John Grant  
 Dunlevie, Nellie Emily  
 Eardley, Frederick William  
 Farsky, Hilda Gesina Franziska  
 Fisher, William Joseph  
 Fisk, Elsie  
 Flett, Maggie Gertrude  
 Francis, Aaron Eustace  
 Freeman, Isabella  
 Galvin, Thomas Bernard  
 Gardner, George Gavin Forrest  
 Gartrell, Eva Lavinia  
 Gartrell, Herbert William  
 Gazard, Challenger David  
 Good, Emily Milvain  
 Goss, Marjorie Elizabeth Schollar  
 Gratton, Francis Lyster  
 Hales, Lizzie Ann  
 Hall, Charles Fishbourne  
 Harfield, Bowman Luke  
 Harry, Arthur Hartley  
 Harry, John  
 Harry, May Margaret  
 Healy, Catherine Anne  
 Henderson, Dorothy Anna  
 Henderson, William  
 Hendry, Charlotte Mildred  
 Hitchcox, Richmond Thomas  
 Holder, Eric James Roby  
 Holder, Sophia Ellen  
 Hunter, Ellen Wynne  
 Hutley, Walter Fritz Stephen  
 Hyett, Margaret Jane  
 Ifould, William Herbert  
 Jackson, Lawrence Stanley  
 Jacobi, Frieda Louisa  
 James, Cecilia  
 Jefferis, Lionel Harry  
 John, Anna Kathinka  
 Jones, Laurie Lindsay  
 Kinnish, William John  
 Klose, John Emily Alfred  
 Kruger, Elsie Jessie Marguerite  
 Laffan, Anna Estelle  
 Lawrence, Martha Crossman  
 Leggoe, Myra Minnette  
 Limb, George  
 Lambert, Bertha Margaret  
 Lipsham, Kate Caroline  
 Lipsham, Margaret  
 Loan, Edward Charles  
 McInnes, Jane  
 McInnes, Margaret Morison  
 Macaulay, Robert William  
 Manning, Arabella Aldersey  
 Martin, Frederick William  
 Martin, Stephen John  
 Maughan, Milton Moss  
 Mears, Montford Davis  
 Menzie, Duncan  
 Meyer, Carl Otto  
 Miller, Josetta Adele Mary  
 Mitchell, Percival Harris  
 Mitton, Daisy Alexandra  
 Morgan, Robert John  
 Moulden, Emily Meredith  
 Nairn, Arthur Livingstone  
 Nation, Lina Gillard  
 Neate, Hilda Katie  
 Noltinius, Harry Edward  
 Oborn, John Stuart Russell  
 Ogden, Olive Isabel  
 Padman, Clara Helen  
 Padman, Isabel Helen  
 Pitt, Arthur William  
 Poole, Dorothea Landon  
 Possingham, Alfred Harold  
 Prisk, Percy Tungkillo Harris  
 Proud, Emily Dorothea  
 Pryor, Ethel  
 Pryor, James  
 Ralph, Edgar Maurice  
 Reid, Walter Gliddon  
 Riley, Mabel  
 Rofe, Percy James



Rose, Clement Thomas  
 Rush, Harry Thomas  
 Rushton, Florence Irene  
 Scarborough, Mabel Eleanor  
 Schmidt, Alpha Adelaide Regina  
 Schulz, Adolf John  
 Searle, Frederick John  
 Shapter, William Thomas  
 Smith, Ida Gwendoline Viner  
 Smyth, Isabel Agnes Ekin  
 Stokes, Edward  
 Sullivan, Daisy Florence  
 Sunter, Gordon Edward  
 Taylor, Ella Mary  
 Torr, Ruby Emmeline  
 Trehy, Annie Louisa Virginia, B.Sc.  
 Tuckwell, Ernest Sinclair

Twiss, Sarah Newton  
 Vohr, Ida Marie  
 Vollprecht, Alexander August  
 Walton, Gertrude Mary  
 Ward, John Frederick  
 Welden, Ella Amy  
 West, Reginald Arthur  
 Westhoven, Charles Joseph  
 White, Isabel Christian Mary  
 Antonine  
 Whitham, Annie Beatrice  
 Wilks, Vida Alice  
 Williams, Alfred  
 Williams, James Henry  
 Willmott, Josiah Percival  
 Wilton, John Raymond  
 Wright, George Herbert

## B.Sc. DEGREE.

Ackland, Royston Randell Barnes  
 Allen, John Howard  
 Ayers, John Morphett  
 Basedow, Herbert  
 Bayly, Brian Brock  
 Brown, Mary Home  
 Burgess, Annie Frances  
 Chapple, Ernest  
 Churchward, Stella Mary  
 Cleland, William Lauder  
 Colebatch, Jasper Clyatt  
 Cowan, Leslie Thompson  
 Edquist, Alfred George  
 Edwards, Norman Holehouse  
 Ferguson, Andrew  
 Formby, Hugh  
 Gardner, Catherine Forrest  
 Gardiner, Beauchamp Lennox  
 Gartrell, Herbert William  
 Gates, Benjamin John  
 Greenlees, Alan David  
 Gregory, Harold Victor  
 Hamilton, Anthony  
 Heyne, Laura Olga Hedwig  
 Heseltine, Augustus Frederick  
 Holden, Edward Wheewall  
 Hooper, Charles William  
 Jolly, Norman William, B.Sc.

Judell, Lester Maurice Wolf  
 Kleeman, Richard Daniel  
 Langdon, Reginald Yorke  
 Lavers, Henry  
 Lloyd, Arthur Benjamin  
 Martin, Victor Garfield  
 Menkens, Muriel Perth  
 Moore, George Douglas  
 Newman, Charles Stanley  
 Nienaber, Olivia Marie  
 Patchell, Mary Emma  
 Paton, Adolph Ernest  
 Paton, Dora Isabel  
 Pearson, Henry Ernest  
 Phillipps, Herbert Tarlton  
 Priest, Herbert James  
 Richardson, Arnold Edwin Victor  
 Robertson, Thornburn Brailsford  
 Shaw, James  
 Smith, Frank  
 Smith, Lewis Laybourne  
 Stuckey, Vivian Charles  
 Thomson, James Simpson  
 Wallace, George Gilbert  
 West, Gordon Roy  
 Whitham, Ernest de Whalley  
 Wilton, John Raymond

## MUS. BAC. DEGREE.

Bevan, Reginald John  
 Callary, Mary Imelda  
 Davis, Angelita Pintorcella  
 Davy, Ruby Claudia Emily  
 Gardner, George Gavin Forrest  
 Hellemann, Gorges Christian Crawford  
 Jelly, Jeannie  
 Johns, Nicholas James  
 Kemp, Marion Kirkwood

Nicol, Winifred Phoebe  
 Otto, Arthur Hermann  
 Packer, Edward Henry Wallace  
 Phipps, Charlotte Lucy Barkwell  
 Puddy, Maude Mary  
 Rosman, Mary Mildred  
 Sprod, Mary Ann  
 Wainwright, Florence  
 Wright, Mary Arundel

## DIPLOMA IN MINING ENGINEERING.

Bell, Willoughby George, B.Sc.  
 Clark, Archie Septimus, B.Sc.  
 Connor, Julian Dove  
 Fairweather, Andrew, B.Sc.

Greenway, Thomas Charles, B.Sc.  
 McArthur, David William, B.Sc.  
 Moore, Bertie Harcourt, B.Sc.  
 Wainwright, Charles Leonard, B.Sc.

## STUDENTS IN LAW STUDYING FOR FINAL CERTIFICATE.

## SESSION 1902.

Gillen, Vincent de Paul  
 Goldsworthy, William Beazley

Shepherd, Joseph Scoresby  
 Webb, Arthur Bindley

## NON-GRADUATING STUDENTS.

Adamson, Henry Robert  
 Adamson, Lydia  
 Addison, Stanley Simpson  
 Ahearn, William Joseph  
 Allen, Charles  
 Allen, Reginald Charles  
 Allen, Eleanor Alice  
 Almers, Charles Louis  
 Almond, Herbert William  
 Anderson, Joseph  
 Angus, Barbara  
 Annells, Herbert Edward  
 Barbour, Peter  
 Bardsley, George  
 Barrett, Herbert Arthur  
 Barrett, Frederick James  
 Barron, Edmund William  
 Barnes, Albert  
 Bengtell, Carl Joseph  
 Bennett, Horace Stephen  
 Benson, Charles Thomas Bernard  
 Berry, Bernard Sydenham  
 Bills, Ernest Harold  
 Binks, Frederick Anthony  
 Blades, Walter Herbert  
 Blake, Henry Maurice  
 Blair, Henry Hathaway  
 Blaikie, Robert Francis  
 Bosch, Anna Josephine  
 Bowen, Arthur Whitridge  
 Bowering, Samuel  
 Bowes, Stanley Edgar  
 Brazel, Daniel Francis  
 Bristow, William Arthington  
 Broad, Arthur Royse  
 Broad, Wilfred Roy  
 Bronner, Louis  
 Brookman, John Ragless  
 Burford, Frederick Rumsey

Campbell, John Norman  
 Cave, John Rendall  
 Chinner, Amos Francis  
 Chittleborough, Arthur James  
 Churchward, Clifton Reed  
 Clark, Rowland Symonds  
 Claxton, John Henry  
 Collison, Arthur Gore  
 Colville, Margaret  
 Cooper, Leonard Windham  
 Cornish, George Percival  
 Coumbe, Hurtle Harold  
 Crafter, Ernest Richard  
 Craig, John Mackie  
 Craig, Thomas  
 Crombie, Alan London  
 Crompton, Robert  
 Crompton, Thomas Edwin  
 Davidson, Janet Isabella  
 Davidson, Thomas Aitchison  
 Davies, Harold Carlisle  
 Davies, William Dove  
 Deeble, Herbert John  
 Delorat, Theodore Daniel  
 Delbridge, Pearce  
 DeMole, George Ernest  
 Drummond, Andrew Malcolm  
 DuBois, Lewis Sedgwick  
 Duffield, Roy Lancelot  
 Duncan-Hughes, John Grant  
 Edwards, Howard Clive  
 Ekers, Theodore Edwin  
 Ellis, Joseph  
 Emery, Joseph James  
 Evans, Harold Smallwood  
 Ewens, Leonard John  
 Fairweather, John B.  
 Falconer, Archibald Keith  
 Field, Walter Harold Pratten

Finch, Daisy Violet  
 Fisher, Francis William  
 Fisher, Harold  
 Forlham, Charles  
 Francis, Ernest Rhaiodore  
 Fraser, John  
 Frayne, Arthur Joseph  
 Frost, Clarence Harry  
 Fridy, Thomas John  
 Fry, Arthur Henry Percival  
 Fulton, Thomas Hamilton Graeme  
 Gardiner, Brandt Richmond  
 Gehrs, Donald Raeburn Algernon  
 George, Madeline Rees  
 George, Robert Charles  
 George, Rowland Edward Silas  
 Gilchrist, Harold William  
 Goldsworthy, Ottho Eric  
 Grant, Alfred Reginald  
 Grasby, James William  
 Gray, James Tinsley  
 Grubb, Frederick Charles  
 Hackett, Walter Champion  
 Hall, Stanley Frank  
 Hallett, Charles Marmaduke  
 Ham, William  
 Hamilton, Albert Edwin  
 Harris, Samuel John Beaumont  
 Harrison, William Frank  
 Hartley, Thomas Jeffrey  
 Hastwell, Robert Charles  
 Hawke, Horace Nathaniel Blain  
 Haycraft, Arthur Patrick  
 Hayward, Harold Thoraborough  
 Heddle, Frederic Arnold  
 Henderson, Douglas Gerald  
 Henderson, Ronald Earle William John  
 Hewer, William Albert  
 Higgs, John Edward  
 Higgs, Arthur Sidney  
 Hill, Hilda Mary  
 Hill, John Albert  
 Hobart, Claud Noel  
 Hobba, Wilfred  
 Hocking, Ernest William  
 Hodgeman, Alfred James  
 Hogben, Alfred Richard  
 Holder, Ethel Roby, M.A.  
 Holder, Frederick Stephens  
 Hosking, Herbert Norman  
 Hotten, William Camden  
 Howard, Norman Holman  
 Hudd, Harry Percy  
 Jacob, Richard Louis  
 Jacobs, Isaac  
 Jeffress, Frederick Arthur  
 Jene, Herbert Louis  
 Jocey, Ernest George Charles  
 Johnson, Edward Edley  
 Johnstone, Percy Emerson, B.A., LL.B.

Jones, Isaac Basil  
 Keidell, Alfred Hermann Otto  
 Kentish, Ernest Horwood  
 Kinnish, Mary Tabitha  
 Kennedy, Joseph Arthur  
 Kirkman, John Thomas  
 Kleemann, Theodore Richard  
 Lamphee, Phill  
 Landseer, Lawrence Harcourt  
 Lane, George William  
 Lang, Frank Harrold  
 Langdon, Monamy Burnet  
 Latter, Maria Jane  
 Lenihan, Emily Mary  
 Letcher, William Frederick  
 Lewis, Essington  
 Lloyd, Leonard Baugh  
 Longbottom, William Archer  
 Loutit, Thomas Inkster  
 McBean, Malcolm  
 McGowan, Robert William  
 McInnes, James Clow  
 McKenzie, Ernest George  
 McMichael, Clunie Brice  
 Magarey, William Thomas  
 Mahnke, Rowland Thomas Jones  
 Marjoram, Archibald  
 Marquis, Stanley Alexander  
 Martin, David  
 Martin, Vivian Stevens  
 Maughan, Harold Melville  
 May, Frederick Albert  
 Menkens, Cyril  
 Messent, Albert Edward  
 Miller, Raymond Orlando Maurice  
 Mitton, Ewart Wilfred  
 Moule, Charles Lancelot  
 Morecombe, William George  
 Morpbett, George Arthur  
 Mossop, John Garland  
 Moten, Thomas  
 Moyes, John Stoward  
 Muecke, Carl Wilhelm Ludsvig  
 Muecke, Andrew Percy  
 Munden, William  
 Mueller, Georg Louis  
 Munnie, Horace Gladstone  
 Murphy, Evangeline  
 Naish, Roy Lancelot  
 Neale, Alfred Hillary  
 Nesbit, Hubert Gordon Paris  
 Nevin, Thomas  
 Newbery, Ernest Ford  
 Newland, Ralph Dimock  
 Northey, Robert  
 Oakes, Langlois DeCourey  
 Oborn, Thomas Symons  
 Osborne, William Oliver  
 Paddock, William Kither  
 Parker, Guy Carleton



Parker, Sydney Albert	Stokes, John Frank
Parsons, Ernest Harold	Stone, Nelson Brice
Parsons, Matthew Herbert	Sullivan, Ernest
Peters, Albrecht Ludwig Julius	Sutton, William George
Pettinger, Aldam Muir	Taplin, Harold Eaton
Phillips, Robert Norman	Taylor, Alfred Percy
Phipps, Frederick William Tomlins	Temby, William Norman
Politt, Cyril Arthur	Thomas, Sydney Temple
Priest, Edith	Thomas, Walter
Pritchard, George Ernest	Thomson, James Simpson
Prosser, George Henry	Tomkinson, Mary Harriet
Price, William Arthur	Tonkin, Oliver Athelstone Prisk
Pullin, Cyril Edward	Treloar, Charles Hextall
Quinn, George	Trevaskis, Harry
Ragless, William John	Tresize, Alfred
Ralph, Fred W.	Trudinger, Dora
Reid, George Thomas Wishart	Turnbull, George B.
Reynell, Walter Rupert	Turner, Ernest
Roberg, Frederick Albert	Tweddale, Edward
Roberts, Alwyn Garfield	Twelftree, Roy Spencer
Robertson, John George	Unbehau, Gustave Emil
Robertson, John Harper	Usher, William Clement
Robinson, Roy Lister	Verco, Philip Randolph
Rosengarten, Wilfred	Waddy, Egbert Harold
Rosevear, Richard James	Wainwright, John Stanley
Runge, Percival Henry Edward	Warren, Percy Hampton
Russell, Edward William	Warren, William George
Russell, Harry Dreyer	Waterhouse, Herbert Shaw
Sanders, Frank Edgeworth	Weidenbach, Werner Walter
Sands, Hubert Hillman	Watts, Percival Burrell
Sandford, James Wallace	Waters, Joseph
Scarfe, Arthur Hamilton	Waters, Robert William
Scarfe, George N.	White, Alexander Lafrowda
Scarfe, Herbert Ernest	Whitham, Annie Beatrice
Schroeder, Arthur Theodor Horace	Wight, Albert Raymond
Secombe, Cecil Blackwood	Williams, Frederick Charles
Selth, George Woolmer	Williams, James Alfred DuBois
Sewell, Harold	Williams, Herbert
Shepherd, Arthur Buttfield	Wills, Samuel
Sheppard, William James	Wilson, Robert John
Smith, Ernest Albert	Winter, Claude Howard Stanley
Smith, Norman Morley Alexander	Winterbotham, Douglas Charles
Sprigg, Charles Arthur Mosse	Wolter, William Horace Ludwig
Stanley, Richard Evan	Wyllie, Margaret Roddick
Steele, Thomas	

COMMITTEES FOR 1903.

**Education Committee.**

THE CHANCELLOR, CHAIRMAN.	
THE VICE-CHANCELLOR (Deputy Chairman)	PROFESSOR STIRLING
REV. DR. JEFFERIS.	PROFESSOR BRAGG
REV. DR. PATON.	G. J. R. MURRAY, B.A., LL.B.
J. HENDERSON, B.A.	PROFESSOR MITCHELL
F. CHAPPLE, B.A., B.Sc.	REV. H. GIRDLESTONE, M.A.

**Finance Committee.**

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR, CHAIRMAN.	
THE CHANCELLOR	G. J. R. MURRAY, B.A., LL.B.
SIR CHARLES TODD	J. E. FOWL R, M.A.
J. HENDERSON, B.A.	JOHN GORDON
R. BARR SMITH, J.P.	HON. G. BROOKMAN, M.L.C.

**Library Committee.**

PROFESSOR STIRLING, CHAIRMAN.	
THE CHANCELLOR	PROFESSOR MITCHELL
THE VICE-CHANCELLOR	PROFESSOR BENSLEY
R. BARR SMITH, J.P.	PROFESSOR HENDERSON
J. R. FOWLER, M.A.	PROFESSOR RENNIE
REV. DR. PATON	PROFESSOR SALMOND

**Faculty of Law.**

PROFESSOR SALMOND, DEAN.	
THE CHANCELLOR	J. HENDERSON, B.A.
THE VICE-CHANCELLOR	PROFESSOR MITCHELL
G. J. R. MURRAY, B.A., LL.B.	F. A. D'ARENBERG, M.A.

**Faculty of Medicine.**

W. ANSTEY GILES, M.B., DEAN.	
THE CHANCELLOR.	DR. LONDON
THE VICE-CHANCELLOR	DR. VERCO
J. A. G. HAMILTON, B.A., M.B.	DR. POULTON.
G. J. R. MURRAY B.A., LL.B.	DR. BORTHWICK.
J. HENDERSON, B.A.	DR. SYMONS
PROFESSOR STIRLING	W. L. CLELAND, M.B.
PROFESSOR RENNIE	W. T. HAYWARD, M.R.C.S.
PROFESSOR BRAGG	A. J. HIGGIN, F.I.C.
PROFESSOR WATSON	

**Faculty of Arts.**

PROFESSOR BENSLEY, DEAN.	
THE CHANCELLOR	PROFESSOR RENNIE
THE VICE-CHANCELLOR	PROFESSOR STIRLING
REV. H. GIRDLESTONE, M.A.	R. W. CHAPMAN, M.A., B.C.E.
J. R. FOWLER, M.A.	REV. E. J. FITZEL, PH.D.
F. CHAPPLE, B.A., B.Sc.	W. HOWCHIN, F.G.S.
PROFESSOR HENDERSON	J. P. V. MADSEN, B.Sc., B.E.
PROFESSOR MITCHELL	W. G. WOOLNOUGH, B.Sc., F.G.S.
PROFESSOR BRAGG	

**Faculty of Science.**

PROFESSOR STIRLING, DEAN.

THE CHANCELLOR	R. W. CHAPMAN, M.A., B.C.E.
THE VICE-CHANCELLOR	A. J. HIGGIN, F.I.C.
REV. H. GIRDLESTONE, M.A.	W. HOWCHIN, F.G.S.
HON. G. BROOKMAN, M.L.C.	W. G. WOOLNOUGH, B.Sc., F.G.S.
F. CHAPPLE, B.A., B.Sc.	J. P. V. MADSEN, B.Sc., B.E.
PROFESSOR RENNIE	

**Board of Musical Studies.**

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR, CHAIRMAN.

THE CHANCELLOR	I. G. REIMANN
REV. DR. PATON	F. BEVAN
REV. DR. JEFFERIS	F. BASSE
JOHN GORDON	DR. E. H. DAVIES
PROFESSOR ENNIS	B. TREHARNE
PROFESSOR BRAGG	

**Board of Education.**

THE CHANCELLOR	L. W. STANTON (Inspector-General of Schools)
REV. H. GIRDLESTONE, M.A.	INSPECTOR THOS. BURGAN
PROFESSOR MITCHELL	INSPECTOR C. J. WHITHAM
PROFESSOR BRAGG	A. SCOTT, B.A.
F. CHAPPLE, B.A., B.Sc.	

**Board of Commercial Studies.**

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR	W. H. PHILLIPPS (Vice-President Chamber of Commerce)
PROFESSOR BRAGG	J. EDWIN THOMAS (Registrar In- stitute of Accountants)
PROFESSOR MITCHELL	
J. R. FOWLER, M.A.	
S. J. JACOBS (President Chamber of Commerce)	

**Board of Discipline.**

THE CHANCELLOR  
 THE VICE-CHANCELLOR  
 THE DEAN OF THE FACULTY OF LAW  
 THE DEAN OF THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE  
 THE DEAN OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS  
 THE DEAN OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE  
 THE CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF MUSICAL STUDIES.

## Benefactions.

Date.	Donor.	Amount.	Object.
1872	Sir W. W. Hughes ..	£ 20,000	Endowment of Chairs in Classics and English Literature.
1874	Sir Thos. Elder ..	20,000	Endowment of Chairs in Mathematics and Natural Science.
1878	Hon. J. H. Angas ..	4,000	To found an Engineering Scholarship.
1879	South Australian Commercial Travellers' Association	150	To found a Scholarship (Commercial Travellers).
1880	Public Subscriptions ..	500	To found Scholarships for English Literature in Memory of John Howard Clark.
1882-96	Sir Thos. Elder ..	260	Prizes for Physiology.
1883	Sir Thos. Elder ..	10,000	Endowment of a Medical School.
1883	Public Subscriptions ..	500	For Prizes and Scholarship in Memory of Mr. Justice Stow.
1884	Hon. J. H. Angas ..	6,000	Endowment of a Chair of Chemistry.
1884-89	Sir Thos. Elder	{ 1,500 }	In support of Chair of Music.
"	Private Subscriptions ..		
1884	Sir Thos. Elder	{ 1,000 }	Endowment of Evening Classes.
"	Literary Societies' Union		
1886	Public Subscriptions ..	800	Endowment of Lectureship on Ophthalmic Surgery in Memory of Dr. Chas. Gosse.
1888-89	Sir Thos. Elder ..	1,000	To enable the Council to establish full Medical curriculum.
1890	W. Everard, Esq. ..	1,000	To found a Scholarship (The Everard Scholarship in Medicine).
1890	St. Alban Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons	150	To found the St. Alban Scholarship.
1892-1902	R. Barr Smith, Esq. ...	5,500	For purchase of books for University Library.
1896	Public Subscriptions ..	160	To found a Scholarship in Memory of the Rev. W. Roby Fletcher.
1896	Mrs. Davies Thomas ..	400	To found Scholarships in Memory of Dr. John Davies Thomas.
1897	Sir Thos. Elder ..	20,000	Endowment of School of Medicine.
1897	Sir Thos. Elder ..	20,000	Endowment of School of Music.
1897	Sir Thos. Elder ..	25,000	Endowment for general purposes.
1898	Public Subscriptions ..	600	To found Studentships in Memory of John Anderson Hartley.
	Public Subscriptions ..	600	For general purposes.
1900	His Excellency Lord Tennyson	100	To provide Medals for English Literature in the Junior Senior, and Higher Public Examinations.
1900	Trustees of Robert Whinham Fund	84 9 6	To provide for the Robert Whinham prize for Elocution in the Elder Conservatorium
1902	Public Subscriptions ...	463 9 8	Endowment of Lectureship on Gynecology in memory of Dr. Edward Willis Way.
	Public Subscriptions ...	60 0 0	To provide a Medal for Geological work in memory of Professor Ralph Tate.

# STATUTES.

---

## **Chapter I.—Of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor.**

1. The Chancellor shall hold office until the ninth day of November in the fifth year from the date of his election.
  2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office until the day preceding that on which he would have retired from the Council if he had not been Vice-Chancellor.
- 

## **Chapter II.—Of the Council.**

1. The Council shall meet for the dispatch of business at least once a month.
  2. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor shall have power to call a Special Meeting for the consideration and dispatch of business, which either may wish to submit to the Council.
  3. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or in their absence the Registrar shall convene a meeting of the Council upon the written requisition of four members, and such requisition shall set forth the objects for which the meeting is required to be convened. The meeting shall be held within fourteen days after the receipt of the requisition.
  4. The Council shall have power to make, amend, and repeal Standing Orders for the regulation of its proceedings.
- 

## **Chapter III.—Of the Senate.**

1. The Senate shall meet at the University on the fourth Wednesday in the months of March, July, and November respectively; but if the Warden is of opinion that there is not sufficient business to bring before the Senate, he may direct notice to be issued that the meeting shall for that time lapse.
2. The Warden may at any time convene a meeting of the Senate.
3. Upon a requisition signed by twenty members of the Senate, setting forth the objects for which they desire the meeting to be convened, the Warden shall convene a Special Meeting to be held within not less than seven nor more than fourteen days from the date of the receipt by him of such requisition.

4. The Senate shall have power from time to time to make, amend and repeal Standing Orders for the regulation of its proceedings. Until amended or repealed the Standing Orders of the Senate adopted on the 2nd December, 1885, shall remain in force.

#### Chapter IV.—Of Professors and Lecturers.

1. There shall for the present be the following Professors, that is to say
  - a. The Hughes Professor of Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature.
  - b. The Hughes Professor of English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy.
  - c. The Elder Professor of Pure and Applied Mathematics, who shall also give instruction in Physics.
  - d. The Elder Professor of Natural Science.
  - e. The Elder Professor of Anatomy, who shall also give instruction in Comparative Anatomy, shall be the Director of the Anatomical Museum, and shall prepare specimens of Anatomy, Pathology, and Microscopic Anatomy for the same.
  - f. The Angas Professor of Chemistry, who shall be the Director of the Chemical Laboratory, shall conduct classes in Practical Analysis, and shall, if required, give special instruction in the various methods employed in the detection of poisons and in the adulteration of foods and drugs. Nothing contained in these Statutes shall prevent the Angas Professor of Chemistry from accepting any public appointment, with the sanction of the Council.
  - \*g. The Elder Professor of Music.
  - †h. The Professor of Laws.
  - ‡i. The Professor of Physiology.
  - ‡j. The Professor of Modern History and English Language and Literature.
2. There shall be such other Professors and such Lecturers as the Council shall from time to time appoint.
3. Each Professor and Lecturer shall hold office on such terms as have been or may be fixed by the Council at the time of making the appointment.
4. Whenever sickness or any other cause shall incapacitate any Professor or Lecturer from performing the duties of his office, the

\* Allowed January 26, 1898.

† Allowed June 11, 1890.

‡ Allowed April 11, 1900.



Council may appoint a substitute to act in his stead during such incapacity, and such substitute shall receive such proportion not exceeding one-half of the salary of the Professor or Lecturer so incapacitated as the Council shall direct.

5. The Council may at its discretion dismiss from his office or suspend for a time from performing the duties and receiving the salary thereof any Professor whose continuance in his office or in the performance of the duties thereof shall in the opinion of the Council be injurious to the progress of the students or to the interests of the University: Provided that no such dismissal shall have effect until confirmed by the Visitor.

6. No Professor shall sit in Parliament or become a member of any political association; nor shall he (without the sanction of the Council) give private instruction or deliver lectures to persons not being students of the University.

7. The Professors and Lecturers shall take such part in the University Examinations as the Council shall direct, but no Professor or Lecturer shall be required to examine in any subject which it is not his duty to teach.

8. During Term, except on Sundays and public holidays, the whole time of the Professors shall be at the disposal of the Council for the purposes of the University: Provided that the Council may for sufficient reason, on the application of any Professor, exempt him altogether, partly, or on particular occasions, from this Statute, and may at pleasure rescind any such exemption.\*

---

#### **Chapter V.—Of the Registrar.**

1. There shall be a Registrar of the University, who shall perform such duties as the Council may from time to time appoint.†

2. The Council may at any time appoint a deputy to act in the place of the Registrar for such period as they may think fit, and assign to him any of the duties of Registrar.

---

#### **Chapter VI.—Of Leave of Absence.**

1. The Council may at its discretion grant to any Professor or Lecturer, or any officer of the University, leave of absence for any time not exceeding one year, on such Professor or Lecturer or other officer providing a substitute, to be approved by the Council.

\* The second clause of Section 8 was allowed June 11, 1890.

† Allowed 18th September, 1900.



### Chapter VII.—Of the Seal of the University.

The Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor shall be the Custodians of the University Seal which shall be affixed to documents only at a meeting of the Council and by the direction thereof.

### Chapter VIII.—Of Terms.

\*1. The Academical Year shall be divided into three terms for all the Faculties.

2. The first term shall commence on the second Tuesday in March, and the third term shall terminate on the second Tuesday in December in each year.

3. The Council shall year by year fix the commencement of the second and third and the termination of the first and second terms, and there shall be two vacations of a fortnight each during the Academical Year.

\* Allowed 3rd December, 1903.

### Chapter IX.—Of Matriculation and Degrees.

1. Every person not being less than sixteen years of age who has complied with the conditions for admission to the course of study for a degree in the Faculty in which he proposes to become a student, and who in the presence of the Registrar or other duly appointed person signs his name in the University Roll Book to the following declaration shall thereby become a Matriculated Student of the University. The declaration shall be in the following form :

“I do solemnly promise that I will faithfully obey the Statutes and Regulations of the University of Adelaide so far as they may apply to me, and that I will submit respectfully to the constituted authorities of the said University, and I declare that I believe myself to have attained the full age of sixteen years.”

2. Students who shall have fulfilled all the conditions prescribed by the Statutes and Regulations for any Degree may be admitted to that Degree at a meeting of the Council and Senate, to be held at such time as the Council shall determine.

3. Any person who has been admitted to a Degree in any University recognised by the University of Adelaide, may be admitted *ad eundem gradum* in the University of Adelaide.

4. Every candidate for admission to a Degree in the University shall be presented by the Dean of his Faculty; but candidates may be admitted *in absentia* with the permission of the Council.

5. Persons who have completed the whole or part of their under graduate course in any University or College of a University recognised by the University of Adelaide, may with the permission of the Council be admitted *ad eundem statum* in the University of Adelaide.

6. The following shall be the forms of Presentation for Admission to Degrees :

Form of Presentation for Students of the University of Adelaide.

Mr. Chancellor, Mr. Vice-Chancellor, and Members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you \_\_\_\_\_ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the Degree of \_\_\_\_\_. And I certify to you and to the whole University that he has fulfilled the conditions prescribed for admission to that Degree.

Form of Presentation for Graduates of other Universities.

Mr. Chancellor, Mr. Vice-Chancellor, and Members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you \_\_\_\_\_ who has been admitted to the Degree of \_\_\_\_\_ in the University of \_\_\_\_\_ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the rank and privileges of that degree in the University of Adelaide.

Form of Admission to any Degree.

By virtue of the authority committed to me, I admit you to the rank and privileges of a \_\_\_\_\_ in the University of Adelaide.

Form of Admission to any Degree during the Absence of the Candidate.

By virtue of the authority committed to me, I admit in his absence from South Australia \_\_\_\_\_ to the rank and privileges of a \_\_\_\_\_ in the University of Adelaide.

### Chapter X.—Of the Faculties.

1. There shall be Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, and Medicine.

\*2. The Faculty of Law shall consist of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, of all members of the Council who shall be Judges of the Supreme Court, of three other members of the Council, to be annually appointed by the Council, and of the Professors and Lecturers in Law. Each of the other Faculties shall consist of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, three other members of the Council, to be annually appointed by the Council, and of the Professors and Lecturers in the subjects of the Course of the Faculty.

3. Each Faculty shall advise the Council on all questions touching the studies, lectures, and examinations in the Course of the Faculty.

\* Allowed 27th December, 1899.

4. Each Faculty shall annually elect one of their number to be Dean of the Faculty.

5. The Dean of each Faculty shall perform such duties as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Council and (amongst others) the following :—

- a. He shall, at his own discretion, or on the written request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or of two members of the Faculty, convene meetings of the Faculty.
- b. He shall preside at all meetings of the Faculty at which he shall be present.
- c. Subject to the control of the Faculty he shall exercise a general superintendence over its administrative business.

6. When the Dean is absent from a meeting, the Faculty shall elect a Chairman for that occasion.

7. The Board of Examiners in the subjects of the Course of each Faculty shall consist of the Professors and Lecturers in those subjects, together with such Examiners as may be appointed by the Council.

8. The appointment of examiners in Law in the subjects necessary for admission to the Bar shall be subject to approval by the Judges of the Supreme Court.

#### Chapter XI.—Of the Board of Musical Studies.

1. There shall for the present be a Board of Musical Studies, consisting of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, of three members of the Council, to be annually appointed by the Council, of the Professors and Lecturers in the School of Music, and and the Director for the time being of the Conservatorium. The Council may also annually appoint other persons, not exceeding five, to be members of the Board.

2. The Board shall advise the Council upon all questions touching the studies, lectures, and examinations in Music.

3. The Board shall annually elect a Chairman.

4. The Chairman shall perform such duties as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Council and (amongst others) the following :—

He shall, at his own discretion, or upon the written request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or of two members of the Board, convene meetings of the Board.

He shall preside at the meetings of the Board.

Subject to the control of the Board, he shall exercise a general control over its administrative business.

5. When the Chairman is absent from a meeting, the Board shall elect one of their number to preside.



6. The Council shall, when necessary, appoint a sufficient number of Examiners, who, together with the Professors and Lecturers of the School of Music, shall constitute the Board of Examiners in Music.\*

\* *Allowed 17th April, 1901.*

### **Chapter XII.—Of the Board of Discipline.**

1. There shall be a Board of Discipline consisting of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Deans of the various Faculties, the Chairman of the Board of Musical Studies, and such Professors or Lecturers as may be appointed by the Council.

2. The Board shall annually elect a Chairman. When the Chairman is absent from a meeting, the Board shall elect a Chairman for that occasion.

3. The Chairman shall perform such duties as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Council, and (amongst others) the following :—

He shall at his own discretion, or upon the written request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or of two members of the Board, convene meetings of the Board.

He shall preside at the meetings of the Board.

Subject to the control of the Board, he shall exercise a general control over the discipline of the University.

4. Subject to the approval of the Council the Board may make Rules for the conduct of students on the premises of the University.

5. It shall be the duty of the Board to enquire into any complaint against a student, and the Board shall have the power

(a) To dismiss such complaint.

(b) To admonish the Student complained against.

(c) To inflict a fine on such Student not exceeding forty shillings.

(d) To administer a reprimand either in private or in the presence of any Class attended by such Student.

(e) To suspend such Student temporarily from attendance on any course of instruction in the University.

(f) To exclude such Student from any place of recreation or study in the University for any time not extending beyond the current Academical Year.

(g) To expel from the University such Student.

Every such decision of the Board shall be reported to the Council, who may reverse, vary, or confirm the same.

6. Any Professor or Lecturer may dismiss from his class any student whom he considers guilty of impropriety, but shall on the same day report his action and the ground of his complaint to the Chairman.

---

### **Chapter XIII. Of the "Angas Engineering Scholarship" and the "Angas Engineering Exhibitions."**

Whereas on the 4th day of January, 1888, the Honourable John Howard Angas M.L.C., paid the sum of £4,000 to the University for the purpose of permanently founding with the income thereof and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the Fifteenth Section of the University Act, the Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibitions, according to certain Statutes approved of by the said John Howard Angas, and afterwards allowed and countersigned by the Governor on the 18th day of January, 1888: And whereas it was provided by such Statutes that during the life of the said John Howard Angas they should not be repealed or altered without his consent: And whereas, with the consent and approval of the said John Howard Angas, other Statutes have from time to time been made by the University and allowed and countersigned by the Governor concerning the said Scholarship and Exhibitions: And whereas the said John Howard Angas has consented to the repeal of all such Statutes as are now in force concerning the said Scholarship and Exhibitions and to the substitution of the following Statutes therefor—Now it is hereby provided as follows:—

#### **A. The Angas Engineering Scholarship.**

I. There shall be a Scholarship of the annual value of £200 tenable for two years, called the "Angas Engineering Scholarship."

II. Each candidate for the Scholarship must be under twenty-eight years of age on the first day of the month in which he shall compete for it, and must have resided in South Australia for at least five years. He shall also produce such evidence of good health as shall be satisfactory to the Council.

III. Candidates for the Scholarship must have graduated in Arts or Science at the University of Adelaide.

IV. The Scholarship shall be competed for biennially, in the month of June. If on any competition the Examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy to receive it, the Scholarship shall for that year lapse, but shall be again competed for in the month of June next ensuing.

V. The examination shall be in the following subjects:—

- (1) *Mathematics.*
- (2) *Physics.*
- (3) *Geology*
- (4) *Chemistry.*
- (5) *Applied Mechanics.*
- (6) *Mechanical and Engineering Drawing.*

and in such other subjects as the Council shall from time to time direct.

Candidates may sit for any or all of these subjects.

Schedules defining the scope of the examination in the above subjects shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Science, subject to the approval of the Council, and shall be published in the University Calendar of each year.

VI. Within such time after gaining the Scholarship as the Council shall in each case allow, the Scholar shall proceed to the United Kingdom and there spend the whole of the time, during which the Scholarship is tenable, in articles to an Engineer, or as a student of engineering in a College or University there, or partly in articles to an Engineer and partly as a student of engineering in a College or University, such Engineer, College, or University to be approved by the Council; provided that the Scholar may by special permission of the Council spend the whole or part of his time in study or practical training outside the United Kingdom.

VII. Payment of the Scholarship computed from the first day of July following the competition, shall be made quarterly, at the office of the Agent-General in London, or at such other place or places as the Council shall from time to time direct, subject after the first payment to the previous receipt of satisfactory evidence of good behaviour and continuous progress in Engineering Studies, according to the course proposed to be followed by the Scholar.

VIII. Whenever such evidence is not satisfactory, the Council may altogether withhold, or may suspend for such time as it may deem proper, payment of the whole or of such portion as it may think fit of any moneys due, or to accrue due, to the Scholar on account of the Scholarship, or may deprive him of his Scholarship.

IX. On his returning to settle in South Australia within five years from the time of gaining the Scholarship, and in possession of such Degree, Diploma, or Certificate as an Engineer as the Council shall approve, and upon his writing to the approval of the Council a report of his proceedings and engineering work, the Scholar shall receive the further sum of £70 towards his travelling expenses.

X. Should any successful candidate not retain the Scholarship for the full period of two years, notice of the vacancy shall be published



by the Council in the Adelaide daily papers; and an examination shall be held in the month of June next ensuing.

### **B. The Angas Engineering Exhibitions.**

XI. There shall also be three "Angas Engineering Exhibitions," of which one may be awarded in each year. Each Exhibition shall be of the annual value of £60, and be tenable for three years.

XII. One of the Angas Engineering Exhibitions shall be open for competition at a special examination in or about the first week in December of each year in subjects prescribed one year previously by the Council; but the Exhibition shall not be awarded unless the Examiners are satisfied that one of the candidates is worthy to receive it.

XIII. Each candidate must have passed the Senior Public Examination, or such other examination as the Council shall from time to time prescribe, and must have been not more than eighteen years of age on the first day of the month in which he shall compete for the Exhibition.

XIV. Each Exhibitioner shall within three months after being awarded his Exhibition enrol himself as a matriculated student in Science at the University of Adelaide, shall thenceforward prosecute continuously and with diligence his studies for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, shall attend lectures, pass examinations proper to that Degree, and at the end of each year produce a certificate signed by the Professors and Lecturers whose classes he has attended to the effect that his work and progress have been satisfactory. The Exhibition shall be forfeited if the holder fail to observe the above requirements, unless such failure shall in the opinion of the Council have been caused by ill-health or other unavoidable cause. The decision of the Council as to such forfeiture shall be final.

XV. Payment of the Exhibitions shall be made quarterly, beginning with the first day of June following the award, out of the income (when received) of the money hereinafter mentioned; but payment need not be made to any Exhibitioner whose conduct as a student throughout the quarter has not been in every respect satisfactory to the Council. The decision of the Council on any such questions shall be final.

XVI. Should any Exhibitioner not retain his Exhibition for three years the Council may, if it think proper, give notice of the vacancy, and that a special examination to fill it will be held at a specified date, and such Exhibition shall be open for competition at that examination, in such subjects as the Council shall on each occasion prescribe. The Exhibition shall not be awarded unless the examiners are satisfied that one of the candidates is worthy to receive it; and, if awarded, shall, (notwithstanding anything in these Statutes contained) be held only



from the date of the award until the expiration of the three years during which it would have been held had the vacancy not occurred.

XVII. No Exhibitioner shall, save by permission of the Council, hold concurrently with his Exhibition any other Exhibition or any Scholarship.

### C. General.

XVIII. Candidates for the Scholarship shall give at least three calendar months' notice, and candidates for the Exhibition at least one calendar month's notice, in the prescribed form, of their intention to compete, and shall with their notices forward to the Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Council of having fulfilled the conditions stated in these Statutes.

XIX. The sum of £4,000 paid to the University as aforesaid by the said John Howard Angas, shall be invested in such a manner as to entitle the University to the annual grant, equal to five pounds per centum per annum thereon, under the Fifteenth Section of the Adelaide University Act. The income (including such grant) to be derived from the said sum, or so much of such income as shall be sufficient, shall be applied in paying the said Scholarship and Exhibitions, and the sum of £70 mentioned in the ninth of the Statutes in this chapter, and so much of such income as in any year shall not be so applied, shall be at the disposal of the Council for the purposes of the University.

XX. During the life of the said John Howard Angas the Statutes contained in this chapter shall not be repealed or altered without his consent.

XXI. The following forms of notice are prescribed :—

NOTICE BY CANDIDATE OF INTENTION TO COMPETE FOR THE "ANGAS  
ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP."

I hereby give notice that it is my intention to present myself as a Candidate for the "Angas Engineering Scholarship" at the Special Examination to be held in the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, in the subjects of—

- 1.....
- 2.....
- 3.....
- 4.....
- 5.....
- 6.....
- 7.....

I send herewith the documentary evidence specified in the underwritten schedule.

Dated this.....day of.....19 .

Signature of Candidate.....

Address of Candidate.....

*This is the schedule referred to in the above-written notice.*

1. Proof of date of my birth.....
2. Proof of residence for five years in South Australia .....
3. Proof of good health.....
4. Proof of graduation in Arts or Science at the University of Adelaide.....

Signature of Candidate.....

NOTICE BY CANDIDATE OF INTENTION TO COMPETE FOR AN "ANGAS ENGINEERING EXHIBITION."

I hereby give notice that I intend to present myself as a Candidate for an "Angas Engineering Exhibition" at the Examination to be held in the month of , 19 , and I send herewith the documentary evidence specified in the underwritten Schedule.

Dated this... ..day of.....19

Signature of Candidate.....

Address of Candidate.....

*This is the schedule referred to in the above-written notice.*

1. Proof of date of my birth.....
2. Certificate that I have passed the requisite Examination.....

Signature of Candidate.....

**XXII.** The Statutes concerning the "Angas Engineering Scholarship" and the "Angas Engineering Exhibitions," which were allowed and countersigned by the Governor on the 14th day of December, 1901, are hereby repealed: Provided that this repeal shall not affect any right or status acquired, duty imposed, or liability incurred by or under the Statutes hereby repealed before the Statutes contained in this chapter shall come into operation.

*Allowed 3rd December, 1902.*

**Chapter XIV.—Of the John Howard Clark Scholarship.**

Whereas various persons have subscribed and have agreed to pay to the University of Adelaide a sum of money for the purpose of constituting a fund for founding the Scholarships hereinafter named: And the Council of the said University have agreed to invest that sum, when received by them, and to apply the income thereof, in the manner specified in these Statutes: And whereas it has been agreed that the word "income" shall include as well interest to accrue from investments of the said fund as grants to be received from the Government in respect thereof:

It is hereby provided that from and after the receipt by the said Council of the said sum :

1. There shall be two Scholarships, tenable for two years each, which shall be competed for at the annual examination in English Language and Literature for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts. The scholarships shall be called the "John Howard Clark Scholarships."

2. If the Examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy to receive the scholarships it shall for that year lapse.

3. Only one Scholarship shall be awarded in any one year so long as there are only two Scholarships.

4. Each Scholar shall at the end of the first year of his tenure of the Scholarship present a thesis on a topic in English Literature which shall have been approved by the faculty of Arts six months previously. If this condition is not complied with, or if the thesis presented is not considered by the Council to be of sufficient merit, the Scholarship shall lapse, and the holder shall have no further right to the title of "John Howard Clark Scholar."

5. Every such Scholar shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the Statutes and Regulations for the time being of the University.

6. Each Scholar shall receive one half of the annual income so long as that income does not exceed sixty pounds. Whenever the annual income shall exceed sixty pounds, each Scholar shall receive thirty pounds per annum.

7. The Fund for founding the Scholarships shall be invested by the Council in such a manner as will entitle the Council to claim from the Government an annual grant in respect thereof. Any surplus interest, and any sums accumulating from the non-awarding or lapse of the Scholarships, shall be considered part of the Fund and be invested in the like manner until there shall have accumulated a sum sufficient to found a third Scholarship, which shall be competed for and awarded at such times as the Council shall direct: Provided that no portion of the annual grant shall be so accumulated. All subsequent accumulations shall be applied at the discretion of the Council towards the carrying out of the general objects of the John Howard Clark Scholarships.\*

\* *Allowed 27th December, 1899.*



**\*Chapter XV.—Of the Stow Prizes and Scholar.**

The Statutes of the Stow Prizes and Scholar, allowed by the Governor on the 15th day of December, 1892, are hereby repealed, and the following are substituted therefor :—

Whereas a sum of Five Hundred Pounds was subscribed with the intention of founding Prizes in memory of the late Randolph Isham Stow, sometime one of the Justices of Her Majesty's Supreme Court of this Province. And whereas the said sum was paid to the University for the purpose of establishing the prizes hereinafter mentioned : It is hereby provided :

1. That there shall be annual prizes, to be called "The Stow Prizes."

2. Each of such Prizes shall consist of the sum of fifteen pounds, or (at the option of the prizeman) of books to be selected by him of the value of fifteen pounds.

3. A Stow Prize may be awarded to any Candidate for the LL.B. Degree, who, at any November Examination, shall pass in not less than three subjects, and who in the opinion of the Board of Examiners shall have shown exceptional merit in not less than two subjects.

4. Not more than four Stow Prizes may be awarded in any one year.

5. Every Bachelor of Laws, who shall during his course have obtained three Stow Prizes, shall receive a gold medal, and shall be styled "Stow Scholar."

*\* Allowed January, 1899.*

---

**Chapter XVI.—Of the Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship.**

Whereas a sum of One Hundred and Fifty Pounds has been paid to the University by the Commercial Travellers' Association (Incorporated) for the purpose of founding a Scholarship, it is hereby provided that

1. The said Scholarship shall be awarded by the said University to any matriculated student thereof, who being a son or daughter of a member of the said Association shall be nominated by the Committee of Management of the said Association, and such student so nominated shall hold such scholarship for one or more

consecutive years, as the Committee of Management of the said Association shall from time to time declare; and it shall be lawful for the Committee of Management of the said Association from time to time, at the end of any academical year, to substitute another student for the holder of the said Scholarship for the time being, and such substitute shall thereupon have all the advantages connected with the holding of such Scholarship.

2. The holder of the said Scholarship shall have the following advantages, that is to say: he shall be exempt from payment of all University fees during such time as he shall hold the Scholarship up to and including the fees payable on taking the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Music; but in case any student shall cease to hold the Scholarship, such student shall not be exempt from payment of such fees after the time at which he shall cease to hold such Scholarship. And any holder of such Scholarship taking the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Music while holding such Scholarship shall be entitled to have the fee paid by him: on matriculation or on entering for the Senior Public Examination returned to him.

3. Every such scholar shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the Statutes and Regulations for the time being of the said University.

4. Save by permission of the Council of the said University no such scholar shall be entitled to exemption from University fees during more than nine consecutive Academic Terms, computed from the day next preceding the commencement of the Academic year in which, or in the vacation preceding which, he or she becomes a scholar.

\*5. Whenever there shall not be a Scholar, the said Committee may in any Academical year nominate some student (being a son or daughter of a member, or deceased member, of the said Association) in the Faculties of Arts or Science or a Student of Music (including any student in the Elder Conservatorium), and such student shall be entitled to exemption from fees payable during that year to an amount not exceeding £10.

\*6. The third Clause of the Statute relating to the Commercial Travellers' Association shall apply to all such students.

**Chapter XVIa.—Of the Everard Scholarship.**

Whereas the late William Everard has bequeathed the sum of £1,000 to the University, for the purpose of founding a Scholarship to be called by his name, and the Council of the University of Adelaide have agreed to invest that sum and to apply the income thereof in the manner specified in these statutes, It is hereby provided that in consideration of the receipt by the University of the above-mentioned sum—

1. The Scholarship shall be called "The Everard Scholarship," and shall be competed for annually.

2. The Scholarship shall be of the value of Fifty Pounds, and shall be paid to the Scholar in one sum at the Commemoration at which the Scholar is entitled to take his Degree.

3. The Scholarship shall be awarded to the Student who shall be placed first in the Class List of the Final Examination for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery; provided that he shall have passed through the whole of his medical course at this University and that he shall be considered worthy by the Board of Examiners.

4. The Scholar so appointed shall in the certificate of his Degree be styled the Everard Scholar.

*Allowed 13th November, 1890.*

---

**Chapter XVII.—Of Conduct at Examinations.**

1. If during any examination, any candidate use any book or notes, or give assistance to another candidate, or through culpable negligence allow any other candidate to copy from or otherwise use his papers, or accept assistance from any other candidate, or use any manuscript of any other candidate, he shall lose that examination, and shall be liable to such further punishment by exclusion from future examinations or otherwise as the Council shall determine.

2. Whenever any of the foregoing acts of misconduct shall be detected, or whenever any breach of good order or propriety shall be committed during any examination, any Examiner present may at once exclude the candidate so misbehaving from the Examination Room.



### Chapter XVIII.—Of Academic Dress.

Chapter XVIII. of the Statutes of Academic Dress, allowed by the Governor on the 18th December 1886, is hereby repealed and the following Statute is substituted therefor :—

1. At all lectures, examinations, and public ceremonies of the University, Graduates and Undergraduates must appear in academic dress.

2. The academic dress shall be :

For Undergraduates—A plain black stuff gown and trencher cap.

For all Graduates—A black trencher cap with black silk tassel; and

For Bachelors and Doctors of Laws, Bachelors and Doctors of Medicine, Bachelors and Masters of Surgery, Bachelors and Masters of Arts, Bachelors and Doctors of Science, Bachelors and Doctors of Music—Black gowns similar in shape and material to those used at Cambridge for the same Degrees, and hoods of the same shape as those used at that University.

The hoods for Bachelors to be of black silk or stuff lined to a width of six inches with silk. The colour of such lining to be, for Bachelors of Laws, blue; for Bachelors of Medicine and Bachelors of Surgery, rose; for Bachelors of Arts, grey; for Bachelors of Science, yellow; and for Bachelors of Music, green.

The hoods for Masters to be of black silk lined entirely with silk of a darker shade of the colour used for the hoods for Bachelors of the same faculty.

The hoods for Doctors to be of silk of a darker shade of the colour used for the hoods of Bachelors of the same faculty, lined entirely with silk of the lighter shade of the same colour.

The colours above referred to shall accord with specimens attached to a document marked A, to which the seal of the University has been affixed.

3. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, members of the Senate who have been admitted *ad eundem gradum* may at their option wear the academic dress appropriate to the Degree in virtue of which they have been so admitted.

Allowed 9th December, 1891.

### Chapter XIX.—Saving Clause and Repeal.

1. The Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Professors, Lecturers, Registrar, and other officers of the University at the time of the allowance, and counter-

signature by the Governor of these statutes shall have the same rank, precedence, and titles, and hold their offices by the same tenure, and upon, and subject to the same terms and conditions, and (save the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor) receive the same salaries and emoluments, and be subject to dismissal from their offices and suspension for a time from performing the duties and receiving the salaries thereto as if these statutes had not been made.

2. From and after the allowance and countersignature by the Governor of these statutes there shall be repealed :—

The statutes allowed and countersigned by the Governor on each of the undermentioned days, viz :—

1. The 28th day of January, 1876.
2. The 7th day of November, 1881.
3. The 12th day of December, 1882.
4. The 16th day of September, 1885.

And the Regulations allowed and countersigned by the Governor on the 21st day of August, 1878.

Provided that—

- I. This repeal shall not affect—
  - a. Anything done or suffered before the allowance and countersignature by the Governor of these statutes under any statute or regulation repealed by these statutes ; or
  - b. Any right or status acquired, duty imposed, or liability incurred by or under any statute hereby repealed ; or
  - c. The validity of any order or regulation made under any statute or regulation hereby repealed ; and
- II. In particular, but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions, the repeal effected by these Statutes shall not alter the rank, precedence, titles, duties, conditions, restrictions, rights, salaries, or emoluments attached to the Chancellorship or Vice-Chancellorship or to any Professorship, Lectureship, Registrarship, or other office held by the present Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or by any existing Professor, Lecturer, Registrar, or other officer.

*Allowed the 18th December, 1886.*

### Chapter XX.—Of the Roby Fletcher Prize.

Whereas a sum of £160 has been paid to the University by various subscribers for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of the late Rev. William Roby Fletcher, M.A., formerly Vice-Chancellor of the University, it is hereby provided that :—

The Roby Fletcher prize shall be £10, and shall be awarded to the Student who passes the best examinations in Psychology and Logic for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided he is of sufficient merit.

*Allowed 27th December, 1899.*

### † Chapter XXI.—Of the Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarship.

Whereas Mrs. Davies-Thomas has given the sum of £400 for the present purpose of founding two Scholarships to be called after the late Dr. Davies-Thomas, and the Council of the University of Adelaide have agreed to invest that sum and to apply the income thereof in the manner specified in these Statutes. It is hereby provided that in consideration of the receipt by the University of the above-mentioned sum :—

- I. The Scholarships shall be called the Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarships, and shall be competed for annually.
- II. Each Scholarship shall be of the value of £10 and shall be awarded to the best student in each of the Third and Fourth years of the M.B. course who shall be placed in the First Class.
- ‡ III. The money shall be paid to the Scholars at the next ensuing Commemoration.
- IV. These Statutes may be varied from time to time.

*† Allowed 15th December, 1896.*

*‡ Allowed 26th January, 1898.*

### || Chapter XXII.—Of the Hartley Studentship.

Whereas the sum of £600 has been subscribed with the intention of founding a Studentship in memory of the late John Anderson Hartley, Vice-Chancellor of the University of Adelaide, and Inspector-General of Schools, and whereas the said sum has been paid to the University of Adelaide to be used and administered by it in fulfilment of such intention, and the University has decided in recognition of the services of the said John Anderson Hartley to the said University from its foundation until his lamented death in 1896, to supplement the income from the said sum, so as to give effect to the following scheme, it is hereby provided as follows :—



1. There shall be three Studentships to be called the "Hartley Studentships," of which one shall be open for competition every year by students intending to enter upon the course for the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree.

\*2. The Hartley Studentship shall be awarded in each year to the most successful candidate at the Higher Public Examination in December, provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

3. The subjects for such examination and their relative value shall be from time to time determined by the Council.

\*4. Every Hartley Student shall forthwith, after the award of the Studentship, commence his course, and shall diligently prosecute his studies for the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree, and shall be exempt for three consecutive years from all lecture and examination fees payable in respect thereof.

*\* Allowed 11th December, 1901.*

†5. The Studentship shall be forfeited if the Student shall, in the opinion of the Council, be guilty of misconduct, or if he shall fail to observe the requirements of Clause 4, unless such failure shall, in the opinion of the Council, have been caused by ill-health or other unavoidable cause.

*† Allowed 27th December, 1899.*

6. Any such Studentship which shall be given up or forfeited, before the holder has commenced his course for the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree shall be awarded to the next most successful competitor, if, in the opinion of the examiners, he is of sufficient merit.

7. The Hartley Studentship shall not be held concurrently with any of the University Scholarships awarded by the Education Department, and any competitor who is entitled to a Scholarship of each kind shall make his election between them.

8. These provisions shall be subject to alteration from time to time, in such manner as to the University shall seem fit.

*‡ Allowed January, 1899.*

---

### **XXIII.—Of the Election of Representatives on the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery.**

1. Meetings of the University to elect members of the Board of Governors of the South Australian Institute shall be held in Adelaide at such places as the Council shall from time to time appoint.

2. So soon as conveniently may be after these Statutes shall have been allowed and countersigned by the Governor, the Council shall convene a meeting of the University to elect two members of the said Board.
3. The Council shall also convene the University to meet on some day in each month of October to elect two members of the said Board.
4. Whenever the office held by any member of the said Board elected by the University shall become vacant during the period for which he was elected, the Council shall, so soon as conveniently may be thereafter, convene a meeting of the University to elect another member in his room.
5. Every meeting of the University for the election of a member of the said Board shall be convened not less than ten days before the day appointed for the meeting by the Registrar by a circular, specifying the place and time of meeting, and sent by post to the last known address in South Australia of, or delivered to, all members of the University who are resident in the Province.
6. Candidates shall be nominated in writing signed by two members of the University, and sent to the Registrar so as to reach him at least two days before the day appointed for the meeting, and no candidate will be eligible for election unless his written consent to act, if elected, reaches the Registrar not later than two days before the day of meeting.
7. If only the required number of members shall be eligible, the Chairman of the meeting shall declare such member or members elected.
8. If more than the required number of members be eligible, a printed voting paper containing the names of such members shall be given to each member present at the meeting, who may vote for the required number of candidates by striking out the names of the members for whom he does not vote.
9. The votes so given shall be counted by two tellers appointed by the Chairman before the election is proceeded with. The number of votes given for each candidate shall be reported in writing by the tellers to the Chairman, who shall then declare the result of the election.
10. At every such meeting the Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor, or in their absence the Warden of the Senate (if present) shall preside as Chairman, and in the absence of the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, and Warden, the members of the University present shall elect a Chairman.
11. No such meeting shall be constituted unless at least twelve members of the University be present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting. At every such meeting all questions shall be decided by the majority of the members present. In

case of an equality of votes on any question or for any candidate, the Chairman shall give a casting vote.

12. The proceedings of and elections made by each such meeting shall be recorded by the Registrar in a book kept for that purpose, and shall be signed by the Chairman.

Allowed : April, 1880.

---

#### **Chapter XXIV.—Of Non-Graduating Students.**

1. Persons not intending to graduate may be admitted to any of the courses of lectures or examinations in Degree or Diploma subjects, and may be granted certificates showing the subjects in which they may pass.
2. Except where otherwise provided by Regulations such persons shall pay the same fees and be subject to the same rules regulating discipline and conduct as undergraduates.

*Allowed 27th December, 1899.*

---

#### **Chapter XXV.—Miscellaneous.**

1. In any Statute or Regulation unless there is something in the context repugnant to such construction words importing the masculine gender or singular number shall be construed to include the feminine and plural respectively and *vice versâ*.
2. Statutes and Regulations relating to Scholarships, Studentships, Exhibitions, or Prizes may be varied from time to time, unless the founders have expressly stipulated to the contrary.

*Allowed 27th December, 1899.*

---

#### **Chapter XXVI.—Of the Affiliation of Perth Technical School.**

Whereas application has been made by the Education Department of Western Australia for affiliation of Perth Technical School to the University, it is hereby provided that—

1. The Perth Technical School is affiliated to the University of Adelaide.
2. The Council of the University shall from time to time determine what courses of instruction at Perth Technical School shall qualify students in regular attendance thereat to sit for the examinations of the University of Adelaide.

*Allowed 11th December, 1901.*



**Chapter XXVII.—Of the Board of Commercial Studies.**

1. There shall for the present be a Board of Commercial Studies. The Board shall consist of the Chancellor, and Vice-Chancellor, (who shall be members ex officio) and of such other persons as the Council shall from time to time appoint. At its ordinary meeting in each month of November the Council shall declare the offices of its appointees vacant, and appoint the same or other persons to be members of the Board.

2. The Board shall advise the Council upon all matters touching the Studies, lectures and examinations in Commercial subjects, and the appointment of Lecturers and Examiners, and may perform such other duties and exercise such powers as the Council shall delegate to it.

3. The Board shall annually elect a Chairman.

4. The Chairman shall:—

- a. At his own discretion or upon a written request by the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, or two other members of the Board, convene meetings of the Board.
- b. Preside at meetings of the Board.
- c. Exercise (subject to the control of the Board), a general control over its administrative business.
- d. Perform such other duties as the Council shall from time to time prescribe.

5. Whenever the Chairman is absent from a meeting, the Board shall elect another member to preside during the Chairman's absence.

*Allowed 24th December, 1902.*

---

## RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING THE COMMEMORATION OF UNIVERSITY ALUMNI.

Whereas it is desirable that the University shall commemorate any of its alumni who shall have achieved marked distinction, it is hereby resolved that :—

- I. The Council may determine by an absolute majority, and upon such evidence as it shall deem sufficient, and subject to the concurrence of the Senate, to commemorate after death any alumnus of this University, who shall have been a great benefactor thereof, or shall have achieved distinction in any career or subject, and in particular—

By signal acts of courage in the performance of duty or in the cause of humanity.

By eminent services to South Australia or the Empire.

By signal acts of Philanthropy.

By attaining eminence in Science, Literature, Art, or any Profession.

- II. The Council shall transmit to the Senate for its concurrence a copy of each determination, together with a statement of the evidence and reasons in its favour, and the nature and situation of the intended memorial.

- III. The modes of commemoration shall be inexpensive, and may be by mural tablets or other memorials erected within the precincts of the University, and bearing commemorative inscriptions. Each inscription shall contain a brief statement of the grounds upon which the commemoration has been awarded, and the statement shall be recorded also in the minutes of the Council.

- IV. The Council shall compile and keep a record of the Academic and extra University career of each alumnus.

- V. Private persons also may, in modes and upon grounds approved by the Council, (by an absolute majority), and by the Senate, commemorate deceased alumni by memorials erected within the precincts of the University. The design of each memorial, the inscription to be placed upon it, and its situation, must be approved by the Council.

Persons desirous of approval shall supply such evidence and information as the Council shall require, and comply with such terms and conditions as the Council shall impose.

- VI. The foregoing and any future resolutions may be altered or added to by an absolute majority of the Council, with the concurrence of the Senate.

*Concurred in by Senate, 22nd August, 1900,*

ALUMNUS COMMEMORATED :

Hopkins, William Fleming, B.A. (Ad.), M.B. (Melb.), Surgeon-Captain in the Australian Regiment, 1901.

---

## THE TENNYSON MEDALS.

### REGULATIONS.

WHEREAS a sum of One Hundred and Seventy-five Pounds has been paid to the University by His Excellency the Lord Tennyson, with the intention of encouraging the study of English Literature by the award of Medals at the Public Examinations, it is hereby provided as follows:—

- I. A Gold Medal and two Silver Medals, to be called the "Tennyson Medals," shall be awarded annually.
- II. The Gold Medal shall be awarded to the candidate who obtains the highest number of marks in the subject of English Literature at the Higher Public Examination.  
Candidates must be under the age of eighteen years on the 1st of December in the year in which the examination is held.
- III. A Silver Medal shall be awarded to the candidate who obtains the highest number of marks in the subject of English Literature at the Senior Public Examination in November.  
Candidates must be under the age of seventeen years on the 1st of December in the year in which the examination is held.
- IV. A Silver Medal shall be awarded to the candidate who obtains the highest number of marks in the subject of English Literature at the Junior Public Examination.  
Candidates must be under the age of sixteen years on the 1st of December in the year in which the examination is held.
- V. No Medal shall be awarded to a candidate who in the opinion of the Council is not deserving of it.
- VI. No person who has gained a Medal shall be awarded the medal of the same grade at the same examination in any subsequent year.

- VII. In the event of two or more candidates obtaining the highest number of marks, a fresh examination shall be held to determine which of the candidates is most worthy.
- VIII. These Regulations may be varied from time to time.

*Allowed 11th December, 1901.*

## THE TATE MEMORIAL MEDAL.

### RULES.

Whereas a sum of sixty pounds has been subscribed with the intention of founding a medal in memory of the late Ralph Tate, sometime Professor of Natural Science in this University, and whereas the said sum has been paid to the University for the purpose of establishing a medal, it is hereby provided :—

- I. There shall be a medal, to be awarded annually, and called the "Tate Memorial Medal."
- II. The medal shall be awarded for the best original work on the Geology, Palæontology, or Mineralogy of any part of the Commonwealth of Australia.
- III. Any undergraduate in the faculty of science, or any graduate in science of this University of not more than three years' standing, shall be eligible to compete for the medal.
- IV. The medal shall be awarded in the first week of June in each year.

*Made by Council, 12th December, 1902.*



# REGULATIONS.

## OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS. REGULATIONS.

- I. Candidates may obtain either the Ordinary or the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts.
- II. To obtain the Degree, whether the Ordinary or the Honours Degree every candidate
  - (a). Must be a matriculated student of the University.
  - (b). Must after matriculating spend three academical years at least in his course of study at the University.
  - (c). Must pass the Senior Public Examination in Pure Mathematics, Greek, and Latin.Candidates for the Ordinary Degree must further satisfy the requirements of Regulation III., and candidates for the Degree with Honours must satisfy the requirements of Regulation No. IV.
- III. Candidates for the Ordinary Degree are required to attend lectures regularly and pass examinations in six of the following subjects, of which not less than three must be taken from Subjects 1 to 9 :—
  1. *Greek.*
  2. *Latin.*
  3. *English Language and Literature.*
  4. *French.*
  5. *German.*
  6. *English History.*
  7. *Modern European History.*
  8. *Economics.*
  - 9 *Mental and Moral Science* : (A) Psychology.

(B) Logic.

(C) Ethics.

(D) Education.

(E) History of  
Philosophy.

(Psychology and one other of these branch-subjects are reckoned together as one of the six subjects qualifying for the degree; Psychology and three others as two of the six subjects qualifying for the degree.)

10. *Pure Mathematics.*
11. *Applied Mathematics.*
12. *Physics.*
13. *Spherical Trigonometry and Astronomy.*
14. *Inorganic and Organic Chemistry.*
15. *Elementary Biology and Geology.*

The names of candidates who pass the examinations for the Ordinary Degree shall be arranged alphabetically without classification.

IV. Candidates for the Honours Degree are required to attend lectures regularly and pass examinations in one of the following Departments, but they may take Honours in more than one Department :—

- A. *Classics.*
- B. *History and Economics.*
- C. *Mental and Moral Science.*
- D. *Mathematics.*

Candidates in Classics are required to pass in Greek and Latin, as prescribed for the Ordinary Degree, before, or in the same year as they sit for the Honours Examination.

Candidates in History and Economics are required to pass in English History, Modern European History and Economics, and in one foreign language, ancient or modern, as prescribed for the Ordinary Degree before, or in the same year as they sit for the Honours Examination.

Candidates in Mental and Moral Science are required to pass in Psychology, Logic, Ethics, Economics, and History of Philosophy, and in one foreign language, ancient or modern, as prescribed for the Ordinary Degree, before, or in the same year as they sit for the Honours Examination.

Candidates in Mathematics are required to pass in Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, and Physics as prescribed for the Ordinary Degree before, or in the same year as they sit for the Honours Examination.

The names of candidates who pass with Honours shall be arranged alphabetically in three classes.

V. All Examinations referred to in the foregoing regulations shall take place in November of each year. Candidates must enter their names a month before the day fixed for Examination, and must present certificates showing that they have regularly attended the prescribed lectures and done written, laboratory, or other practical work (where such is required) to the satisfaction of the Professors or Lecturers.



VI. Candidates may be excused attendance at lectures on any subject in which they desire to be examined, but only upon special grounds to be allowed by the Council.

NOTE.—*Any student obtaining an exemption is recommended to apply to the proper Professor for information and advice respecting the subjects of the examination.*

VII. No graduate who has obtained the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science in the department of Mathematics can obtain the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts in the corresponding department.

VIII. Students who have passed examinations *in pari materia* in other Faculties or otherwise, and desire that the examinations they have passed should be counted *pro tanto* for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall on application to the Council be granted such exemption from the requirements of these Regulations as the Council shall determine.

IX. Students from other Universities who may desire that the instruction they have received and the examinations they have passed be counted *pro tanto* for the degree of Bachelor of Arts of this University, may, on application to the Council, be granted such exemption from the requirements of these Regulations as the Council shall determine.

X. Schedules defining the range of study for lectures, laboratory work, and examinations shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Arts, subject to the approval of the Council, and shall be published as early as possible in each year.

\*XI. The following fees shall be paid in such instalments as the Council shall from time to time determine, each instalment being payable in advance.

	Entire course.	Examination
A. Ordinary Degree of B.A.—		
Elementary Greek ... ..	4 4 0	
Greek, Latin, English Language and Literature, French, German, English History, Modern European History, Economics, Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Astronomy, each ... ..	4 4 0	2 2 0
Psychology, Logic, Ethics Education, History of Philosophy, each ... ..	2 2 0	1 1 0
Physics, Chemistry, each ... { Lectures ...	4 4 0	} 2 2 0
... { Laboratory work ...	6 6 0	
Elementary Biology ... ..	4 4 0	1 1 0
Geology ... ..	5 5 0	1 1 0

\*Allowed 17th April, 1901.

**B. Honours Degree of B.A.—**

1. For lectures in each Department—£10 10s. per annum.
2. For the examination in each Department—£3 3s.

Candidates must also pay the examination fees prescribed above for subjects of the course for the Ordinary degree in which they are required to pass.

**C. Fee for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, £3 3s.**

Candidates who fail in any examination are not exempted from payment of fees on entering again in the same subject for that examination.

Students who wish to take a course of lectures a second time may do so on payment of half fees, but full fees will be required for Laboratory work.

The fees which Candidates pay for a course of lectures or an examination which they afterwards find themselves unable to attend will not be returned, unless the Council shall otherwise determine.

**XII. All previous regulations concerning the degree of Bachelor of Arts are hereby repealed, but students who shall have completed the first or second year of their course in 1899, shall have the option of continuing under the regulations in force when they entered upon the course, or of coming under these regulations. If they shall elect to continue their course under these regulations they shall receive credit for the lectures they have attended and the examinations they have passed under the previous regulations.**

Allowed: 27th December, 1899.

---

**SCHEDULES DRAWN UP UNDER NO. X. OF THE FOREGOING REGULATIONS.**

---

**LECTURES AND EXAMINATIONS FOR THE PASS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS FOR 1903.\***

*In courses of lectures which extend over two years, there are usually two lectures a week; in courses which are completed in one year there are usually about four lectures a week. Certain specified courses are given only in alternate years, but examinations are held every year in all subjects for which candidates have entered their names. No candidate is examined in any subject for the degree until he has completed the full course of lectures on that subject as prescribed below.*

**1. GREEK.**

The course of lectures is begun every year, and is completed in two years. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or 14s. per term.

Subjects of examination—

- (a) Translation from English into Greek.
- (b) Translation from Greek into English.

- (c) Books specially set for 1903 :—  
 Odyssey—*Books IX. to XII.*  
 Euripides—*Medea.*  
 Aristophanes—*The Frogs.*  
 Herodotus—*Book I.*  
 Plato—*Theaetetus.*  
 Demosthenes—*Select Private Orations* (Paley and Sandys).
- (d) Questions on Grammar and the subject-matter of the books set, with special reference to the lectures given.

[*The above course can only be taken with advantage by those who have already passed in Greek in the Senior Public or an equivalent Examination. An elementary course (called Elementary Greek) will be given for the benefit of those students who have not reached this standard. Fee for course, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term.*]

- Books specially set for 1904 :—  
 Odyssey—*Books IX. to XII.*  
 Euripides—*Medea.*  
 Aristophanes—*The Frogs.*  
 Herodotus—*Book I.*  
 Plato—*Republic, Books I. and II.*  
 Lysias—*Select Orations.*

## 2. LATIN.

The course of lectures is begun every year, and is completed in two years. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or 14s. per term.

Subjects of examination—

- (a) Translation from English into Latin.  
 (b) Translation from Latin into English.  
 (c) Books specially set for 1903 :—  
 Vergil—*Aeneid, Book VI.*  
 Horace—*Carmina, Book III.*  
 Juvenal—*Satires, 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10* (in J. D. Duff's edition).  
 Cicero—*Letters to Atticus, Book I.*  
 Livy—*Ab urbe condita, Book I.*  
 Tacitus—*Ab excessu Divi Augusti, Book I.*
- (d) Questions in Grammar and on the subject matter of the set books, with special reference to the lectures given.

- Books specially set for 1904 :—  
 Vergil—*Aeneid, Book VI.*  
 Horace—*Carmina, Book I.*  
 Juvenal—*Satires, 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10* (in J. D. Duff's edition)  
 Livy—*Ab urbe condita, Book I.*  
 Cicero—*Letters to Atticus, Book I.*  
 Tacitus—*Histories, Book I.*

## 3. ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

The course of lectures is given annually, and is completed in one year. It comprises the history of the language, the history of the literature, and study of prescribed books. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term.

Subjects of examination in 1903 :—The Professor's lectures, and the following books :—

### I.

History of English Language. Special book :—Lounsbury, T. R.  
*History of English language.*

## II.

History of English Literature. Spenser to Tennyson, with special reference to *Hales's Longer English poems*.

[*Lectures on the English Drama will be delivered in the course on Shakespeare.*]

## III.

Poetry. Special books :—

1. Chaucer, G. *Prologue, the Knightes tale, the Nonne preestes tale*; ed. by R. Morris; new ed. by W. W. Skeat. (Clarendon Press). 2s. 6d.
2. Shakespeare, W. (a) *Richard III.* (Warwick Shakespeare). 1s. 6d.  
(b) *As you like it.* (Warwick Shakespeare). 1s. 6d.  
(c) *Hamlet.* (Warwick Shakespeare). 1s.
3. Browning, R. *Selections.* (Smith & Elder). 1s.

## IV.

Prose. Special books :—

1. Bacon, F., viscount St. Albans. *Essays*; ed. F. G. Selby. Macmillan. 3s.
2. Dryden, J. *Essay of dramatic poesy*; ed. D. N. Smith. Blackie. 2s.
3. Macaulay, T. B., baron. *Essay on Milton*; ed. by H. B. Cotterill. Macmillan. 2s. 6d.

[*The John Howard Clark Scholarship is awarded as the result of this Examination.*]

## 4. FRENCH.

No course of lectures is at present provided, but an annual examination is held.

Subjects of examination in 1903 :—

- (a) Translation from English into French.
- (b) Translation from French into English.
- (c) Saintsbury—*Short History of French Literature.*
- (d) Books specially set :—\*  
Molière—*Le Malade Imaginaire* (Macmillan).  
Voltaire—*Siècle de Louis XIV., Part I.* (Pitt Press).  
V. Hugo—*Les Odes*, in the volume *Odes et Ballades* (Hachette).  
De Vigny—*Cinq-Mars* (Siepmann's French Series).
- (e) History of the French Language—Brachet's *Historical Grammar of the French Language*, newly edited by Paget Toynbee.

Subjects of examination in 1904 :—

- (a) Translation from English into French.
- (b) Translation from French into English.
- (c) Saintsbury—*Short History of French Literature.*
- (d) Books specially set :—\*  
Racine—*Athalie* (Pitt Press).  
Mme. de Staël—*Dix années d'exil* (Pitt Press).  
Sainte Beuve—*Selections from the Causeries du Lundi* (Masson's French classics).  
Emile Faguet—*Dix-huitième siècle.*
- (e) History of the French Language—Brachet's *Historical Grammar of the French Language*, newly edited by Paget Toynbee.

\*Students are recommended to read, in addition :—

Thierry—*Lettres sur l'histoire de France* (Pitt Press); Coppée—*Contes choisis* (ed. by M. F. Skeat); Voltaire—*Méropé* (ed. by George Saints-



bury); V. Hugo—*Les travailleurs de la mer*; P. Loti—*Pêcheur d'Islande*; A. Daudet—*Lettres de mon moulin*; E. About—*Le roi des Montagnes* (Pitt Press).

#### 5 GERMAN.

The course of lectures is begun every year, and is completed in two years  
Fee for course, £4 4s., or 14s. per term.

Subjects of examination in 1903 and 1904 :—

- (a) Translation from English into German.
- (b) Translation from German into English.
- (c) History of the German Language.
- (d) History of German Literature.
- (e) Books specially set :—

Lessing—*Laokoon* (ed. Hamann).

Goethe—*Faust, Part I.* (ed. Jane Lee).

Goethe—*Iphigenie auf Tauris* (Siepmann's Series).

Schiller—*Ueber naive und sentimentalische Dichtung* (any edition).

For the use of candidates not attending the lectures the following *additional* books are recommended :—

Selss:—*Brief History of the German Language*, and

:—*Katechismus der deutschen Litteraturgeschichte* (ed. Klee),

Leipzig, Weber, 1896.

#### 6. ENGLISH HISTORY.

The course of lectures is given every second year, and is completed in one year. It will not be given in 1903. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term.

Subjects for examination in 1904 :—

The professor's lectures and the following books :—

Gardiner, S. R. *Student's history of England.* Longmans. 12s.

Creighton, M. *Age of Elizabeth.* (Epochs of modern history).  
Longmans. 2s. 6d.

Firth, C. *Oliver Cromwell, and the rule of the Puritans in England.* (Heroes of the nations). Putnam's. 6s.

Seeley, Sir J. R. *Expansion of England.* Macmillan. 3s. 6d.

Bagehot, W. *English constitution.* (Paternoster library). Paul.  
3s. 6d.

NOTE.—Inexpensive books should be purchased by the student, the others may be read in the University Library.

#### 7. MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY.

The course of lectures is given every second year, and is completed in one year. It will be given in 1903. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term.

Subjects for examination in 1903 :—

The professor's lectures and the following books :—

Freeman, E. A. *General sketch of European history.* Macmillan.  
3s. 6d.

Bryce, J. *Holy Roman Empire.* Macmillan. 7s. 6d.

Hallam, H. *View of the state of Europe during the Middle ages.*  
Murray. 7s. 6d.

Johnson, A. H. *Europe in the sixteenth century.* (Periods of European history). Rivingtons. 7s. 6d.

Gardiner, S. R. *Thirty years' war.* (Epochs of modern history).  
Longmans. 2s. 6d.



Symes, J. E. *French revolution. (University extension series). Methuen. 2s. 6d.*

Fyffe, C. A. *History of modern Europe. Cassell. 10s. 6d.*

The first six books ought to be purchased by the Student; the last can be read in the library.

#### S. ECONOMICS.

The course of lectures is given every second year, and is completed in one year. It will be given in 1903. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term.

Subjects of Examination in 1903:—The Professor's lectures. Text books:—Marshall's *Economics of Industry* and Mill's *Political Economy*.

#### 9. MENTAL SCIENCE.

Courses of lectures on Psychology, on Logic, and on the History of Philosophy will be given every year, and on Ethics every second year. These courses are all completed in one year. Lectures will not be given on Ethics in 1903. Lectures on the Theory of Education will be given in 1903 and on the History of Education in 1904. Fee for each course, £2 2s., or 14s. per term.

Subjects of examination in 1903:—The Professor's lectures, with the following text books:—

##### 9A. PSYCHOLOGY.

Stout *Manual of Psychology.*

##### 9B. LOGIC.

Creighton or Fowler or Jevons.

*The Roby Fletcher Prize is awarded on the results of the examinations in 9A and 9B.*

##### 9C. ETHICS.

Mackenzie *Manual of Ethics.*

Sidgwick *History of Ethics.*

##### 9D. EDUCATION.

The examination is confined to the Theory and the History of Education, but both must be taken together. In 1903 a special knowledge of the Herbartian principles of education will be required and students should read Herbart's *Science of Education*. Students who are exempted from attendance on the lectures are recommended to read Laurie. *Institutes of Education*; Felkin, *Introduction to Herbart*; Laurie. *Pre-Christian Education*; Quick, *Educational Reformers*. A general knowledge is expected of the chief educational writings from Plato to Froebel.

##### 9E. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.

A general history and criticism of philosophical theories, with a special study of Modern Philosophy from Descartes to Kant. Text-books:—Paulsen, *Introduction to Philosophy*; Schwegler, *History of Philosophy*; Hume's *Enquiry concerning Human Understanding* (in his *Essays*).

#### 10. PURE MATHEMATICS.

A course of lectures is begun every year, and is completed in two years. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or 14s. per term.

Subjects of examination:—

Algebra, Trigonometry, the most elementary portions of Analytical Geometry of Two Dimensions, and of the Infinitesimal Calculus.

The examinations of the two years may be taken separately or together.

Students should provide themselves with the following:—

Todhunter *Algebra.*

Todhunter *Trigonometry.*

Smith *Conic Sections.*

Edwards *Differential Calculus for Beginners.*

Edwards *Integral Calculus for Beginners.*

### 11. APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

A course of lectures is begun and completed each year. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term.

Subjects of examination :—

Statics, Dynamics, and Hydrostatics, treated with the aid of the elements of Analytical Geometry, and of the Infinitesimal Calculus.

Students should provide themselves with the following :—

Loney *Dynamics.*

Greaves *Statics.*

Besant *Hydrostatics.*

N.B.—Before commencing this course, students should have attended at least half the course No. 10, Pure Mathematics.

### 12. PHYSICS.

A course of lectures is begun every year, and is completed in two years. Fee :—Lectures, £4 4s., or 14s. per term ; Laboratory work, £6 6s., or 14s. per term for the first three terms, £1 8s. per term for the remaining three terms.

The examinations of the two years may be taken separately or together.

Subjects of examination :—

The Professor's lectures and the following text books :—

For the First Year :—

Aldous *An Elementary Course of Physics.*

For the Second Year :—

Watson *A Text Book of Physics.*

Glazebrook and Shaw *Practical Physics.*

### 13. SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY AND ASTRONOMY.

No course of lectures is at present provided, but an annual examination is held.

Subjects of examination :—

Spherical Trigonometry, Astronomy, including the theory and use of the telescope, spectroscope, &c., elementary computations, and general descriptive Astronomy.

Text-books :—

McLelland & Preston *Spherica Trigonometry*, Vol. I.

Godfray *Treatise on Astronomy.*

Young *Astronomy.*

### 14. INORGANIC AND ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

The course of lectures in each subject is given every year. The lectures and examinations are identical with those of the first two years of the course for the M.B. degree. The examinations may be taken separately or together. Fee : Lectures, £4 4s., or 14s. per term for Inorganic course, and £1 1s. per term for Organic course. Laboratory work, £6 6s., or £1 1s. per term.

Subjects of examination for 1903 : see pp. 139 and 141 of Calendar.

### 15. BIOLOGY AND GEOLOGY.

These courses are given every year, and may be taken separately or together. The lectures and examinations in Elementary Biology are identical with those of the Compulsory Biology of the B.Sc. course, and the lectures and examinations in Geology are identical with those of Preliminary Geology, Part I. of the B.Sc. course. Fee for Biology course, £1 8s. per term. Fee for Geology course, £1 15s. per term.

Subjects of examination for 1903 : see pp. 97 and 100 of Calendar.

## \*ADVICE TO CANDIDATES FOR THE PASS DEGREE:—

1. It will be observed that no restriction is placed on the order in which the subjects chosen may be studied, or in the number of subjects which a student may take up at the same time. It is left to the student not merely to choose the six subjects which he purposes to study, but to take them up in the order which is best for him, and to distribute them over the three years or more (but not less) in the manner that he finds most convenient. It will also be observed that no restriction is put upon the number of subjects in which a student may enter for examination in any year.
2. It will assist the student in deciding upon the order of his course and the number of examinations which he assigns to each year, if he will distinguish between the subjects in which the course of lectures is completed in one year and in which he may therefore enter for examination at the end of one year's study, and the subjects in which the course is extended over two years, and in which, therefore, he cannot be examined until he has attended lectures for two years.
3. If a student is ever in doubt as to which of two related subjects he ought to study first, he should apply for advice to the Professors or Lecturers on the subjects.

## THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH HONOURS.\*

## A. Honour School of Classics.

The examination will comprise—

- (a) Translation into Greek prose and verse.†
  - (b) Translation into Latin prose and verse.†
  - (c) Translation from Greek into English.
  - (d) Translation from Latin into English.
  - (e) Questions on Grammar and the Elements of Comparative Philology, as applied to the Greek and Latin languages.
  - (f) Questions on Greek and Roman History, and on the subject matter of such Greek and Latin books as may be specially chosen.
  - (g) Books specially set for 1903—
    - Iliad* Books I. and XVIII.
    - Odyssey* Books I. and IX.
    - Aeschylus Prometheus Bound.*
    - Sophocles Oedipus the King.*
    - Aristophanes The Frogs.*
    - Herodotus Book I.*
    - Thucydides Books I. and VIII.*
    - Plato Phaedo; Republic, Books I. and II.*
    - Demosthenes select Private Orations* (Paley and Sandy).
    - Plautus Mostellaria.*
    - Lucretius Book I.*
    - Vergil Aeneid, Books I. and VI.*
    - Horace Carmina, Book III.; Epistles, Book I.*
    - Juvenal The 14 Satires in J. D. Duff's edition.*
    - Cicero Letters to Atticus, Book I.; Tusculan Disputations, Books I. and II.; The Second Philippic.*
    - Livy Books I. and XXI.*
    - Tacitus Ab excessu Divi Augusti, Book I.*
- Books specially chosen for 1904—
- Iliad* Books I. and XVIII.
  - Odyssey* Books I. and IX.

† Translation into verse is optional.



- Aeschylus *Prometheus Bound*.  
 Sophocles *Antigone*.  
 Aristophanes *The Clouds*.  
 Herodotus *Book I*.  
 Thucydides *Books VI. and VII.*  
 Plato *Phaedo*; *Republic, Books I. and II.*  
 Demosthenes *Select Private Orations* (Paley and Sandys)  
 Plautus *The Mostellaria*.  
 Lucretius *Book I*.  
 Vergil *Aeneid, Books I. and VI.*  
 Horace *Carmina, Book I.*; *Epistles, Book I.*  
 Juvenal *The 14 Satires in J. D. Duff's edition.*  
 Cicero *Letters to Atticus, Book I.*; *Tusculan Disputations, Books I. and II.*; *The Second Philippic.*  
 Livy *Books I. and XXI.*  
 Tacitus *Histories, Book I.*

### B Honour School of Modern History and Economics.

Subjects for examination in 1903:—

#### The first three Crusades.

#### 1. GENERAL.—

Archer, T. A., and Kingsford, C. L. *Crusades: the story of the Latin kingdom of Jerusalem. (Story of the nations) Unwin. 5s.*

Sybel, H. von. *History and literature of the Crusades; tr. and ed. by Lady Duff Gordon. Chapman.*

#### 2. ORIGINAL.—

*Gesta Francorum.*

*Raymond de Agiles.*

*Fulcher de Chartres.*

*Odo de Deuil.*

*William of Tyre. Books XVI, XVIII, ch. 1-8.*

*Bohd-ed-din.*

NOTE.—These Chronicles are to be found in the University Library under title of "*Recueil des historiens des Croisades, etc.*"

Subjects for examination in 1904. (*The student must take one of the following divisions, a or b*):—

#### (a) The Puritan Revolution, 1642—1660.

#### 1. GENERAL.—

Gardiner, S. R. *History of the great civil war, 1642—1649. 4v. Longmans. 24s.*

————— *History of the commonwealth and protectorate. 2v. Longmans. 42s.*

Ranke, L. von. *History of England, principally in the seventeenth century, tr. G. W. Kitchin and C. W. Boase. Clarendon Press. 63s.*

#### 2. ORIGINAL.—

Gardiner, S. R. *Constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution. Clarendon Press. 10s. 6d.*

*Clarke MSS.; ed. by C. H. Firth. (Camden Society publications).*

*Memoirs of the Verney family during the civil war; ed. by F. P. Verney. Vol. 1-3. Longmans. 21s. each*

**(b) Early English Constitutional History, from beginning till 1295.****1. GENERAL.—**

- Stubbs, W. *Constitutional history of England in its origin and development*, vol. 1-2. Clarendon Press. 3 v. for 12s.
- Maitland, F. W. *Domesday book and beyond*. Cambridge University Press. 15s.
- Pollock, Sir F., and Maitland, F. W. *History of English law*. 2nd. ed. Cambridge University Press. 40s.

**2. ORIGINAL.—**

- Stubbs, W. *Select charters and other illustrations of English constitutional history*. Clarendon Press. 8s. 6d.
- Domesday book; or The great survey of England of William the Conqueror: fac-sim. of the part relating to the county of Oxfordshire.*

To obtain honours candidates must show a knowledge of the original authorities mentioned in the above lists of books.

All the books in the above lists are to be found in the University Library.

**IV. POLITICAL SCIENCE.**

Aristotle *Politics*.

(No knowledge of the Greek original will be required. Students will only be expected to know the subject matter of the *Politics*).

Hobbes *Leviathan*, CXIII.-XXX.

Maine *Ancient Law*.

**V. ECONOMICS.**

Candidates must pass the Examination for the Pass Degree, and they will be further examined in Bastable's *Public Finance* and Cunningham's *Growth of English Industry and Commerce*.

**C. Honour School of Mental and Moral Science.**

Subjects of Examination in addition to requirements of Regulation IV. :—  
A more complete knowledge of Psychology, Logic, Ethics, and Philosophy.

Additional books recommended :—

In Psychology *James*.

In Logic *Bosanquet*.

In Ethics *Kant (Abbot), Green, Spencer*.

In History of Philosophy—A more special knowledge of Plato, and Aristotle, and of the History of Modern Philosophy since Hume.

Candidates for this examination should intimate their intention to the Professor as soon as possible, and learn what lectures will be given, and what books are prescribed for private reading.

**D. Honour School of Mathematics.**

Subjects for the final examination :—

Analytical Geometry, Infinitesimal Calculus, Analytical Statics, Dynamics of a Particle, Hydrodynamics, Elementary Rigid Dynamics.

**Fees.**

The fee for lectures in each of the above departments is £10 10s. per annum, or £3 10s. per term.



**\*ADVICE TO CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS :—**

*At the outset of his University Course a Student ought to decide whether he will study for the Pass Degree or the Degree with Honours. The subjects for the Pass Degree which a Student in Honours must take are specified in the Regulations, and he is not required to take any others, but he should have passed in all of these subjects in a year at least before he takes the final examination. The lectures which a Student in Honours must attend throughout his Course, in addition to lectures on the subjects for the Pass Degree, are prescribed by the Professors of the several subjects in which the Degree with Honours may be taken.*

---

**Time Table of Lectures.**

The days and hours are not finally fixed before the end of February, by which date all intending students should intimate to the Registrar (1) the Lectures which they desire to attend ; and (2) whether they are engaged in other work during the day or evening, and at what hours.

---

## OF THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS.

### REGULATIONS.

The Regulations of the Degree of Master of Arts, allowed on the 18th December, 1886, and 11th July, 1893, are hereby repealed, and the following substituted therefor:—

- I. Candidates may obtain either the Ordinary or the Honours Degree of Master of Arts.
- II. No candidate shall be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts until after the expiration of two academical years from the time at which he obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in this, or in some other University recognised by this University.
- III. To obtain the Ordinary Degree every candidate must pass in three of the subjects 1 to 11 set out in Section III. of the Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, in addition to the six subjects in which he has already passed in order to qualify for his Bachelor's Degree, provided that of the nine subjects passed in order to qualify for the two Degrees six shall have been chosen from subjects 1 to 9.
- IV. To obtain the Honours Degree every candidate must select one of the four departments set out in Section IV. of the Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and if he has not taken the Honours Degree in Arts in that department he must pass the examinations set out in that Section. For the Master's Degree the following are the additional requirements :

A candidate in Classics must satisfy the professor that he has been engaged in a course of classical study for at least two years after taking the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and must pass an examination in classics. A candidate may also submit an original piece of work, the subject to be chosen in consultation with the professor.

A candidate in History and Economics is required to select a special subject for study, upon which he will prepare a thesis. At least two years before he proposes to present himself for the degree of Master of Arts, he must submit the subject to the Professors for approval, who will advise him as to what books he is to read. The thesis must be sent to the Registrar not later than the thirtieth day of September in the year in which the candidate proposes to take his Master's degree.

A candidate in Mental and Moral Science is required to pass an examination in Metaphysics and the History of Philosophy, and to present an original thesis on a topic of Psychology, Logic, Ethics, or Metaphysics. The subject and the probable

length of the thesis must be intimated to the Professor and approved by him one year at least before the candidate proposes to come up for examination, and the thesis itself must be sent to the Registrar not later than the thirtieth day of the following September.

A candidate in Mathematics must pass an examination in Mathematics.

- V. Candidates who have already obtained the Degree of Master of Arts, whether the Ordinary or the Honours Degree, may again present themselves for either degree in additional subjects.
- VI. Students who have obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Arts at a University recognised by this University may become candidates for either the Ordinary or the Honours Degree on conditions prescribed by the Council.
- VII. Fee for the M.A. Degree, £5 5s.
- VIII. Candidates who have graduated as Bachelors of Arts under the old Regulations in or before the year 1900 may take the Degree of Master of Arts under the Regulations and Schedules as set out in the Calendar for 1901.
- Allowed : 11th December, 1901.

---

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR THE EXAMINATION FOR THE  
DEGREE OF M.A., IN DECEMBER 1903-4.

BRANCH I.

CLASSICS.

The Examination will be in the following subjects :—

- (a). Translation into English from Greek and Latin writers.
- (b). Greek and Latin Prose Composition.
- (c). Grammar, textual Criticism, and Comparative Philology as applied to the Greek and Latin Languages.
- (d). Subjects for special study for 1903-4.  
*Homer*—The *Odyssey*.  
*Tacitus*—*Ab Excessu Dini Augusti*.

Candidates will be required to write an essay on some theme connected with the subjects of examination.

Students who propose to read Classics with a view to entering for the M.A. Examination are advised to take the earliest opportunity of consulting the Professor of Classics about their course of reading.

BRANCH II.

MATHEMATICS.

Candidates may present themselves for examination either in Pure Mathematics or in Applied Mathematics ; but will in either case be expected to show a competent knowledge of the following preliminary portions of Mathematics, that is to say, of :

Algebra, the simpler properties of Equations and Determinants.

Plane Trigonometry.

Elementary Analytical Geometry of Two and Three Dimensions.

The Elements of the Differential and Integral Calculus, with their simpler applications to Geometry.

The solution of such ordinary Differential Equations as occur in Dynamics.

The Statics of Solids and Fluids.

The Kinetics of a particle.

Candidates who present themselves in Pure Mathematics will further be examined in

The Theory of Equations, the higher parts of Analytical Geometry of

Two and Three Dimensions, and of the Infinitesimal Calculus.

Candidates who present themselves in Applied Mathematics will be examined in

The Dynamics of Rigid Bodies, and of Material Systems in general.

Hydrodynamics.

The Theories of Sound and Light.

Theory of Attractions

### BRANCH III.

#### PHILOSOPHY.

Candidates will be orally examined on the literature connected with the subject of their thesis. The written examination will require a critical knowledge of current doctrines in philosophy. A paper will also be set on books selected by the candidates for special study and approved by the Professor.

*Candidates who have taken the Degree of B.A. under the Old Regulations may, if they prefer it, proceed to the Degree of M.A. under the Old Regulations. For syllabus see Calendar for 1901.*

---

## OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

## REGULATIONS.

**NOTE.**—Special attention is called to Clause (c) of Regulation IV. under which provision is made for a special course for students desirous of studying Agriculture. See also Clause (d) of Regulation XII. and details of subjects on pages 102-105.

- I. Candidates may obtain either the Ordinary or the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science.
- II. To obtain the Degree, whether the Ordinary or the Honours Degree, every candidate
  - (a). Must be a matriculated student of the University.
  - (b). Before matriculating must pass the Senior Public Examination, including in such examination the subject of Mathematics; or satisfy the Faculty of Science of his fitness to enter upon the course of study which he proposes to take for the degree.
  - (c). Must after matriculating spend three academical years at least in his course of study at the University.
  - \*(d). Must regularly attend courses of lectures and pass an examination in Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, and Elementary Biology within a range of study to be annually defined in the Schedules hereinafter mentioned, and therein to be called the compulsory subjects of the Degree of Bachelor of Science; but a student taking either of the special mining or electric engineering courses (referred to in Regulation IV.), is exempted from lectures and examination in Elementary Biology.
 

*\* Allowed 9th April, 1902.*
  - (e). Must pass in two of the following languages in the Senior Public Examination:—Latin, Greek, French, German.  
Candidates for the Ordinary Degree must further fulfil the requirements of Regulation IV., and candidates for the Honours Degree must fulfil the requirements of Regulation V.
- †III. Students who at the Higher Public Examination have shown special excellence in Mathematics may be exempted from attendance at lectures, and from passing the Examination in Compulsory Mathematics.

*† Allowed 7th August, 1901.*



IV. Candidates for the ordinary degree are required to attend lectures regularly and pass examinations

\*(a). In two of the following five subjects :—

1. *Mathematics, Pure and Applied.*
2. *Physics.*
3. *Chemistry.*
4. *Physiology.*
5. *Geology and Mineralogy.*

\* Allowed 9th April, 1902.

or,

(b). In the following subjects, which form a special course for students intending after graduation to study for the diploma in Mining Engineering and Metallurgy :

- Mathematics, including Applied Mechanics.*  
*Physics.*  
*Chemistry and Assaying.*  
*Geology and Mineralogy.*  
*Surveying, Levelling, Mechanical Drawing.*

or,

(c). In the following subjects, which form a special course for students desirous of studying Agriculture :—

- Chemistry.*  
*Geology.*  
*Agriculture.*  
*Viticulture and Oenology.*

or,

†(d). In the following subjects, which form a special course for students intending after graduation to study for the diploma in Electric Engineering :—

- Mathematics, including Applied Mechanics.*  
*Physics.*  
*Chemistry.*  
*Surveying, Levelling, and Mechanical Drawing.*

† Allowed 9th April, 1902.

The names of candidates who pass the examinations for the Ordinary Degree shall be arranged alphabetically without classification.

‡V. Candidates for the Honours Degree are required to attend lectures regularly, and pass examinations in one of the following Departments, but they may take Honours in more than one Department :—

1. *Mathematics.*
2. *Physics.*

‡ Allowed 9th April, 1902.

3. *Chemistry.*
4. *Physiology and Physiological Chemistry.*
5. *Geology and Palæontology.*
6. *Mineralogical Geology.*

Candidates for Honours in any Department are required to pass the prescribed Examination in the corresponding subjects for the Ordinary Degree before, or in the same year as they sit for the Honours Examination.

The names of candidates who pass with Honours shall be arranged alphabetically in three classes under each department.

VI. All Examinations referred to in the foregoing regulations shall take place in November of each year. Candidates must enter their names a month before the day fixed for examination, and must present certificates showing that they have regularly attended the prescribed lectures and done written, laboratory, or other practical work (where such is required) to the satisfaction of the Professors or Lecturers.

VII. Candidates may be excused attendance at lectures on any subject in which they desire to be examined, but only upon special grounds to be allowed by the Council.

NOTE.—*Any student obtaining an exemption is recommended to apply to the proper Professor for information and advice respecting the subjects of the examination.*

VIII. No graduate who has obtained the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts in the department of mathematics can obtain the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science in the corresponding department.

\*IX. Students who have passed examinations *in pari materia* in other Faculties or otherwise and desire that the examinations they have passed should be counted *pro tanto* for the Degree of Bachelor of Science may on application to the Council be granted such exemption from the requirements of these Regulations as the Council shall determine.

*\*Allowed 9th April, 1902.*

X. Students from other Universities who may desire that the instruction they have received and the examinations they have passed be counted *pro tanto* for the degree of Bachelor of Science of this University may, on application to the Council, be granted such exemption from the requirements of these Regulations as the Council shall determine.

XI. Schedules defining the range of study for lectures, laboratory, and other practical work and examinations shall be drawn up by the

Faculty of Science, subject to the approval of the Council, and shall be published as early as possible in each year.

† XII. The following fees shall be paid in such instalments as the Council shall from time to time determine, each instalment being payable in advance.

A. FOR COMPULSORY SUBJECTS—

	Entire Course.	Examination.
Mathematics ... ..	£2 2 0	£1 1 0
Physics { Lectures ... ..	2 2 0	1 1 0
{ Laboratory Work ... ..	2 2 0	
Chemistry { Lectures ... ..	2 2 0	1 1 0
{ Laboratory Work... ..	3 3 0	
Elementary Biology ... ..	4 4 0	1 1 0

B. ORDINARY DEGREE OF B.Sc.—

	Entire Course.	Examination.
Mathematics ... ..	£10 10 0	£3 3 0
Physics { Lectures ... ..	8 8 0	3 3 0
{ Laboratory Work ... ..	15 15 0	
Chemistry { Lectures ... ..	8 8 0	3 3 0
{ Laboratory Work... ..	15 15 0	
Physiology, Lectures and Laboratory Work ... ..	18 18 0	3 3 0
Geology ... ..	12 12 0	1 11 6
Mineralogy ... ..	8 8 0	1 11 6

The fees for Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, and Physiology do not include the fees for the compulsory parts of those subjects.

C. SPECIAL COURSE UNDER REGULATION IVb.—

A Composition Fee of forty-five guineas (£47 5s.) for the whole Course may be paid. This is exclusive of Examination Fees, which amount to £11 11s.

If Subjects are taken separately—

	Entire Course.	Examination.
Mathematics ... ..	£10 10 0	£3 3 0
Physics { Lectures ... ..	4 4 0	2 2 0
{ Laboratory ... ..	7 7 0	
Chemistry and } Lectures ... ..	4 4 0	2 2 0
Assaying } Laboratory ... ..	12 12 0	
Geology and Mineralogy ... ..	12 12 0	2 2 0
Surveying and Levelling ... ..	2 2 0	1 1 0
Mechanical Drawing ... ..	1 10 0	1 1 0

The fees for Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry do not include the fees for the compulsory parts of those subjects.

NOTE.—The composition fee mentioned above only applies to the subjects under Regulation IVb and under C of Regulation XII., and does not include the fees for the compulsory subjects.

D. SPECIAL COURSE UNDER REGULATION IVc.—

	Entire Course.	Examination.
Chemistry { Lectures ... ..	£8 8 0	3 3 0
{ Laboratory Work ... ..	15 15 0	
Geology ... ..	6 6 0	1 1 0
*Agriculture, Viticulture, and Enology ... ..	26 0 0	

\* This fee includes Board and Lodging at the Agricultural College during the days the Student is attending Lectures there.

† Allowed 9th April, 1902.

The fee for Chemistry does not include the fee for the compulsory part of that subject.

*E. Special Course under Regulation IVd.—*

	Entire Course.	Examination
Mathematics (including Applied Mechanics) . . . . .	£10 10 0	£3 3 0
Physics { Lectures . . . . .	8 8 0	} 3 3 0
{ Laboratory Work . . . . .	15 15 0	
Chemistry { Lectures . . . . .	4 4 0	} 2 2 0
{ Laboratory Work . . . . .	7 17 6	
Surveying and Levelling . . . . .	2 2 0	1 1 0
Mechanical Drawing . . . . .	1 10 0	1 1 0

The fees for Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry do not include the fees for the compulsory parts of those subjects

*F. HONOURS DEGREE OF B.Sc.*

	Per Annum.
1. Mathematics . . . . .	£10 10 0
Physics . . . . .	18 18 0
Chemistry . . . . .	18 18 0
Physiology and Physiological Chemistry . . . . .	18 18 0
Geology and Palæontology . . . . .	18 18 0
Mineralogical Geology . . . . .	18 18 0
2. Examination in each Department . . . . .	3 3 0

Candidates must also pay the Examination Fees prescribed above for the subjects of the course for the Ordinary Degree in which they are required to pass.

*G. FEE FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE . . . . . £3 3 0*

Students who fail in any examination are not exempted from payment of fees on entering again in the same subject for that examination.

Students who wish to take a course of lectures a second time may do so on payment of half fees, but full fees will be required for Laboratory work.

The fees which candidates pay for a course of lectures or for an examination which they afterwards find themselves unable to attend, will not be returned unless the Council shall otherwise determine.

XIII. All previous regulations concerning the Degree of Bachelor of Science are hereby repealed, but students who shall have completed the first or second year of their course in 1899 shall have the option of continuing under the regulations in force when they entered upon the course, or of coming under these regulations. If they shall elect to continue their course under these regulations, they shall receive credit for the lectures they have attended and the examinations they have passed under the previous regulations.

NOTE.—Students before taking their degree in Agriculture must conduct an experiment on some agricultural subject, and submit a report of the same.

## DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR THE B.Sc. DEGREE FOR 1903.

**COMPULSORY SUBJECTS.**

## COMPULSORY MATHEMATICS.

A course of lectures is given annually.

Subjects of examination in 1903:

- (a). Geometry of the straight line and circle: the Theory of Proportion and of Similar Rectilinear Figures: Elementary Solid Geometry.  
 (b). The Elements of Algebra as far as the Binomial Theorem.  
 (c). The Elements of Trigonometry as far as the Solution of Triangles.

Text-books recommended:

Hall & Stevens—*A text-book of Euclid's Elements.*

Hall & Knight—*Elementary Algebra.*

Lock—*Elementary Trigonometry.*

Fee for the Course, £2 2s.; per term, 14s.; for examination, £1 1s.

## COMPULSORY PHYSICS.

A course of lectures is given annually.

Subjects of examination—The Professors' Lectures and the following text books:

Daniell—*Physics for Students of Medicine;* or

Aldous—*An Elementary Course of Physics.*

Fee—For Lectures, £2 2s., or 14s. per term; for Laboratory Work, £2 2s., or 14s. per term.

Examination fee is £1 1s.

## COMPULSORY CHEMISTRY.

**A. LECTURES.** This Course is given annually and is completed in one year.

Subjects of examination in 1903—

Thermometry. Laws of gases. Elements of Latent Heat and Specific Heat. The more commonly occurring elements and their compounds. Spectrum analysis. The elements of chemical theory. The laws of electrolysis.

**B. PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY.** This course is given annually and is completed in one year.

The practical work will consist of Qualitative Analysis of simple salts and of very simple mixtures.

**EXAMINATION.** The examination in compulsory Chemistry includes *both* theoretical and practical chemistry. These cannot be taken separately.

Books recommended:

Introduction to the study of Chemistry, Remsen. Students proceeding to more advanced courses in Inorganic Chemistry should get Newth's Inorganic Chemistry instead of Remsen's. Qualitative Chemical Analysis, Inorganic, Chapman Jones.

Fees.—For the Course of Lectures, £2 2s. Per term, 14s.

For Course of Practical Work, £3 3s. Per term, £1 1s.

For examination, £1 1s.

## COMPULSORY ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY.

This course is given annually and is completed in one year. Fee for course £4 4s.; per term, £1 8s.; fee for examination, £1 1s.

Subjects for examination:

The same as for Biology in the First Year Medicine.



**FOR THE ORDINARY DEGREE.  
MATHEMATICS.**

To pass in Mathematics, Pure and Applied, the candidate must attend lectures regularly and pass examinations in—

- (a) Pure Mathematics I.,
- (b) Applied Mathematics ;

One of the following three—

- (c) Pure Mathematics II.,
- (d) Applied Mechanics.
- (e) Spherical Trigonometry and Astronomy.

(a). **PURE MATHEMATICS I.**—A course of lectures is begun every year, and is completed in two years. The lectures of the first year are practically identical with those given in Compulsory Mathematics. Students who have passed, or been exempted from, the examination in Compulsory Mathematics, are required to take the lectures of the second year only of the course. Fee for the course, £2 2s., in addition to the fee for Compulsory Mathematics, or 14s. per term.

Subjects of examination :—Algebra, Trigonometry, the most elementary portions of Analytical Geometry of Two Dimensions, and of the Infinitesimal Calculus.

Text-books recommended—

- Todhunter—*Algebra.*
- “ *Trigonometry.*
- Smith—*Conic Sections.*
- Edwards—*Differential Calculus for Beginners.*
- “ *Integral Calculus for Beginners.*

(b) **APPLIED MATHEMATICS.**—A course of lectures is given annually. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term.

Subjects of examination :—Statics, Dynamics, and Hydrostatics, treated with the aid of the elements of Analytical Geometry and of the Infinitesimal Calculus.

Text-books recommended—

- Greaves—*Statics.*
- Loney—*Dynamics.*
- Besant—*Hydrostatics* (new edition).

(c) **PURE MATHEMATICS II.**—A course of lectures is given annually. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term.

Subjects of examination :—Analytical Geometry of Two Dimensions, Infinitesimal Calculus.

Text-books recommended—

- Smith—*Conic Sections.*
- Edwards—*Differential Calculus.*
- Todhunter—*Integral Calculus.*

(d) **APPLIED MECHANICS**—A course of lectures is given annually. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term. Subjects of examination :—

The testing of materials. Behaviour of iron and steel under stress. The properties of colonial timbers for engineering purposes.

Calculations regarding the strength of tension rods, ropes, and chains, struts and columns, beams, hooks.

Computations regarding the stability and stress of some simple forms of such framework structures as iron roofs and bridges.

The strength of boilers and pipes against internal pressure.

Calculations relating to the motions, stresses, power, and efficiency of pieces of mechanism, with special application to machinery used in mining.

The theory of the steam-engine—Engine testing.

Text-books recommended :

Goodman—*Mechanics applied to Engineering*.

Ewing—*The Steam Engine*.

(c). SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY AND ASTRONOMY.—No course of lectures at present provided, but an annual examination is held.

Subjects of examination :—Spherical Trigonometry, Astronomy, including the theory and use of the telescope, spectroscope, &c., elementary computations, and general descriptive Astronomy.

Examinations.—The fee for examination in the year's work in Pure Mathematics is £1 1s. The parts may be taken separately or together.

The fee for examination in *b*, *c*, *d*, or *e* is, in each case, £1 1s.

### PHYSICS.

A course of lectures is begun every year, and completed in three years. The lectures of the first year are practically identical with those given in Compulsory Physics.

Fee for the first year's Lectures, £2 2s., or 14s. per term.

“ “ Laboratory Work, £2 2s., or 14s. per term.

“ second year's Lectures, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term.

“ “ Laboratory Work, £7 7s., or £2 9s. per term.

“ third year's Lectures, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term.

“ “ Laboratory Work, £8 8s., or £2 16s. per term.

Text-books recommended :

For the first year—As above.

For the second year—

Watson—*A Text-book of Physics*.

Glazebrook and Shaw—*Practical Physics*.

For the third year—

Preston—*Light*.

Maxwell—*Heat*.

J. J. Thompson—*Electricity and Magnetism*.

Examinations.—The fee for the examination on the First year's work (Compulsory Physics) is £1 1s.

The fee for the examination is £3 3s.

NOTE.—A student exempted from attendance at practical work may be required to pass a practical examination.

### CHEMISTRY.

LECTURES. The lectures on this subject will extend over two years, but will be divided into two parts, each part being delivered in alternate years.\*

Fee for whole course, £8 8s. Fee for each part, £4 4s. Per term, £1 8s.

\*PART I. The Chemistry of the elements, including the Elementary Chemistry of the rarer elements and their compounds, with the outlines of technical processes. Chemical Theory and Chemical Physics, including the Kinetic Theory of Gases, the Atomic Theory, the determination of Atomic Weights, Valency, the Periodic Law, Solutions, the Elements of Thermo-chemistry, Electrolysis, Mass Action, Dissociation, Chemical Affinity. This course will be given in 1903.

Books recommended :

Inorganic Chemistry, Newth. Introduction to Physical Chemistry, Walker.

For consultation, Outlines of General Chemistry, Ostwald; Roscoe and Schorlemmer's Chemistry.

\*PART II.—Elementary and Advanced Organic Chemistry, including both the fatty and aromatic compounds. This course will not be given in 1903.

\* NOTE.—If both parts should be required in any one year to meet the requirements of Students proceeding under the old regulations, suitable provision will be made.

Books recommended :

Organic Chemistry, Berntsen.  
Organic Chemistry, Wade.  
For consultation, Roscoe & Schorlemmer's Chemistry.

PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY.—This course extends over two years and will be begun every year. Fee for the course, £15 15s. ; per term, £2 12s. 6d. The practical work will consist of Complex Qualitative Analysis, Quantitative Inorganic and Organic Analysis, Preparations of pure substances. Determinations of melting and boiling points, Vapour density, &c.

EXAMINATIONS.—Students may be examined separately in Lectures Part I. or Part II., and in Practical Chemistry. The fee for any one of these examinations is £1 1s.

### PHYSIOLOGY.

Candidates will be required to attend the same courses of lectures and demonstrations as for the Second Year, M.B., but they will be required to show a more extended knowledge of the subject matter, the direction of which will be indicated by the Professor. Students are at liberty to attend the whole course in one year or to divide the course between two years. They will not be required to present themselves for examination until the end of their second year's course of study, though in the case of those who have attended the whole course in one year it will be permissible to present themselves at the examination proper to that year.

Fee for the whole course, £18 18s. For each term, £6 6s. or £3 3s., according to whether the course is extended over one or two years.

Subjects for examination in 1903 :—The same as for the M.B. degree.

Text-books.—for the Ordinary degree, those recommended for the M.B. degree.

For more advanced study—Foster's Text Book of Physiology.

### GEOLOGY, MINERALOGY, AND PETROLOGY.

The course in Geology, Mineralogy, Petrology, and Palæontology will extend over seven terms.

PRELIMINARY GEOLOGY LECTURES will be delivered during the third term of the Academic year on Physiographical Geology.

PART I. Lectures and practical work will extend over three terms and comprise Elementary Mineralogy (including Crystallography), Petrology, Geology, and Palæontology.

A certain amount of field work will be done during the year.

Students must present a thesis on such practical work, and will also be liable to examination in it.

Text Books :—

Lapworth's Intermediate Text Book in Geology, or  
Geikie's Class Book of Geology.  
Woods' Elementary Palæontology.  
Penning's Text Book of Field Geology, or  
Geikie's Outlines of Field Geology.  
F. Rutley, Elements of Mineralogy.  
Harker, Petrology for Students.

The following are recommended for reference :—

Cole's Aids in Practical Geology.

Jukes-Browne, Students' Handbook of Physical Geology.

Zittel, Text Book of Palæontology, Vol. I.

Nicholson, Manual of Palæontology, Vol. I.

PART II. will be divided into two alternative sections :—

*Section A* will consist of Lectures upon Advanced General Geology and Palæontology, with Practical Work.

*Section B* will consist of Lectures upon Advanced Mineralogy (including Crystallography) and Petrology (including Optical Petrology), with Practical Work.

§Part II.—Section B, Text-books :—

Dana—Text-book of Mineralogy.

One of these Luquer—Minerals in Thin Sections.

Moses—Characters of Crystals.

Rosenbusch—Iddings—Microscopical Physiography of the Rockmaking Minerals.

{ Endlich—Manual of Blowpipe Analysis, or

{ Brush-Penfield—Blowpipe Analysis.

In addition to these references to more highly specialised works will be given as required.

HONOURS COURSE: The *Theoretical Work* in Parts I. and II. will be required of a higher standard than for a Pass.

*Practical: Geology:* Additional Work in Drawing Maps and Sections, Microscopical Determination, and Field Work.

*Mineralogy:* Additional Quantitative Work in the Chemical Laboratory, and Additional Practical Work in Petrology and Mineralogy.

### SPECIAL MINING COURSE.

#### MATHEMATICS.

Students taking the Mining Course must attend lectures regularly and pass examinations in Pure Mathematics I., Applied Mathematics, and Applied Mechanics.

#### PHYSICS.

Students must attend lectures regularly, and pass examinations in the subjects of the first two years of the above course in Physics.

#### CHEMISTRY AND ASSAYING.

LECTURES.—This course extends over one year and is begun every alternate year. The course is nearly the same as Part I. of the Chemistry for the Ordinary Degree of B.Sc., but involves somewhat less. The fee for the course is £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term.

PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY AND ASSAYING.—This course extends over two years and is begun every year. Fee for the course, £12 12s.; per term, £2 2s.

The practical work will consist of—Complex Qualitative Analysis and Quantitative Analysis of Inorganic Substances only, special attention being directed to minerals, ores, and metallurgical products.

N.B.—The assaying is taken at the School of Mines and includes the determination of copper in copper ores by the "Iodide" and "Cyanide" methods. Iron in various ores and slags. Copper and iron in copper pyrites. Estimation of lime in slags and limestone. Determination of manganese in ores, slags, and metals. Determination of lead in ores, volumetrically

and gravimetrically. Determination of zinc in ores by various volumetric processes. Determination of lead and zinc in zinciferous galena. Preparation of pure gold and assay of gold bullion by dry methods. Assay of silver bullion by Gay Lussacs' sodium chloride method and Volhard's thiocyanate method. Determination of arsenic in various materials. Determination of phosphorus in manures, phosphate rock, and basic slag. Determination of antimony and chromium in ores. Determination of cyanides and cyanogen and the technical analysis of working solutions from the cyanide process of extracting gold. Determination of aluminium. Complete analysis of zinciferous galena and chalcopyrite involving separations and the uses of volumetric and gravimetric estimation of the constituents. Complete analysis of various products of metallurgical works. Analysis of typical commercial metals and alloys. Estimation and Separation of nickel and cobalt.

Book recommended for Qualitative Analysis :

Qualitative Chemical Analysis, Inorganic, Chapman Jones.

#### GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY.

Students who intend to take the Diploma in Mining must attend the Lectures and pass the examination of Preliminary Geology and Part I., and must, in addition, attend a Supplementary Course of Lectures on Mineralogy, with Practical Work, and pass an examination therein.

Mining Students in their fourth year will be required to attend a short course of Lectures on Mining Geology.

#### SURVEYING, LEVELLING, AND MECHANICAL DRAWING.

The construction, adjustment, and use of surveying and levelling instruments the theodolite, sextant, level, miner's dial, &c.

Land surveying.

Underground surveying.

The determination of heights by vertical angles, the barometer and boiling point thermometer.

The preparation of survey plans.

Fee for course, £2 2s., or 14s. per term.

Text-books recommended :

Middleton and Chadwick—*Treatise on Surveying*.

Brough—*Mine Surveying*.

Baker—*Engineers' Surveying Instruments*.

Mechanical Drawing will not be taught at the University, but the Students will be expected to attend the class on Elementary Machine Design at the School of Mines.

Students may, at their option, attend either the day class in surveying and levelling at the University or the evening class in the same subject at the School of Mines.

#### SPECIAL COURSE IN AGRICULTURE, VITICULTURE, AND CENOLOGY.

##### CHEMISTRY.

LECTURES.—The same course as prescribed for the B.Sc. Pass Degree, *vide* page 99.

PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY.—This Course extends over two years and will be begun every year. Fee for the course, £15 15s.; per term, £2 12s. 6d. The practical work will consist of Complex Qualitative Analysis and Quantitative Inorganic Analysis, including Analysis of Soils, Agricultural Products, and Manures.



## GEOLOGY.

Preliminary Geology and Part I. of the Course as prescribed for the B.Sc. Degree (vide page 100).

## AGRICULTURE.

Illustrations of the relations of Physical and Natural Science with Agriculture.

## 1. SOILS.

- (a) Origin, disintegration, distribution.
- (b) Chemical composition, nitrogen of the soil, nitrification, symbiosis, influence on nitrogen of humid and arid conditions; phosphorus, quantitative relations of phosphorus in soils and crops; other elements of plant food; injurious ingredients, acidity, exhaustion.
- (c) Physical texture, proximate constituents of soils; capillarity, surface tension, solution, soil water, rainfall in relation to yields, conservation of soil moisture.
- (d) Soil temperature—influence of water, aspect, and cultivation.
- (e) Sub-soils—aeration of soils and subsoils.
- (f) Amendments.
  - 1. Tillage operations.
  - 2. Subsoiling.
  - 3. Liming and use of lime compounds.
  - 4. Drainage.
- (g) Factors of fertility and indications of fertility.

## 2. MANURES.

- (a) Farmyard manure: composition, fermentation, influence of foodstuffs, modes of application, effects on soil.
- (b) Artificial manures: sources, manufacture, application.
  - 1. Phosphatic fertilisers.
  - 2. Nitrogenous fertilisers.
  - 3. Potassic manures.
  - 4. Special manures.
- (c) History of the use of manures.

## 3. CROPS.

Rotations, general and special, modifications of the principles of rotation in relation to climatic conditions, catchcrops.

The several farm crops considered in detail—

- (a) History.
- (b) Botanical position.
- (c) Varieties.
- (d) Soils suitable.
- (e) Climate.
- (f) Cultivation and general treatment.
- (g) Harvesting, marketing, or utilisation.
- (h) Parasitic diseases and insect pests to which each crop is liable.

## 4. LIVESTOCK.

Principles of breeding.

Horses, cattle, sheep, pigs.

- (a) Position in animal kingdom.
- (b) Points of well-defined breeds.
- (c) History of improvement.
- (d) Management in detail.
- (e) Economic position.

5. DAIRYING.
  - Selection and management of dairy stock.
  - A study of milk.
  - Manufacture of dairy produce.
  - Dairy bacteriology.
  - Ensilage.
6. FOODSTUFFS.
  - Chemical composition, digestibility, food-ratios.
7. FARM EQUIPMENT.
  - (a) Implements : relative advantages of different implements, design and construction.
  - (b) Farm buildings : plans, materials of construction.
8. IRRIGATION.
  - (a) History and extension in different countries.
  - (b) Tillage in relation to irrigation.
  - (c) Amount, frequency, and mode of application of water.
  - (d) Water suitable for irrigation.
  - (e) Sewage irrigation.
  - (f) Alkali lands.
  - (g) Drainage in relation to irrigation.

#### VITICULTURE.

1.
  - (a) Botanical study of the vine and collateral genera (*Ampelidæ*), characteristic features, geographical distribution, and cultural value of each genus, with more especial reference to genus (*Vitis*).
  - (b)
    1. Anatomy of the Vine.
    2. Physiology of the Vine.
  - (c) Creation of new varieties by :—Selection of cuttings, by seedlings, by artificial hybridisation. Complete study of hybridisation.
2. AMPELOGRAPHY.
  - Preamble.
  - Study of principal varieties of vines with indication of their culture, value, and adaption to different soils.
    - (a) American vines.
    - (b) European, Asiatic, and African vines.
3. CREATION OF THE VINEYARD.
  - (a) Choice of locality.
    1. Climate, local and general.
    2. Soil.
  - b) Preparation of soil.
  - (c) Methods of propagation :—
    1. By seedlings.
    2. By segmentation.
      - (a) Cuttings.
      - (b) Layers.
      - (c) Grafts.
  - (d) Laying out and planting of Vineyards.
4. YEARLY CULTIVATION OF VINEYARD.
  - (a) Cultivation of soils.
  - (b) Manures.
  - (c) Pruning.
  - (d) Vintage.

**DISEASES OF VINES.***(a)* Parasitical.

1. Vegetable parasites.
2. Animal parasites.

*(b)* Non-parasitical.

1. Meteorological accidents.
2. Physiological disorders.

6. A comparative study of Viticulture as it is practised in the typical vine countries, with a brief notice on characteristic wines.
7. Historical and economic study of viticulture with special reference to Australian conditions.

**ENOLOGY.**

1. Preliminary notions.
  2. Study of the grape—composition, ripening.
  3. Fermentation.
  4. Buildings and machinery, cellar plant.
  5. Manufacture of red wine.
  6. Manufacture of white wines and special wines.
  7. Methods of improving the must.
  8. Subsequent treatment and maturing ; blending and putting on the market.
  9. Diseases.
  10. Utilisation of residues.
  11. Analysis and adulterations.
  12. Distillation and brandy-making.
- Viticultural Laboratory.
- (a)* Wine tasting.
  - (b)* Practical chemistry in relation to viticulture.

**SPECIAL ELECTRIC ENGINEERING COURSE.****MATHEMATICS.**

Students taking the Electric Engineering Course must attend Lectures regularly, and pass Examinations in Pure Mathematics I., Applied Mathematics, and Applied Mechanics, as for the Ordinary Degree of B.Sc.

Fees : Pure Mathematics I., for the course, in addition to the fee for Compulsory Mathematics, £2 2s. ; or 14s. per term.

Applied Mathematics, for the course, £4 4s. ; or £1 8s. per term.

Applied Mechanics, for the course, £4 4s. ; or £1 8s. per term.

**PHYSICS.**

Students must attend Lectures regularly, and pass Examinations in the subjects of the Physics for the Ordinary Degree of B.Sc.

Fees as for the Physics for the Ordinary Degree.

**CHEMISTRY.****LECTURES :**

This course is the same as Part I. of the Chemistry for the Ordinary Degree of B.Sc.

Fee for the course, £4 4s. ; or £1 8s. per term.

**PRACTICAL WORK :**

This course is the same as that of the first year of the course for the B.Sc. Degree.

Fee for the course, £7 17s. 6d.; or £2 12s. 6d. per term.

**SURVEYING, LEVELLING, AND MECHANICAL DRAWING :**

These courses are the same as those for the Special Mining Course.

Fee for the course in Surveying and Levelling, £2 2s.; or 14s. per term.

Fee for the course in Mechanical Drawing, £1 10s.

**FOR THE HONOURS DEGREE.****MATHEMATICS.**

A special course in Honours Mathematics is given annually, forming continuation of the courses given for the Pass Degree.

Candidates for the Honours Degree in Mathematics pay a fee of £10 10s. a year, or £3 10s. a term.

Subjects for the final examination :

Analytical Geometry, Infinitesimal Calculus, Analytical Statics, Dynamics of a Particle, Hydrodynamics, Elementary Rigid Dynamics.

**PHYSICS.**

A special course of lectures in Honours Physics is given annually, forming a continuation of the courses given for the Pass degree.

Candidates for the Honours degree in Physics pay a fee of £18 18s. a year, or £6 6s. a term.

In addition to the special course mentioned above, they are required to attend the same lectures as candidates for the Pass degree. They are required to spend as much as possible of their time on Laboratory Work, especially after their first year, by which time they should have passed in all their compulsory subjects. They are also expected to attend such portions of the lectures on Mathematics and Chemistry as the Professor of Natural Philosophy may deem necessary for the better understanding of Advanced Physics.

Text-books recommended for the course in Honours Physics :

Thomson & Poynting—*Sound*.

Preston—*Light*.

Preston—*Heat*.

Ewing—*Steam Engine*.

Gray—*Absolute Measurements in Electricity and Magnetism*.

J. J. Thomson—*Electricity and Magnetism*.

**CHEMISTRY.**

Candidates for the Honours Degree in Chemistry are required to show a more detailed knowledge of the subjects than is required for the pass degree, and to pass a more stringent examination. They will be expected to spend all the time not necessarily devoted to lectures to work in the laboratory. They

will also be expected to attend such portions of the lectures on Mathematics and Physics as the Professor of Chemistry may deem necessary for the better understanding of Advanced Chemistry.

Students for the Honours Degree in Chemistry pay a fee of £18 18s. or £6 6s. a term.

Text-books.—Those for the Pass degree, and, in addition, others to which reference will from time to time be given.

### PHYSIOLOGY.

Candidates for the Honours Degree in Physiology are required to show a more detailed knowledge of the subject than is required for the Pass Degree, and to pass a more stringent examination. They are required to attend lectures and pass an examination in Organic Chemistry. They are required also to attend a course of Practical Chemistry (qualitative and quantitative), with special reference to substances of physiological importance. It is expected that Students will devote all their time not necessarily occupied in lectures to work in the chemical and physiological laboratories.

Students for the Honours Degree in Physiology, Physiological Chemistry, and Botany pay a fee of £18 18s. a year, or £6 6s. a term.

Text-books.

Those recommended for the Ordinary degree, and, in addition, the following should be consulted :—

Text-book of Physiology, edited by Schäfer.

General Physiology, Verworn (English Translation by F. S. Lee).

Quain's Anatomy, Vol. I., Part 2.

Text-book of Chemical Physiology and Pathology, Halliburton.

Also various special articles and other works to which reference will be given.

---

### **Time Table of Lectures and Practical Work for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, the Diploma in Mining Engineering and Metallurgy, and the Diploma in Electric Engineering.**

The days and hours are not finally fixed before the end of February, by which date all intending students should intimate to the Registrar (1) the Lectures, &c., which they desire to attend during the ensuing session, and (2) whether they are engaged in other work during the day or evening, and at what hours.



## SPECIAL COURSE IN BOTANY.

A course of about 36 Lectures and demonstrations on Botany will be delivered twice a week, during the Second and Third terms.

Fee for the course, £4 4s.

The course will comprise the following subjects :—

The general structure and physiology of a flowering plant :—

1. The constituents, contents, and mode of development of elementary vegetable tissues.
2. The general characters, functions, and modifications of the organ of plants.
3. Nutrition, transpiration, respiration, growth, irritability.
4. Reproduction, ovule, fertilization, fruit, seed, germination.

*The botanical characters of the following natural orders :—*

Ranunculaceae, Cruciferae, Caryophyllaceae, Malvaceae, Rutaceae, Papaveraceae, Amarantaceae, Dhenopodiaceae, Leguminosae, Myrtaceae, Rosaceae, Epacridae, Boragineae, Scrophulariaceae, Proteaceae, Labiatae, Solanaceae, Compositae, Umbelliferae, Goodenoviae, Campanulaceae, Coniferae, Cyperaceae, Liliaceae, Amaryllidaceae, Orchidaceae, Gramineae.

*Practical work.*

Candidates must be prepared—

1. To describe in botanical terms such plants or parts of plants as may be submitted to them.
2. To prepare, identify, or describe microscopical specimens of vegetable tissues and organs.
3. To refer to their natural orders, examples illustrative of those above enumerated.
4. With the aid of Tate's "Flora of South Australia" to refer to its proper natural order any plant indigenous to South Australia."

For the purpose of promoting a practical acquaintance, under natural conditions, with the specified orders and indigenous flora generally, opportunities will be taken during the course of visiting the Botanic Gardens and country in the neighbourhood.

Text-books recommended :—

*For Class Work—*

Elementary Botany—Groom.  
Introduction to Botany—Dendy & Lucas.  
Flora of South Australia—Tate.

*For reference—*

Text-book of Botany—Strasburger.  
Natural History of Plants—Kerner von Marilaum, translated by Oliver.

## OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE.

### REGULATIONS.

- I. Candidates for the Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Science shall be Bachelors of Science of at least three years standing.
- II. Every candidate must give to the Examiners satisfactory evidence of scholarship and power of original research. To this end he must submit a thesis in some branch of Science on a subject proposed by the candidate and approved by the Faculty of Science. He must adduce sufficient evidence of the authenticity of his thesis. He may, if the Examiners think fit, be required to pass an examination in that branch of Science from which the subject of his thesis is taken, unless he has at some previous B.Sc. examination passed with first-class honours in that branch. In any case the Examiners may examine him in the subject matter of his thesis.
- III. Candidates who satisfy the foregoing conditions may be admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Science.
- IV. Fee on presenting Thesis ... .. £10 10 0  
 Fee for Degree of Doctor of Science... .. 5 5 0
- V. If a Candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners the fee shall not be returned to him, but he shall be admissible to one further examination for the same Degree without the payment of an additional fee.

*Allowed 18th September, 1900.*

---

## OF THE DIPLOMA IN MINING ENGINEERING AND METALLURGY.

### REGULATIONS.

The Regulations of the Diploma in Mining Engineering and Metallurgy, allowed on the 26th January, 1898, are hereby repealed, and the following substituted therefor:

- I. Students who have passed in the Compulsory Mathematics Physics and Chemistry for the B.Sc. Degree, and also in the subjects of the special course set out in Regulation IV. (*b*) for that degree, may proceed to the course for a diploma in Mining Engineering and Metallurgy.
- II. Candidates for the diploma are required to attend lectures regularly and pass Examinations in—
  1. *Metallurgy and Assaying.*
  2. *Mining Engineering.*and are required before obtaining the diploma to produce to the satisfaction of the Council evidence of having obtained at least six months' practical experience, not necessarily consecutive, on mining or metallurgical works.
- III. Candidates may be examined for Honours in either Metallurgy or Mining Engineering, but not in both in the same year.
- IV. Candidates for Honours in Metallurgy are required to pass the ordinary Examination in that subject, and in addition
  - (*a*). To attend and pass an Examination in a special course of Quantitative Analysis.
  - (*b*). To pass a Special Examination in Metallurgy.
- V. Candidates for Honours in Mining Engineering are required to pass the ordinary and also a Special Examination in that subject.
- VI. Schedules defining the range of study for lectures, laboratory and other practical work, and examinations, shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Science, subject to the approval of the Council, and shall be published as early as possible in each year.
- VII. Students who have passed examinations in *pari materiâ* in other Faculties or otherwise, and desire that the examinations they have passed should be counted *pro tanto* for the Diploma shall on application to the Council be granted such exemption from the requirements of these Regulations as the Council shall determine.

VIII. All Examinations referred to in the foregoing regulations shall take place in November of each year. Candidates must enter their names a month before the day fixed for Examination, and must present certificates showing that they have regularly attended the prescribed lectures and done written or other practical work (where such is required) to the satisfaction of the Professors or Lecturers.

IX. Candidates may be excused attendance at lectures on any subject in which they desire to be examined, but only upon special grounds to be allowed by the Council.

X. The following fees shall be paid in such instalments as the Council shall from time to time determine, each instalment being payable in advance :—

A. PASS SUBJECTS—	Entire Course.		Examination.	
	£	s. d.	£	s. d.
Metallurgy ... ..	5	5 0	2	2 0
Assaying ... ..	3	3 0	1	1 0
Mining Engineering ... ..	8	8 0	2	2 0
B. HONOURS SUBJECT—				
Special Course of Quantitative Analysis	9	9 0		
C. FEE FOR DIPLOMA				

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR THE DIPLOMA IN MINING ENGINEERING AND METALLURGY IN 1903.

SCHEDULE DRAWN UP UNDER No. VI. OF THE FOREGOING REGULATIONS.

METALLURGY AND ASSAYING.

*Pass.*

A. Metallurgy. Fee for course, £5 5s.; per term, £1 15s.

Subjects of examination in 1903—

The chemical and physical properties of the metals and their alloys. Solid, liquid, and gaseous fuel. The principal methods for the extraction of the ordinary metals from their ores.

B. Assaying. Fee for course, £3 3s.; per term, £1 1s.

Subjects of examination in 1903—

Fire assays of gold, silver, lead, tin, and the theory of the processes employed.

*Examinations.*

Students may be examined separately in Metallurgy and Assaying.

*Fees* :—For Metallurgy, £2 2s; for Assaying, £1 1s.

*Honours.*

The fees for lectures are the same as for the pass course, but this is an additional course of Quantitative Analysis for which the fee is £8 8s.

A. Metallurgy. A more detailed knowledge of the pass subjects.

B. The more difficult parts of general inorganic quantitative analysis.

*Examinations.*

The fees are the same as for the pass examinations.

### MINING ENGINEERING.

*Pass.*

Prospecting.  
 Mining tools and appliances. Air compressors and machine drills. The use of explosives  
 Methods of conducting mining operations.  
 Winding engines and machinery. Systems of underground haulage.  
 The drainage, ventilation, and lighting of mines.  
 Ore-dressing, crushing and concentrating plants.  
 Preparation of mining plans.  
 Additional short courses of lectures will also be given on Hydraulics and Mining Geology.  
 Fee for course, £8 8s. ; examination fee, £2 2s.

Books recommended :

C. Le Neve Foster—*Text-book of Ore and Stone Mining.*  
 S. J. Truscott—*The Witwatersrand Goldfields.*  
 Louis—*Gold Milling.*  
 H. C. Behr—*Mine Drainage.*  
 W. H. Storms—*Methods of Mine Timbering.*

*Honours.*

A more detailed knowledge of the pass subjects and, in addition, Railway and Tramway Engineering and Transmission of Power, as for the course in Electrical Engineering.

The fee for this extra course is £1 11s. 6d.

## THE ENGINEERING SCHOOL.

### TESTING MACHINE.

The Engineering Department is provided with a Riehle Testing Machine of 100,000 lbs. capacity. Tests regarding strength of materials may be made for the public according to the following scale of fees :—

One complete tension test of iron or steel	...	£1	1	0
Three " tests " ...	...	2	2	0
Crushing and cross breaking tests	...	0	10	0

Considerable reductions in these fees will be made when a large number of pieces are tested.

Complete cement tests can also be undertaken.



## OF THE DIPLOMA IN ELECTRIC ENGINEERING.

## REGULATIONS

- I. Students who have passed in the Compulsory Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry for the B.Sc. Degree, and also in the subjects of the special course set out in Regulation IV (d) for that degree, may proceed to the course for a diploma in Electric Engineering.
- II. Candidates for the diploma are required to attend lectures regularly and pass examinations in—
  - (1) Electric Engineering.
  - (2) Railway and Tramway Engineering and Transmission of Power.
  - (3) Building Construction.
  - (4) Mechanical Practice,and are required before obtaining the diploma to produce to the satisfaction of the Council evidence of having obtained at least six months' practical experience, not necessarily consecutive, on engineering works
- III. Candidates may be examined for Honours; such candidates are required to pass the Ordinary and also a Special Examination in the above subjects.
- IV. Schedules defining the range of study for lectures, laboratory and other practical work, and examinations, shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Science, subject to the approval of the Council, and shall be published as early as possible in each year.
- V. Candidates who have passed examinations *in pari materia* in other Faculties or otherwise, and desire that the examinations they have passed should be counted *pro tanto* for the Diploma may on application to the Council, be granted such exemption from the requirements of these Regulations as the Council shall determine.
- VI. All examinations referred to in the foregoing regulations shall take place in November of each year. Candidates must enter their names a month before the day fixed for Examination, and must present certificates showing that they have regularly attended the prescribed lectures and done written or other practical work (where such is required) to the satisfaction of the Professors or Lecturers.

- VII. Candidates may be excused attendance at lectures on any subject in which they desire to be examined, but only upon special grounds to be allowed by the Council.
- VIII. The following fees shall be paid in such instalments as the Council shall from time to time determine, each instalment being payable in advance.

	Entire Course.	Examination.
Electric Engineering, Lectures, and Practical Work ... ..	£15 15 0	£2 2 0
Railway and Tramway Engineering, &c. ... ..	1 11 6	1 1 0
Building Construction ... ..	1 11 6	1 1 0
Special Examination for Honours ...	—	2 2 0
Fee for Diploma ... ..	—	3 3 0

*Allowed 9th April, 1902.*

SCHEDULE DRAWN UP UNDER No. IV. OF THE  
FOREGOING REGULATIONS.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR THE DIPLOMA IN ELECTRIC  
ENGINEERING IN 1903.

**Pass.**

**ELECTRIC ENGINEERING :**

Fee for course, £15 15s.; per term, £5 5s.

Subjects of Examination in 1903 :

Theory and design of direct and alternating current machinery ; supply and distribution of power ; industrial applications, tramways, &c. ; central station design and management ; laws relating to electric power distribution ; contracts and specifications ; electrometallurgy,

*Text-books :*

Hawkins and Wallace : The Dynamo.

S. P. Thompson : Dynamo—Electric Machinery.

S. P. Thompson : Polyphase Electric Currents.

Steinmetz : Elements of Electrical Engineering.

Rhodes : An Elementary Treatise on Alternating Currents.

C. A. Wilson : Electro-dynamics of the Direct Current Motor.

G. D. Aspinall Parr : Electrical Engineering Testing. (A practical work for Second and Third year students and engineers).

Ewing : Magnetic Induction in iron and other metals.

*Books of Reference :*

Dawson : Electric Railways and Tramways.

Wordingham : Central Electric Stations.

Borchess and McMillan : Electric Smelting and Refining.

Clark Fisher : The Potentiometer and its Adjuncts.

J. A. Fleming : Handbook of the Electrical Laboratory and Testing Room.

J. A. Fleming : Electrical Laboratory Notes and Forms.

J. A. Fleming : The Alternate Current Transformer, Vol. I and II.

Gay & Yeaman : Central Station Electricity Supply.

- Nicholls : Laboratory Manual of Physics and Applied Electricity, Vol. II.  
Munro & Jamieson : Pocket Book of Electrical Rules and Tables.  
Herrich : Practical Electric Railway Handbook.  
Foster : Electrical Engineer's Pocket Book.  
Merrill : Electric Light Specifications.  
Articles in the Journal of the Inst. of El. Engr., Electrician, Electrical World, &c.

**RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY ENGINEERING AND TRANSMISSION OF POWER :**

Fee for course, £1 11s. 6d.

General principles of the construction and working of railways ; hydraulic, pneumatic, and electrical transmission of power, and cable tramways.

*Text-books :*

Wellington : Railway Location.

Barry : Railway Appliances.

Unwin : Development and Transmission of Power.

**BUILDING CONSTRUCTION :**

Fee for course, £1 11s. 6d.

Materials used ; principles of construction ; typical power stations.

*Text-book :*

Building Construction.

**MECHANICAL PRACTICE :**

Patternmaking, Fitting, and Turning.

This course may be taken at the School of Mines. Exemption may be granted to students who can produce satisfactory evidence of having acquired sufficient practical experience in these subjects.

---

## OF THE PHYSICAL LABORATORY.

## RULES.

- I. The Physical Laboratory shall be open daily during Term time (Saturdays excepted), at such hours as shall be considered necessary by the Professor of Physics, subject to approval by the Council.
- II. Instruction will be given in Practical Physics; but no student will be admitted to laboratory work unless he shall have shown to the satisfaction of the Professor of Physics that he possesses sufficient theoretical knowledge to enable him to carry on his work intelligently.
- III. Apparatus will be supplied by the University for the general use of students on the condition that breakages and damages be made good.
- IV. For original research, carried on by students or graduates with the consent and under the direction of the Professor of Physics, the Laboratory will be open *gratis*, except as regards such payment for material and special attendance as may be considered necessary by the Professor.
- V. The Professor of Physics may exclude from the Physical Laboratory any student for any cause satisfactory to the Professor; every such exclusion, and the grounds for it, to be reported by the Professor to the Council at its next meeting, and in case of any student being so excluded the fees paid by him will not be refunded.

*The above Rules were made by the Council on the 30th June, 1899.*

---



## OF THE CHEMICAL LABORATORY.

## REGULATIONS.

- I. The Chemical Laboratory shall be open daily during Term Time (Saturdays excepted) from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
- II. Instruction will be given in Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis : but no student will be admitted to Laboratory Work unless he shall have shown to the satisfaction of the Professor of Chemistry that he possesses sufficient theoretical knowledge to enable him to carry on his work intelligently.
- III. Each student will be provided with a set of re-agents and a separate working bench, fitted with drawers, shelves, and cupboards, to which gas and water are laid on, and also with all apparatus necessary for the ordinary courses of Experimental Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis, except filter papers, litmus papers, and platinum wire and foil, but these latter will be supplied by the University at cost price.
- IV. Each day student will be required to pay a yearly deposit fee of £1, and each evening student a yearly deposit fee of 10s., against which all breakages will be debited and the balance refunded at the end of the year. Should the value of the apparatus broken exceed the amount of the deposit fee before the end of the year, a fresh deposit fee must be paid.
- V. Students engaged in Quantitative Analysis will be required to provide themselves with a platinum crucible and capsule, and a set of gramme weights.
- VI. Students engaged in private investigations will be required to provide themselves with any materials they may require which are not included amongst the ordinary re-agents ; also with the common chemicals, when they are employed in large quantities.
- VII. The larger and more expensive pieces of apparatus will be supplied for the general use of students by the University on the condition that all breakages be made good.
- VIII. All preparations made from materials belonging to the Laboratory shall become the property of the University.
- IX. No experiments of a *dangerous nature* may be performed without the express sanction of the Professor of Chemistry.
- X. For original research, carried on by students or graduates with

the consent and under the direction of the Professor, the Laboratory will be open gratis, except as regards such payment for material and special attendance as may be considered necessary by the Professor.

- XI. The Professor of Chemistry may exclude from the Chemical Laboratory any student for any cause satisfactory to the Professor; every such exclusion, and the grounds for it, to be reported by the Professor to the Council at its next meeting; and in case of any student being so excluded the fees paid by him will not be refunded.

#### FEEES.

- XII. The fees for students not attending the ordinary course of instruction are as follow:—

For 5 days in the week,	£4	5	0	per month or	£10	per term.
“ 4	“	“	3	6	8	“ £8 “
“ 3	“	“	2	10	0	“ £6 “
“ 2	“	“	2	0	0	“ £4 “
“ 1	“	“	1	0	0	“ £2 “

*Allowed the 13th August, 1890.*

---



## OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS AND OF THE EXAMINATION FOR THE FINAL CERTIFICATE IN LAW.

### REGULATIONS.

- I. All Students before commencing the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall either—
  1. Have passed the Senior Public Examination (including Latin), or
  2. Have already graduated in Arts.
- II. All Students before commencing the course for the Final Certificate required for admission as a Practitioner of the Supreme Court shall either—
  1. Have passed the Senior Public Examination (including Latin), or
  2. Shall be articled, or qualified to be articled, to a Practitioner of the Supreme Court.
- III. A Certificate that he has passed a Matriculation Examination of the University shall be given to any Student in Law who shall have passed the Senior Public Examination (including Latin).
- IV. The subjects for Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall be divided into two classes, hereinafter distinguished as Ordinary Subjects and Special Subjects.
- \*V. The Ordinary Subjects are the following :—
  1. The Law of Property (Part I.).
  2. The Law of Property (Part II.).
  3. The Law of Contracts.
  4. The Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).
  5. The Law of Evidence and Procedure.
  6. Constitutional Law.
- \*VI. The Special Subjects are the following :—
  1. Latin.
  2. { Any two subjects of the course for the Ordinary
  3. { Degree of Bachelor of Arts exclusive of Latin.
  4. Roman Law.
  5. Jurisprudence.
  6. International Law (Public and Private).
- VII. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws are required to pass in all the above subjects, both Ordinary and Special.
- VIII. Candidates for the Final Certificate are required to pass in the Ordinary subjects only.

*\*Allowed 10th December, 1900.*

- IX. Students who shall have already graduated in Arts will be credited with having passed in the Special subjects numbered 1, 2, and 3.
- X. Students will be credited with having passed in any of the Special subjects numbered 1, 2, and 3, in which they may have already passed in the B.A. Course in accordance with the Regulations for the B.A. Degree.
- XI. Annual Examinations shall be held in November and March in each year.
- XII. All Subjects whether Ordinary or Special may be taken at any Annual Examination, and in any order, Provided that no student shall present himself for examination in any Special subject in March without the special permission of the Faculty.
- XIII. No Student shall at any Annual Examination present himself for examination in more than three Special subjects save by the special permission of the Faculty.
- XIV. Subject to the exceptions hereinafter stated no student shall present himself for examination in any subject in respect of which he has not gained credit for one academical year's attendance at lectures during the immediately preceding year.
- XV. No Student shall be credited with an academical year's attendance at lectures in any subject unless he shall have attended and gained credit for three-fourths of the lectures given on that subject in each term of the year, and shall have presented himself at two Term Examinations in the subject during the year, and shall have passed one at least of such examinations.
- XVI. Any student shall be exempt from the requirements of Regulation XIV., if, and so long as he is articulated to a Practitioner of the Supreme Court, whose office is more than ten miles distant from the University.
- XVII. The Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, may by special order, and on special grounds, exempt any Student wholly or partially, from the requirements of Regulation XIV.
- XVIII. All Students shall be classified as proceeding either to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, or for the Final Certificate, but any Student may at any time (even after obtaining the Final Certificate) if qualified under Regulation I., be removed from one class into the other, on application to the Registrar, and all Ordinary subjects in which he may have passed while in the one class shall be credited to him in the other.

\*XIX. Schedules defining the scope of the subjects of study and appointing text-books in respect of the same shall be drawn up by the Faculty, subject to the approval of the Council, and students will be required to show not merely an acquaintance with those books, but also a competent knowledge of the subjects of study.

XX. The names of all Students who shall pass an Annual Examination in any subject shall be arranged under the heading of such subject in three classes in order of merit in each class. A copy of such list shall be transmitted by the Registrar to the Chief Justice or to the Senior Judge of the Supreme Court.

XXI. Students shall give to the Registrar one calendar month's notice of their intention to present themselves at an Annual Examination. A notice not complying with this Regulation shall not be received unless the Faculty of Law, on application, orders otherwise.

XXII. The undermentioned fees shall be payable in advance :—

(1). Entrance fee payable by all students at the commencement of their Course ... ..	£2 2 0
(2). Fee payable in each Term for every subject in which a Student attends lectures ... ..	1 11 6
(3). Fee for each subject at an Annual Examination ... ..	1 1 0
(4). Fee for the Final Certificate ... ..	5 5 0
(5). Fee for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws... ..	5 5 0

XXIII. These Regulations shall apply to all present students but they shall be credited with the subjects in which they may have already passed under the Regulations hereby repealed. Students now proceeding to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws under Regulation IX. or XI. of the Regulations hereby repealed shall be exempt from the requirements of Regulation XIV., nor shall they be required to pass in any additional subject in consequence of the establishment of these present Regulations.

XXIV. The following form of notice is prescribed :—

*Form of Notice to be sent to the Registrar by any Student intending to present himself at an Annual Examination in Law.*

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a student of this University, hereby give notice that I intend to present myself at the Annual Examination in Law, in the month of \_\_\_\_\_ next for examination in the undermentioned subjects :  
[Here state subjects.]

\* Allowed 10th December, 1900.





The Real Property Act, No. 380 of 1886.  
 The Limitation of Suits and Actions Act, No. 14 of 1866-7.  
 The Bills of Sale Act, No. 389 of 1886, and No. 4 of 1855-6.  
 The Married Women's Property Acts, No. 300 of 1883-4, and  
 No. 701 of 1898, as far as they relate to property.  
 The Insolvent Act, No. 385 of 1886.  
 Act No. 7 of 1862, Part, II.  
 The Supreme Court Act No. 116 of 1878, Section 6.  
 Act No. 8 of 1841 (Registration of Deeds).  
 The Companies Act, No. 557 of 1892.

Text-books :—

Williams' Real Property.  
 Williams' Personal Property.  
 Underhill's Law of Trusts.

III. CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—

- (a) Outlines of the Constitutional History of England.
- (b) Elements of English Constitutional Law.
- (c) Relations of the Crown and Imperial Parliament to the Colonies.
- (d) The Constitution of South Australia.
- (e) The Constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia.
- (f) The following Statutes :—  
 Colonial Laws Validity Act, 28 and 29 Vict., c. 63 (Imp.).  
 Naturalization Act, 1870 (Imp.).  
 Commonwealth of Australia Constitution Act (Imp.).  
 Constitution Act, No. 2 of 1855-6.  
 Constitution Amendment Act, 1873, No. 5.  
 Language of Acts Act, 1872, No. 9.  
 Aliens Act, 1864, No. 5.  
 Lapsed Bills Continuance Act, 1893, No. 579.  
 Contractors in Parliament Act, 1870.  
 Constitution Amendment Act, 1894.  
 Constitution Amendment Act, 1901.  
 Electoral Code, 1896, Chap. 7.  
 Acts No. 16 of 1873; 14 of 1872; 430 of 1888.  
 Federal Act No. 2 of 1901 (Interpretation).  
 Federal Act No. 8 of 1902 (Franchise)

Text-books :

Anson's Law and Custom of the Constitution :  
 Volume I. (Parliament) except Chapter V., sections 1, 2 and 3.  
 Volume II. (The Crown), Chapters I., II., III. IV. (sections 1  
 and 2), V. (sections 3, 4 and 5), and X.

IV. LAW OF CONTRACTS—

- (a) General Principles as to the creation, discharge, performance,  
 and enforcement of Contracts.
- (b) The Law as to the Sale of Goods, Negotiable Instruments,  
 Agency, Partnership, Suretyship, Bills of Lading, and Marine  
 Insurance.
- (c) The following Statutes :—  
 The Married Women's Property Acts, No. 300 of 1883-4, and  
 No. 701 of 1898 (so far as they relate to Contracts).  
 The Bills of Exchange Act, No. 312 of 1884.  
 The Bills of Lading Act, No. 25 of 1859.



The Limitation of Suits and Actions Act, No. 14 of 1866-7 (so far as it relates to Contracts).

The Mercantile Law Amendment Act, No. 3 of 1861.

The Supreme Court Act, No. 116 of 1878, section 6, sub-sections 6 and 7.

The Sale of Goods Act, No. 630 of 1895.

The Partnership Act, No. 506 of 1891.

Text-book :

Anson's Law of Contract.

V. LAW OF WRONGS.

(a) Law of Torts.

(b) The following Statutes:—

Employer's Liability Acts, No. 325 of 1884, and No. 458 of 1889.

Act for Compensating the Families of persons killed by Accident, No. 1 of 1865-6 as amended by No. 17 of 1874.

Companies' Act, No. 557 of 1892, Section 221.

Law of Libel Amendment Act, No. 646 of 1895.

Act to Amend the Law of Slander, No. 7 of 1865.

The Limitation of Suits and Actions Act, No. 14 of 1866-7, Sections 36, 37, 38, 47.

Act, No. 6 of 1867, Sections 19, 20, and 24.

Workmen's Compensation Act, 1900.

Noisy Trades Act, 1898.

(c) Criminal Law, so far as it relates to the following indictable offences:—Treason, Treason-felony, Rioting, Forcible Entry, Sedition, Piracy, Perjury, Nuisance, Homicide, Assault, Bigamy, Libel, Larceny, Embezzlement, False Pretences, Burglary, Housebreaking, Conspiracy, Misappropriation, Forgery.

(d) Outlines of Criminal Procedure in indictable offences.

Text-books :

Pollock's Law of Torts.

Stephen's Digest of Criminal Law.

*NOTE.—The Law of Torts and the Law of Crimes are distinct subjects; and Students are required to pass in each at the same examination.*

VI. ROMAN LAW—

The elements of Roman Law so far as comprised in the Institutes of Justinian.

Outlines of the History of Roman Law.

Text-books :

Hunter's Systematic and Historical Introduction to Roman Law.

Gneist's Institutionum Syntagma.

VII. INTERNATIONAL LAW—

(a) Public International Law

(b) Private International Law.

Text-books :

Lawrence's Principles of International Law.

Dacey's Conflict of Laws, omitting Book II., Part I. (Jurisdiction of the High Court), the Appendix, and the American Notes.

*NOTE.—Public and Private International Law are distinct subjects; and Students are required to pass in each at the same examination.*

## VIII. JURISPRUDENCE—

## Text-book :

Salmond's Jurisprudence (1902).

## Other books recommended :

Maine's Ancient Law.

Pollock's First Book of Jurisprudence.

Bentham's Theory of Legislation by Dumont (Hildreth's Translation).

Austin's Jurisprudence.

## IX. LAW OF EVIDENCE AND PROCEDURE—

## (a) Principles of the Law of Evidence.

Statutes : No. 2 of 1852 ; 24 of 1855, sections 12-21, and 35-42 inclusive ; 13 of 1866 ; 10 of 1869 ; 162 of 1879 ; 245 of 1882 ; 435 of 1888 ; 5 of 1901 (Fed.).

## Text-books :

Stephen's Digest of the Law of Evidence.

Powell's Law of Evidence.

## (b) Procedure of the Supreme Court.

Supreme Court Acts, No. 5 of 1853 ; No. 24 of 1855-6, No. 3 of 1862, No. 8 of 1867, and No. 116 of 1878, with Rules of 1878, 1884, and 1893.

Intercolonial Debts Act, No. 407 of 1887.

Creditors' Remedies Act, No. 181 of 1880.

Service and Execution of Process Act, 1901 (Fed.).

## Text-book :

Odgers' Principles of Pleading.

## (c) Procedure of the Local Court.

Local Courts Act, No. 336 of 1886.

## X. LATIN—

## (a) Translation from English into Latin.

## (b) Translation from Latin into English.

## (c) Books specially set—

Livy—*Ab urbe condita*, Book I.Horace—*Carmina*, Book III.Juvenal—*Satires*, 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10 (in J. D. Duff's Edition).

## (d) Questions in grammar, and in the subject matter of the set books, with special reference to the lectures given.

## XI. For Details of Special Subjects 2 and 3 see the Schedule to the Regulations for the B.A. Degree.

NOTE.—The following course of study is recommended to candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws :—

## FIRST YEAR.

Latin.

Law of Contract.

One subject included in the B.A. Course.

## SECOND YEAR.

Law of Property (Part I.)

Constitutional Law.

One subject included in the B.A. course.

THIRD YEAR.

Law of Property (Part II.)  
Law of Wrongs.  
Roman Law.

FOURTH YEAR.

International Law.  
Jurisprudence.  
Law of Evidence and Procedure.

It is recommended that candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws should not enter into Articles until after the completion of their first year's course at the University.

For details of subjects for examination in March, 1903, see the Calendar for 1902.

---

## RULES OF THE SUPREME COURT.

The Rules of the Supreme Court respecting the admission of legal practitioners were issued on the third day of June, 1890. Such of these rules as concern Students of Law in the University are here printed for convenience of reference :—

6. Every person must, before he enters into articles, produce to the Board a certificate of his having passed the Matriculation Examination in the University of Adelaide, or in some University recognized by the University of Adelaide, or of his having passed the preliminary or any intermediate examination which clerks articulated in England, Ireland, or Scotland, may for the time being be required to pass, and must lodge with the Board a copy of the certificate of his having so passed.

8. Every such articulated clerk and every person not actually called to the bar or admitted as mentioned in Rule 11, shall, before he applies for admission to practise in the Court, after examination, have taken, or be entitled to take, the degree of Bachelor of Laws at the University of Adelaide, or shall, at the proper examinations of the University of Adelaide, have passed in—

The Law of Property,  
Constitutional Law,  
The Law of Obligations,  
The Law of Wrongs (civil and criminal), and  
The Law of Procedure :

and shall furnish to the Board the said University's final certificate of having so passed.

11. The following persons only shall, subject to these Rules, be eligible to be admitted to practise as barristers, attorneys, solicitors, and proctors, that is to say :—

- i. Persons who have been articulated to some practitioner of the Court for the full term of five years, and have served the full term of their clerkship : Provided that in the case of any person who shall before or during his service under articles have taken the degree of Bachelor of Laws or of Arts in the University of Adelaide, or in some University recognized by the University of Adelaide, service under articles, for the full term of three years, shall be sufficient.
- ii. Persons who shall have served the full term of five years as associate or assistant or acting associate to the Judges of the Court or any of them : Provided that if any such person shall, before or during service as such

associate or assistant or acting associate have taken the degree of Bachelor of Laws or of Arts in the University of Adelaide, or in any University recognised by the University of Adelaide, such service for the full term of three years shall be sufficient: Provided also that such associate or assistant or acting associate shall, by the certificate of any one of the said Judges, satisfy the Board as to his conduct and fitness to be admitted.

- III. Persons who shall have served the full term of five years, during part of such period as associate or assistant or acting associate to the Judges of the Court or any of them, and during part of such period under articles of clerkship: Provided that if any such person shall, before or during such service have taken the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Arts in the University of Adelaide or in any University recognised by the University of Adelaide, such service for the full term of three years shall be sufficient: Provided also that, without limiting the effect of Rule 9, every such person shall, by the certificate of any one of the said Judges satisfy the Board as to his conduct and fitness to be admitted.
-



## OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS.

The Regulations of the Degree of Doctor of Laws, allowed on the 18th December, 1886, are hereby repealed, and the following substituted therefor :—

## REGULATIONS.

- I. Every candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Laws must pass the prescribed examination and comply with the other requirements of the Regulations.
- II. An examination for the Degree will, if required, be held in the third term of each academical year.
- III. No candidate shall be admitted to the examination unless he is a Bachelor of Laws of at least four years standing.
- IV. Every candidate must show a competent knowledge of each subject taken up by him ; and any candidate, who shall pass in some subjects and fail in others, shall not be allowed, at any future examination, credit for subjects, in which he shall have previously passed.
- V. Every candidate must present to the examiners an original Essay of sufficient merit on some subject to be approved by the Faculty of Law. Such Essay need not be composed during the examination ; but each candidate must satisfy the examiners, by such proof as they shall require, that the Essay is of his own composition. An Essay, presented by a candidate who fails to pass, will not be accepted at a future examination.
- VI. The subjects of examination shall for the present be :
  1. *Roman Law.*
  2. *Jurisprudence and Principles of Legislation.*
  3. *Public International Law, or  
The Law of Partnership.*
  4. *Essays and Problems on the subjects of the Examination.*

The Council may vary the subjects from time to time, but at least one academical year's notice of any change shall be given.
- VII. Schedules suggesting the course of study shall be drawn up by the faculty, subject to the approval of the Council, and shall be published not later than the month of January in each year.
- VIII. The names of candidates who pass the examination shall be arranged in a single class in order of merit.

\*IX. A notice in the subjoined form shall be sent by each candidate to the Registrar not less than six months before the date of Examination.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ a Bachelor of Laws, having obtained that Degree on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 18 \_\_\_\_\_, intend to present myself at the next examination for the Degree of Doctor of Laws in the following subjects.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5

The subject of my Essay will be  
I send herewith the prescribed fee of £15 15s.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 18 \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Candidate.....  
Postal Address.....

To the Registrar  
University of Adelaide.

\* X. The undermentioned fees shall be paid in advance :

Examination fee	...	...	...	...	£15	15	0
Fee for the Degree of Doctor of Laws	...	...	...	...	£10	10	0

\* Allowed 12th December, 1894.

Allowed 3rd August, 1892.

### SCHEDULE DRAWN UP UNDER No. VII. OF THE FOREGOING REGULATIONS.

#### DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR THE EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF LL.D. IN NOVEMBER, 1903.

1. Roman Law.  
General History of Roman Law.  
The Commentaries of Gaius and the Institutes of Justinian.  
The following portions of the Digest :  
Book XLI., Tit. 2 (De acquirenda vel amittenda possessione).  
Book XLI., Tit. 1 (De acquirendo rerum dominio).  
Book XLIV., Tit. 7 (De obligationibus et actionibus).  
Book IX., Tit. 2 (Ad legem Aquilianam).  
Books recommended :  
Hunter's Roman Law.  
Moyle's Institutes of Justinian.  
Poste's Elements of Roman Law (Gaius).  
Sohm's Institutes of Roman Law (Ledlie's transl).
2. Jurisprudence and Principles of Legislation.  
Books recommended :  
Austin's Jurisprudence.  
Markby's Elements of Law.

Maine's Ancient Law, Early History of Institutions, Village  
Communities, Early Law and Custom.  
Bentham's Principals of Morals and Legislation, Theory of  
Legislation.  
Sidgwick's Science of Politics.  
Lindley's Study of Jurisprudence.  
Pollock's First Book of Jurisprudence.  
Holmes' Common Law.

### 3. Public International Law.

Books recommended :

Hall's International Law.  
Lawrence's International Law.  
Wheaton's International Law.

Law of Partnership.

Book recommended :

Lindley's Law of Partnership.

NOTE.—Candidates will be required to show not merely an acquaintance with these books, but a competent knowledge of the subjects of study and examination.

---

## OF THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY. (M.B. AND B.S.)

### A. REGULATIONS

- I. No person shall be permitted to commence the medical course until he shall have completed his sixteenth year and have produced evidence of the fact to the satisfaction of the Council.
- II. Before entering upon the medical course the intending student must satisfy the Examiners at the Senior Public Examination in the following subjects:—
  - \*1. English Literature.
  2. Latin.
  3. Arithmetic and Algebra.
  4. Geometry.
  5. One of the following:—(a) Greek ; (b) French ; (c) German.
- III. On entering the Medical Course the student must send his name to the Registrar of the University for registration as a Medical Student by the General Medical Council in London.
- IV. To obtain the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery the student must complete five academic years of medical study, and pass the examination proper to each year before commencing the course of study and practice for the following year.
- V. The student shall forward to the Registrar notice of his intention to present himself at the examination in any year, together with certificates of having completed the course of study and practice prescribed for that year (*vide* Schedule 2).
- VI. Schedules shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Medicine, and, after approval by the Council, shall be published before the commencement of each academic year. Such Schedules shall prescribe
  1. Details of the course of study and practice for each academic year.
  2. The forms of notices and certificates required from students under these Regulations.

\* Under the subject English, the General Medical Council now include English History and Geography. Candidates in November next may be required to take these subjects, but due notice will be given.



- VII. The student shall not in any academic year be credited with attendance at the lectures on any subject unless he shall have attended three-fourths of the lectures given in that subject, except in case of illness or other sufficient cause to be allowed by the Council.
- VIII. The Ordinary Examination shall be held in November of each year, and the date of the examination shall be fixed by the Council.
- IX. The names of the successful candidates at each examination in the Third Term shall be arranged in three classes, the first class in order of merit, and the second and third classes in alphabetical order.
- X. In addition to the Ordinary Examination held in November, a Supplementary Examination may be held in the following March, or on a date to be fixed by the Council. No student shall be allowed to present himself at any such Supplementary Examination without the special permission of the Council.
- XI. Any student who has passed examinations *in pari materiâ* in other Faculties or otherwise, and desires that such examination shall be counted *pro tanto* for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in any year, shall on application to the Council be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council shall determine, but shall not be entitled to classification in the pass-lists of that year.
- XII. Any student who, by reason of illness or other sufficient cause allowed by the Council, has been prevented from attending the whole or part of any Ordinary Examination, may apply to the Council for permission to present himself at a Supplementary Examination.
- XIII. Any student who has presented himself at an Ordinary Examination, but has failed to pass, may, if recommended by the Board of Examiners, apply to the Council for permission to present himself for re-examination at the Supplementary Examination in the following March. Such recommendation shall be made by the Board of Examiners when settling the results of the Ordinary Examinations, but the Board shall in no case recommend for a Supplementary Examination any student of the fifth year who has failed to pass at the Ordinary Examination.
- XIV. The student shall not be required to be re-examined at the Supplementary Examination in any subject in which he has passed at the Ordinary Examination in the previous year, and,



on passing the Supplementary Examination in the subjects in which he has failed to present himself or to pass at the Ordinary Examination, he shall be deemed to have completed an academic year of his course, but no classification will be allowed.

- XV. At the First Examination the student shall satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects :—
1. *Elementary Anatomy and Dissections.*
  2. *Elementary Biology*, theoretical and practical.
  3. *Inorganic Chemistry*, theoretical and practical.
  4. *Elements of Physics.*
- XVI. At the Second Examination the student shall satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects :—
1. *Anatomy*—General and descriptive, with Dissections.
  2. *Physiology*—Including Practical Physiology, Histology, and Physiological Chemistry.
  3. *Chemistry*—Organic Chemistry, theoretical and practical, with special reference to Physiology and Medicine. The chemistry of poisons, organic and inorganic, with special reference to their detection.
- XVII. At the Third Examination the student shall satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects :—
1. *Principles and Practice of Medicine.*
  2. *Principles and Practice of Surgery.*
  3. *Regional and Surgical Anatomy.*
  4. *Materia Medica.*
- XVIII. At the Fourth Examination the student shall satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects :—
1. *Principles and Practice of Medicine*, including *Clinical Medicine.*
  2. *Principles and Practice of Surgery*, including *Surgical Anatomy, and Clinical Surgery.*
  3. *Obstetrics.*
  4. *Forensic Medicine*, including *Insanity.*
  5. *Pathology.*
- XIX. At the Fifth Examination the student shall satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects :—
1. *Medicine*, all branches.
  2. *Surgery*, all branches, including *Surgical Anatomy and Operative Surgery.*

3. *Gynæcology.*
4. *Ophthalmology.*
5. *Otology.*
6. *Elements of Hygiene.*
7. *Therapeutics.*

XX. The following shall be the fees for the course, payable per Term in advance, in such instalments as the Council shall from time to time determine:—

Anatomy and Dissections, Regional and Surgical	
Anatomy ... ..	£23 2 0
Biology and Physiology ... ..	18 18 0
Chemistry, Inorganic and Organic (including Practical Chemistry and Physiological and Pathological Chemistry)... ..	14 14 0
Physics ... ..	4 4 0
Principles and Practice of Medicine (including Clinical Medicine and Instruction at Children's Hospital) ... ..	22 1 0
Principles and Practice of Surgery (including Clinical Surgery, Operative Surgery, and Otology) ... ..	23 2 0
Obstetrics and Gynaecology ... ..	6 6 0
Forensic Medicine and Insanity ... ..	4 4 0
Pathology ... ..	4 4 0
Ophthalmology ... ..	3 3 0
Therapeutics and Materia Medica ... ..	6 6 0
Bacteriology ... ..	3 3 0
Fee for each Ordinary Examination, £3 3s. Total amount of Examination Fees for the Five Years ... ..	15 15 0
Fee for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery ... ..	5 5 0
Total ... ..	£154 7 0
Fee by each Candidate for a Supplementary Examination	5 5 0

XXI. All regulations hitherto in force concerning the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery are hereby repealed: provided that this repeal shall not affect—

- (a) anything done or suffered under any regulations hereby repealed, or
- (b) any right or status acquired, duty imposed, or liability incurred by or under any regulation hereby repealed.

XXII. All questions arising under these Regulations shall be determined by the Council.

*Allowed 9th April, 1902.*

NOTE.—*In order to comply with the requirements of the General Medical Council in London, all subjects under Regulation II. must be passed at one and the same examination.*

**B. SCHEDULES.**

(Schedules drawn up under No. VI. of the foregoing Regulations.)

SCHEDULE 1.—DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR EACH YEAR OF THE MEDICAL COURSE.

SCHEDULE 2.—FORMS OF NOTICE OF THE STUDENT'S INTENTION TO PRESENT HIMSELF FOR AN EXAMINATION AND OF CERTIFICATES OF ATTENDANCE UPON THE COURSE OF STUDY AND PRACTICE PRESCRIBED FOR EACH YEAR.

---

**Schedule drawn up under No. VI. of the foregoing Regulations.**

**Schedule I.**

---

During the first academic year students shall

- (a) Attend a course of lectures and demonstrations on Anatomy.
- (b) Dissect during six months to the satisfaction of the Professor of Anatomy.
- (c) Attend a course of lectures on Biology.
- (d) Perform practical biological and physiological work during such academic year to the satisfaction of the Professor of Physiology.
- (e) Attend a course of lectures on Chemistry.
- (f) Perform practical work in Inorganic Chemistry to the satisfaction of the Professor of Chemistry.
- (g) Attend lectures on the Elements of Physics.

During the second academic year students shall

- (a) Attend a course of lectures on Anatomy.
- (b) Dissect during six months to the satisfaction of the Professor of Anatomy.
- (c) Attend a course of lectures on Physiology.
- (d) Perform practical physiological work during such academic year to the satisfaction of the Professor of Physiology.
- (e) Attend a course of lectures on Organic Chemistry.
- (f) Perform practical work in Organic Chemistry and Toxicology during three months to the satisfaction of the Professor of Chemistry.

During the third academic year students shall

- (a) Attend a course of lectures on the Principles and Practice of Medicine.
- (b) Attend during the whole of the academic year a course of lectures on Clinical Medicine and Clinical Surgery, and to act as Surgical Dresser.
- (c) Attend a course of lectures on the Principles and Practice of Surgery.  
Attend a course of demonstrations on Regional and Surgical Anatomy.
- (e) Attend a course of practical demonstrations on Elementary Bacteriology, and to produce a certificate of proficiency, signed by the Demonstrator.
- (f) Attend a course of lectures on Materia Medica.
- (g) Receive instruction in Dentistry from some person approved by the Council.
- (h) Receive instruction in Practical Pharmacy during a period of three months from some person approved by the Council.
- (i) Attend diligently *Post Mortem* Examinations at the Adelaide Hospital during six months, during three of which he shall perform them himself.
- (j) Attend diligently the Medical and Surgical Practice of the Adelaide Hospital both in the wards and out patients' department during the academic year.

During the fourth academic year students shall

- (a) Attend a course of lectures on the Principles and Practice of Medicine.
- (b) Attend a course of lectures on the Principles and Practice of Surgery.
- (c) Attend during the whole of the academic year courses of lectures on Clinical Medicine and Clinical Surgery, and to act as Medical Clerk.
- (d) Attend a course of lectures on Obstetrics.
- (e) Attend a course of lectures on Forensic Medicine and Insanity.
- (f) Attend a course of Lectures on Pathology.
- (g) Attend diligently *Post Mortem* Examinations at the Adelaide Hospital for six months, during three of which he shall perform them himself, unless he shall have already performed them during the third year.
- (h) Hold the office of Surgical Dresser at the Adelaide Hospital during six months. Provided that the



whole or any part of such six months may be served during the Third Year.

- (i) Attend diligently the medical and surgical practice of the Adelaide Hospital both in the wards and in the out-patients' department during the academic year.

During the fifth academic year students shall

- (a) Attend a course of lectures on Therapeutics.  
 (b) Attend during the whole of the academic year courses of lectures on Clinical Medicine and Clinical Surgery.  
 (c) Attend a course of lectures on Gynæcology.  
 (d) Perform a course of Operative Surgery.  
 (e) Attend a course of lectures on Ophthalmology.  
 (f) Attend a course of lectures on Otology.  
 (g) Attend the practice of the Hospitals for the Insane during three months.  
 (h) Attend a course of clinical instruction on the diseases of children at the Adelaide Children's Hospital.  
 (i) Attend diligently the Medical and Surgical Practice of the Adelaide Hospital, both in the wards and in the out-patients' department during the academic year.  
 (j) Attend twenty cases of Midwifery. Provided that the whole or any part of such number may be attended during the last six months of the Fourth Year.  
 (k) Hold the office of Medical Clerk at the Adelaide Hospital during six months. Provided that the whole or any part of such six months may be served during the Fourth Year.  
 (l) Receive instruction in Vaccination from some legally qualified practitioner approved by the Council.

Every student at the time of forwarding to the Registrar the notice of his intention to present himself at the Fifth Examination shall produce certificates of his having completed the above course of study and practice, and these certificates shall be in addition to the certificates required for the Fourth Examination.

---



DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR THE ORDINARY M.B. AND B.S.  
EXAMINATION IN NOVEMBER 1903.

FIRST YEAR'S COURSE.

*Elementary Anatomy.*

Fees for the Course, £8 8s.

*I. Descriptive Anatomy.*

Bones, Joints, and Muscles, illustrated by osteological specimens and recent dissections.

Text-books recommended :—

Anatomy, Descriptive and Surgical : Gray ; or

Elements of Anatomy : Quain.

Human Osteology : Holden, may also be consulted.

*II. Practical Anatomy.*

Daily attendance in the Dissecting Room from 9 to 5, excepting at lecture hours and on Saturday afternoons.

Text-books recommended :—

Demonstrations of Anatomy : Ellis ; or

Practical Anatomy : Heath.

*Elementary Biology.*

Fees for the Course, £6 6s.

The instruction in this subject will include :—

1. The fundamental facts and laws of the morphology, histology, physiology, and life-history of plants, as illustrated by the following types :—  
Yeast Plant, Bacteria, Protococcus, Mucor, Penicillium, Spirogyra, the Bracken Fern, and the Bean plant.
2. The fundamental facts of animal morphology and physiology as illustrated by the following types :—  
Amoeba, Vorticella, Hydra, Fresh-water mussel, Crayfish, Frog.
3. The histological characters of the blood, epidermal and connective tissues, cartilage, bone, muscle and nerve in Vertebrata.

Text-books recommended :—

Practical Biology : Huxley and Martin.

Elementary Biology : Parker ;

The Frog, an Introduction to Anatomy and Histology : Milnes Marshall.

Essentials of Histology : Schäfer ; or

Elements of Histology : Klein.

Introduction to Botany : Dendy and Lucas.

*Elementary Inorganic Chemistry.*

Fees for the Course, £5 5s.

*I. Inorganic Chemistry.*

The non-metallic elements and their more commonly known compounds.

The following metals and their more commonly known compounds :—

Potassium, Sodium, Silver.

Calcium, Strontium, Barium.

Aluminium.

Magnesium. Zinc. Cadmium.

Lead.

Manganese. Iron. Cobalt. Nickel. Chromium.

Bismuth. Copper. Mercury. Gold. Tin.

Platinum.

Spectrum analysis, the elements of chemical theory, the atomic theory and cognate subjects, and the laws of electrolysis.

## *II. Practical Chemistry.*

Simple Inorganic Qualitative Analysis.

Text-books recommended :—

Introduction to the Study of Chemistry : Remsen ; or

Elementary Chemistry : Wilson.

### *Elementary Physics.*

Fees for the Course, £4 4s.

The first principles of Mechanics, Hydrostatics, Heat, Light, Sound, Electricity, and Magnetism.

## SECOND YEAR'S COURSE.

### *Anatomy.*

Fees for the Course, £8 8s.

#### *I. Descriptive Anatomy.*

This Course includes the subjects prescribed for the First Year, and in addition—

Description of the Vascular and Nervous Systems, Organs of special sense and other viscera.

Text-books recommended, the same as for the first year.

#### *II. Practical Anatomy.*

Attendance, and Text-books recommended, as in first year.

### *Physiology.*

Fees for the Course, £12 12s.

The subject matter of Halliburton's Handbook of Physiology and the Professor's Lectures.

Text-books recommended :

Handbook of Physiology : Halliburton (latest edition).

Elements of Physiology : Starling.

#### *Practical Examination.*

Each candidate must be prepared (1) to make, examine and describe microscopical specimens of animal tissues and organs. (2) To prove a practical acquaintance with the chemistry of albumen and its allies, milk, the digestive juices and their actions, blood, urine, glycogen.

Also to show a practical acquaintance with the most important apparatus used in studying the physiology of muscle, nerve, the circulatory and respiratory system.

Text-books recommended :

Essentials of Histology : Schäfer (latest edition) ; or

Elements of Histology : Klein.

Essentials of Experimental Physiology : Brodie.

Essentials of Chemical Physiology : Halliburton.

*Chemistry.*

Fees for the Course, £9 9s.

*Organic Chemistry.*

Law of Substitution. Compound Radicals.  
 Homologous Series. Principles of Ultimate Analysis.  
 Chemical History of the Cyanogen Group. Cyanogen. Hydrocyanic Acid.  
 Cyanic Acid and Urea. Sulphocyanic Acid. Uric Acid.  
 Amylaceous and Saccharine substances.  
 Fermentation. Alcohol, Wine, Beer, &c.  
 Homologues of Alcohol. Ethers, simple and mixed. Oxidation of Alcohol. Aldehyde and Acetic Acid and their homologues.  
 Glycol and Oxalic Acid and their homologues.  
 Glycerine. Fatty and oily bodies. Saponification.  
 Principle vegetable acids.  
 Ammonia and its derivatives. Ammonium and ammoniacal salts.  
 Chief natural organic bases.  
 Chief constituents of the vegetable and animal organisms. Blood, Milk, Bile, Urine, &c. Decay. Putrefaction. Destructive distillation. Benzene, and some of its chief derivatives, especially Phenol, Salicylic Acid, Nitrobenzenes, Aniline, and allied substances.

*Practical Chemistry.*

Qualitative analysis of mixtures containing not more than two acids and two bases, and not more than one organic acid and one organic base, the organic substances to be selected from the following list:—  
 Oxalates, Acetates, Benzoates, Succinates, Tartrates, Urates, Meconates, Gallates, Tannates, Cyanides, Double Cyanides, Alcohol, Starch, Cane-sugar, Grape-sugar, Urea, Morphia, Quinine, Strychnine.  
 The quantitative analysis and determination of the more important substances in urine.

The quantitative analysis of milk.

Text-book recommended:—

Organic Chemistry: Remsen.

## THIRD YEAR'S COURSE.

*Anatomy.*

Fees for the Course, £6 6s.

*Regional and Surgical Anatomy.*

(1) Regional Anatomy as applied to Surgery, and (2) surface Anatomy applied to the Fine Arts.

Text-book recommended:

Manual of Surgical Applied Anatomy: Treves.

*Principles and Practice of Medicine.*

Fees for the Course, £6 6s.

General and Special Diseases.

Text-books recommended:

The Theory and Practice of Medicine: Taylor.

The Principles and Practice of Medicine: Fagge.

*Principles and Practice of Surgery.*

Fees for the Course, £5 5s.

General and Special Diseases and Injuries.

Text-books recommended :

Science and Art of Surgery : Erichsen, or

A System of Surgery : Treves.

A Manual of Surgery : Rose &amp; Carless.

The instruction in Practical Surgery will include—

The Application of Splints, Bandages, &amp;c.

Text-books recommended :

A Surgical Handbook : Caird &amp; Cathcart.

*Lectures on Clinical Medicine.*

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

*Lectures on Clinical Surgery.—Dressership.*

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

*Post Mortem Examinations.**Materia Medica.*

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

General and Special.

Text-book recommended :

Materia Medica and Therapeutics : Mitchell Bruce.

*Practical Pharmacy.*

Instruction during a period of three months by some person approved by the Council.

*Elementary Bacteriology.*

Fees for the Course, £3 3s.

*1. General Morphology and Biology.*

Form, structure, motility, multiplication, spore-formation, chemical composition and classification of Bacteria; their nutrition, and conditions affecting their growth; the results of their vital activity and their chemical products, &c.; their death and conditions pertaining thereto.

*2. Examination and Cultivation of Bacteria*

Methods of (1) Sterilisation of vessels and instruments used; (2) Preparation of various culture media; (3) Cultivation of Bacteria; (4) Separation of pure cultures; (5) Filtration of cultures; (6) Inoculation of animals; (7) Examination under the microscope in hanging drop and film specimens; (8) Staining of Bacteria, spores, and flagella.



**3. Antiseptics and Asepsis.**

Demonstrations and practical applications, &c.

**4. Bacteriological Examination**

Of Air, Water, Milk, &c.

**5. Bacteria in relation to Disease.****6. General Bacteriological Diagnosis.**

Methods of obtaining, transferring, and examining material.

**7. Special Methods of Diagnosis**

In certain pathogenic processes.

**8. Bacteriology**

Of (1) Suppuration and allied conditions, (2) Pneumonia, (3) Tuberculosis, (4) Diphtheria, and (5) Typhoid Fever.

## FOURTH YEAR'S COURSE.

***Principles and Practice of Medicine.***

Fees for the Course, £6 6s.

General and Special Diseases.

***Principles and Practice of Surgery.***

Fees for the Course, £5 5s.

General and Special Diseases and Injuries.

Text-books recommended, the same as for the Third Year.

***Lectures on Clinical Medicine.—Clerkship.***

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

***Lectures on Clinical Surgery.—Dressership.***

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

***Operative Surgery.***

Fees for the Course, £4 4s.

Operations on the dead body.

Text-book recommended .

Students' Manual of Operative Surgery : Treves.

***Obstetrics.***

Fees for the Course, £3 3s.

Anatomy and Physiology of the Female Organs of Generation.

Physiology and Pathology of Pregnancy.

Natural and Difficult Labour.

Pathology and Management of the Puerperal State.



## Text-books recommended :

A Manual of Midwifery : Galabin, or  
Science and Practice of Midwifery : Playfair.

*Forensic Medicine and Insanity*

Fees for the Course, £4 4s.

Medical Evidence in general, and as bearing upon cases that may form the subject of a criminal trial, civil action, or coroner's inquest.

## Text-books recommended :

Forensic Medicine (last edition) : Guy & Ferrier, or  
Forensic Medicine : Dixon Mann

The Physiology of Mind and its relations to Mental Disease.

Insanity, its diagnosis, varieties, causes, treatment, pathology, and the procedure for placing persons of unsound mind under care and treatment.

## Text-book recommended :

Clinical Lectures on Mental diseases : Clouston.

*Pathology.*

Fees for the Course, £4 4s.

1. Attendance in the dead house and *post mortem* examinations.

## Text-book recommended :

Post Mortem Examinations : Virchow.

2. Microscopical demonstrations of pathological specimens.

## Text-books recommended :

Manual of Pathology : Coats ; or  
Text-book of Pathology : Hamilton ;  
and elements of Surgical Pathology : Pepper.

*Post Mortem Examinations.**Dentistry.**Practical Midwifery.*

(Twenty cases if possible.)

The Medical and Surgical Practice of the Adelaide Hospital during the academic year

*Vaccination.*

Fees for the Course, £1 1s.

## FIFTH YEAR'S COURSE.

*Gynæcology.*

Fees for the Course, £3 3s.

Diseases of the Female Organs of Generation.

## Text-books recommended :

The Student's Guide to the Diseases of Women : Galabin, or  
A Manual of Gynæcology ; Hart and Barbour.

*Diseases of Children.*

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

Medical Diseases of Infancy and Childhood : Dawson Williams.

Surgical Diseases of Children : Edmund Owen.

*Ophthalmology.*

Fees for the Course, £3 3s.

Injuries of the Eye and its appendages.

Diseases of the Eyelids, Conjunctiva, and Lachrymal apparatus.

Diseases of the Eyeball including Glaucoma, Amblyopia, and functional Disorders of Vision.

Refraction.

Affections of the Ocular Muscles.

Colour Vision and its defects.

Text-book recommended :

A handbook of the Diseases of the Eye and their Treatment : Henry Swanzey (last edition).

*Otology.*

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

Anatomy and Physiology of the Ear shortly considered.

Injuries and diseases of the auricle.

Diseases of External Auditory Canal, including foreign bodies in the Ear.

Diseases of the Membrana Tympani and Tympanum and their consequences

Diseases of Naso-Pharynx and Eustachian Tube.

Diseases of the Inner Ear.

Text-book recommended :

Diseases of the Ear and Naso—Pharynx : T. M. Hovell.

The following work may also be consulted :

Text-book of Diseases of the Ear : Politzer.

*Therapeutics.*

Fees for the Course, £4 4s.

General and special.

Text-book recommended :

Mitchell Bruce : *Materia Medica and Therapeutics.**Lectures on Clinical Medicine—Clerkship.*

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

*Lectures on Clinical Surgery.*

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

*Elements of Hygiene.**Habitations.*—Drainage of houses, removal of excreta. *Food.*—General principles of diet ; quality, choice, quantity, and adulteration of food.*Water.*—Quantity and supply. Examination of for hygienic pur-

poses, contaminations, purification of. *Air.*—Examination of—impurities of—Ventilation. *Soil.*—Examination of—conditions affecting health.

Causes and prevention of specific diseases, disinfection and deodorization, vital statistics, climate, micro-organisms.

The Health, Quarantine, and Vaccination Acts and Regulations in force in South Australia.

A part of the Examination will be Practical.

Text-books recommended :

Hygiene and Public Health : Louis C. Parkes.

The following works may also be consulted :—

Practical Hygiene : Parkes.

Hygiene and Public Health : Buck.

Vital Statistics : Newsholmes.

### *Practical Midwifery.*

(If not completed in fourth year).

The Medical and Surgical Practice of the Adelaide Hospital during the academic year.

## Schedule II.

*Form of Notice to be sent to the Registrar by Undergraduates of their intention to present themselves for Examination.*

I, \_\_\_\_\_ an Undergraduate of this University, hereby give notice that, for the purpose of completing the \_\_\_\_\_ year of the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, I intend to present myself at the examination in the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_, for examination in the undermentioned subjects, viz :

- |    |    |
|----|----|
| 1. | 5. |
| 2. | 6. |
| 3. | 7. |
| 4. | 8. |

I send herewith the prescribed fee of \_\_\_\_\_, and I enclose the Certificates required by the Registrar.

(Signed).....

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_.

The Registrar,  
University of Adelaide.

Certificate of attendance on Lectures to be presented, duly signed by the Professors and Lecturers, at the time of delivering notice of entry to the Ordinary Examination of the M.B. and B.S. Course :—

CERTIFICATE FOR THE FIRST YEAR.

We certify that \_\_\_\_\_ has duly attended three-fourths of the FIRST year's lectures of the M.B. and B.S. Course during the year 190

(Signed) ..... Anatomy.  
 ..... Dissections.  
 ..... Biology.  
 ..... } Practical Biology  
 ..... } and Physiology.  
 ..... Inorganic Chemistry.  
 ..... } Practical Inorganic  
 ..... } Chemistry.  
 ..... Elements of Physics.

To the Registrar,  
 University of Adelaide.

Date.....

Certificate of attendance on Lectures to be presented, duly signed by the Professors and Lecturers, at the time of delivering notice of entry to the Ordinary Examination of the M.B. and B.S. Course.

CERTIFICATE FOR THE SECOND YEAR.

We certify that \_\_\_\_\_ has duly attended three-fourths of the Second year's lectures of the M.B. and B.S. Course during the year 190

(Signed) ..... Anatomy.  
 ..... Dissections.  
 ..... Physiology.  
 ..... Practical Physiology.  
 ..... Organic Chemistry.  
 ..... } Practical Organic  
 ..... } Chemistry.  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....

To the Registrar,  
 University of Adelaide,

Date.....

Certificate of attendance on Lectures to be presented, duly signed by the Professors and Lecturers, at the time of delivering notice of entry to the Ordinary Examination of the M.B. and B.S. Course :—

CERTIFICATE FOR THE THIRD YEAR.

We certify that \_\_\_\_\_ has duly attended three-fourths of the Third year's lectures of the M.B. and B.S. Course during the year 190

(Signed) ..... Medicine.  
 ..... Surgery.  
 ..... Practical Surgery.  
 ..... Materia Medica  
 ..... Dentistry.  
 ..... Post Mortems  
 ..... Medical Practice.  
 ..... Surgical Practice.  
 ..... Dressership.  
 ..... Practical Pharmacy.  
 ..... Clinical Medicine.  
 ..... Clinical Surgery.

To the Registrar,  
 University of Adelaide.

Date.....

Certificate of attendance on Lectures to be presented, duly signed by the Professors and Lecturers, at the time of delivering notice of entry to the Ordinary Examination of the M.B. and B.S. Course

CERTIFICATE FOR THE FOURTH YEAR.

We certify that \_\_\_\_\_ has duly attended three-fourths of the Fourth year's lectures of the M.B. and B.S. Course during the year 190

(Signed)..... Medicine.  
 ..... Surgery.  
 ..... Obstetrics.  
 ..... Forensic Medicine.  
 ..... Insanity.  
 ..... Post Mortems.  
 ..... Medical Practice.  
 ..... Surgical Practice.  
 ..... Medical Clerk.  
 ..... Surgical Dresser.  
 ..... Clinical Medicine.  
 ..... Clinical Surgery.

To the Registrar,  
 University of Adelaide.

Date.....



Certificate of attendance on Lectures to be presented, duly signed by the Professors and Lecturers, at the time of delivering notice of entry to the Ordinary Examination of the M.B. and B.S. Course.

CERTIFICATE FOR THE FIFTH YEAR.

We certify that \_\_\_\_\_ has duly attended three-fourths of the Fifth year's lectures of the M.B. and B.S. Course during the year 190

(Signed).....Gynaecology.  
 .....Ophthalmology.  
 .....Otology.  
 .....Operative Surgery.  
 .....Medical Practice.  
 .....Surgical Practice.  
 .....Therapeutics.  
 .....Medical Clerkship.  
 .....Vaccination.  
 .....Clinical Medicine.  
 .....Clinical Surgery.

To the Registrar,  
 University of Adelaide.

Date.....

---

## RULES FOR THE ADMISSION OF MEDICAL STUDENTS TO THE PRACTICE OF THE ADELAIDE HOSPITAL.

The following rules for the admission of students to the practice of the Adelaide Hospital are published in the Calendar for convenience of reference :—

- I. Medical students of the University of Adelaide shall be admitted as pupils to the practice of the Hospital under the control of the Medical Superintendent.
- II. Pupils may attend, according to the subject for which they have entered, the practice of the Hospital between the hours of 8.30 a.m. and 4 p.m. (including attendance on the morning visits of the Resident Medical Officer) ; at no other time will the pupils be allowed in the Wards except by special permission of some Physician or Surgeon.
- III. No medical or surgical pupil shall publish the report of any case without the written permission of the Physician or the Surgeon under whose care the patient has been.
- IV. No pupil may introduce visitors into the Hospital without permission from some member of the Senior Staff or the Medical Superintendent.
- V. Pupils entering for dispensary practice shall be under the immediate control of the Dispenser, and, in his absence, of the Assistant Dispenser, who shall be answerable to the Board for their good conduct.
- VI. Every pupil shall conduct himself with propriety, and discharge with zeal and assiduity the duties assigned to him, and pay for or replace any article and make good any loss sustained by his negligence.
- VII. If any pupil infringe any rule of the Hospital, or otherwise misconduct himself, he shall be subject to dismissal by the Board, and shall, on dismissal, forfeit all payments which he may have made, and all rights accruing therefrom.
- VIII. The members of the Senior Staff of Physicians and Surgeons will give clinical instruction on the following terms, viz.—
  - For the medical practice of the Hospital, for each pupil, £5 5s. per annum.
  - For the surgical practice of the Hospital, for each pupil, £5 5s. per annum.

And for both medical and surgical practice (as in the fifth year), £10 10s. per annum.

(These fees to include the appointment of Clinical Clerk and Dresser).

For each six months' instruction in the Post Mortem Room, £2 2s.

For three months' instruction by the Dispenser in Practical Pharmacy, £2 2s.

Each student commencing attendance on the clinical practice of the Hospital shall be required to pay an entrance fee of £5 5s. All fees to be paid to the Secretary of the Hospital.

- IX. Every Physician shall have one or more Clinical Clerks, and every Surgeon shall have one or more Dressers, and all such Clerks and Dressers shall be appointed by the Board on the recommendation of the Honorary Staff of the Hospital.
- X. Subject to these rules, every Clinical Clerk and every Dresser shall hold office for six months, but shall, in the absence of another candidate, be eligible for re-appointment.
- XI. Every Clinical Clerk and every Dresser shall always accompany in his visits to the Wards the Physician or the Surgeon to whom he is attached.
- XII. The Clinical Clerk and Dresser of the receiving Physician or Surgeon shall, except when he is required to attend lectures at the University, be in attendance each day during the receiving week of such Physician and Surgeon.
- XIII. Every Clinical Clerk and every Dresser shall attend daily to assist the Resident Medical Officers in their duties.
- XIV. The following shall be the duties of Clinical Clerks and of Dressers:—They shall, under the supervision of the Resident Medical Staff, take a correct history of each case on the day of admission or as soon after as possible, and enter the same in a Case Book; they shall keep a correct report of each case and of the treatment thereof and of its results until the patient's discharge or death, and enter it from day to day in their Case Book.
- XV. No student shall visit any patient who has undergone a major operation, or any case of acute illness, without permission of the Physician or Surgeon.

- XVI. No student shall attend the practice of the Surgical Wards during the period that he is himself performing post mortem examinations.
- XVII. No Clinical Clerk or Dresser shall be excused for absenting himself at the appointed hour of attendance in the morning, unless he receive permission to do so from the Physician or Surgeon to whom he is attached.
- XVIII. Certificates to Clinical Clerks and Dressers shall be signed by the Medical Superintendent, countersigned by their respective Physicians and Surgeons, and afterwards by the Chairman of the Board.
-

## RULES FOR THE ADMISSION OF MEDICAL STUDENTS TO THE PRACTICE OF THE ADELAIDE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.

Medical students are admitted as pupils to the practice of the Adelaide Children's Hospital under the conditions hereinafter mentioned, and subject to any fresh rules that the Board of Management may make from time to time :—

- I. Students may attend the practice of the Adelaide Children's Hospital, between the hours of 8.30 a.m. and 12 noon, and at other times if they have obtained the permission of one of the Visiting or Resident Medical Officers.
  - II. No student may publish the report of any case without the authority of the Visiting Medical Officer under whose care the patient has been.
  - III. No student may introduce visitors into the Hospital without the permission of the Resident Medical Officer, or in his or her absence of the Superintendent of Nurses.
  - IV. The fees to be paid are as follow :—
 

For three months' course	...	£1	1	0
For perpetual attendance	...	2	2	0

(The fees are to be paid to the Secretary of the Hospital.)

N.B.—Until otherwise ordered the Board of Management allows all such fees to be devoted to the purchase of appliances and books for the teaching of the students.
  - V. Certificates of attendance signed by the Resident Medical Officer are issued after approval of the Medical Committee of the Board of Management
-



## THE BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY.

### RULES.

- I. The Laboratory is open every week day throughout the session from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.; on Saturdays from 9 to 12.
- II. Each student has a definite seat assigned to him in the Laboratory, which he is not allowed to change without permission.
- III. Each student has the free use of a locker or drawer, of which a key may be obtained from the assistant on payment of a deposit of half-a-crown. This will be refunded when the key is returned.
- IV. All necessary re-agents and materials are provided by the Laboratory, but each student is required to furnish himself with the following apparatus:—
- |  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1 pocket lens.   | 2 Forceps (broad and fine pointed). |
| 3 dozen slides, 3 in. x 1 in.                                      | 2 scissors (large and small).       |
| $\frac{1}{2}$ -oz. cover-glasses, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. squares No. 2. | 3 needles (in handles).             |
| 1 box for mounted slides.  | 1 seeker.                           |
| 1 case of biological instruments, containing—                      | 1 section lifter.                   |
| 3 scalpels (large and small).                                      | 2 razors.                           |
- Each student will also provide himself with—
- |                           |                                      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2 dusters.                | Notebook, lead and coloured pencils. |
| 1 small chamois leather.  |                                      |
| 1 soft silk handkerchief. | No ink allowed.                      |
- V. Paper and all scraps or refuse of any kind *must not be thrown into the sinks*, but into the vessels provided for the purpose.
-

## OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE. REGULATIONS.

- I. The Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine shall be held once in each year, during the month of November.
- II. No candidate shall be admitted to this Examination, unless he shall have produced certificates to the following effect:—
1. Of having been admitted to the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in this University; or of having been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine *ad eundem gradum*.
  2. Of having, subsequently to admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine in this University or in any other University whose degrees are recognised by the University of Adelaide,
    - \*(a) Attended to Clinical or Practical Medicine, during two years, in a hospital or medical institution recognised by this University;
    - \*(b) Or, attended to Clinical or Practical Medicine, during one year, in a hospital or medical institution recognised by this University, and of having been engaged, during three years, in the practice of his profession.
    - (c) Or, of having been engaged, during five years, in the practice of his profession.

Candidates who shall have passed in the First Class at the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall be exempted from one year's attendance on Clinical or Practical Medicine in a recognised institution, or from two years' practice of their profession. At least one-half of the time specified for Clinical or Practical Medicine must be devoted to Medicine as distinguished from Surgery.

III.—These certificates must be forwarded to the Registrar at least one month before the commencement of the Examination.

\* NOTE.—The following are the Hospitals at present recognised in South Australia:—  
 The Adelaide Hospital.  
 The Adelaide Children's Hospital.  
 The Perth Hospital.

Attendance at the Adelaide Children's Hospital will only be recognised for three months, excepting where the candidate has held the post of Resident Medical Officer for not less than a year, when it will be recognised for the whole of the time.

IV.—The Examination shall be conducted by means of printed papers, *vivâ voce* interrogation, practical demonstrations, and reports of cases in a hospital.

V.—Candidates shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in the following subjects :—

1. *Theory and Practice of Medicine*, including—
  - (a) *Pathology*,
  - (b) *Therapeutics*, and
  - (c) *Hygiene*.
2. *Mental Physiology and Lunacy*.
3. *Obstetrics and Diseases of Women*.
4. *The History of Medicine*.

It shall be optional for Candidates to substitute for the examination in the History of Medicine a written Thesis relating to some one of the subjects included in the medical curriculum. The subject of such Thesis shall be first approved by the Faculty of Medicine and the Thesis shall be forwarded to the Registrar of the University at least two weeks before the examination for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine.

VI.—The names of successful candidates shall be arranged in order of merit, and in one class.

\*VII. A notice in the subjoined form shall be sent by each candidate to the Registrar, not less than one month before the date of the Examination :—

I, \_\_\_\_\_ a Bachelor of Medicine of the University of Adelaide, having obtained that Degree on the day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year 18\_\_\_\_, intend to present myself at the next Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine.

I send herewith the prescribed fee of £15 15s.

Signature of Candidate.....

Postal Address.....

To the Registrar,  
University of Adelaide.

\*VIII. The undermentioned fees shall be paid in advance :—

Examination fee	...	...	...	£15	15	0
Fee for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine	10	10	0			

Allowed 18th December, 1889.

\* Allowed 12th December, 1894.

## OF THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SURGERY. REGULATIONS.

I.—The Examination for the Degree of Master of Surgery shall be held once in each year, during the month of November.

II.—No Candidate shall be admitted to the Examination unless he shall have produced Certificates to the following effect:—

1. Of having been admitted to the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in this University, or of having been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine *ad eundem gradum*.
2. Of having, subsequently to admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine in this University, or in any other University whose degrees are recognised by the University of Adelaide,
  - \*(a) Attended to Clinical or Practical Surgery, during two years, in a hospital or medical institution recognised by this University;
  - \*(b) Or, attended to Clinical or Practical Surgery, during one year, in a hospital or medical institution recognised by this University, and of having been engaged during three years in the practice of his profession;
  - (c) Or, of having been engaged, during five years in the practice of his profession.

Candidates who shall have passed in the First Class at the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall be exempted from one year's attendance on Clinical or Practical Surgery in a recognised institution, or from two years' practice of their profession. At least one-half of the time specified for Clinical or Practical Surgery must be devoted to Surgery as distinguished from Medicine.

III.—These Certificates must be forwarded to the Registrar at least one month before the commencement of the Examination.

IV.—The Examination shall be conducted by means of printed papers, *viva voce* interrogation, practical demonstrations, and reports of cases in a hospital.

\* NOTE.—The following are the Hospitals at present recognised in South Australia:—  
The Adelaide Hospital.  
The Adelaide Children's Hospital.  
The Perth Hospital.

Attendance at the Adelaide Children's Hospital will only be recognised for three months, excepting where the candidate has held the post of Resident Medical Officer for not less than a year, when it will be recognised for the whole of the time.

V.—Candidates shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in the following subjects :—

*Surgery, all branches, including Surgical Anatomy, Surgical Pathology, and Operative Surgery.*

Candidates will also be required—

- (1) *To write commentaries on surgical cases.*
- (2) *To write a short extempore essay on some surgical topic.*
- (3) *To examine and report on cases of surgical patients in the wards of a hospital.*

VI.—The names of the successful candidates shall be arranged in order of merit, and in one Class.

\*VII. A notice in the subjoined form shall be sent by each candidate to the Registrar, not less than one month before the date of the Examination :—

I, \_\_\_\_\_ a Bachelor of Medicine of the University of Adelaide, having obtained that Degree on the day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year 18\_\_\_\_, intend to present myself at the next Examination for the Degree of Master of Surgery.

I send herewith the prescribed fee of £15 15s.

Signature of Candidate.....  
Postal Address.....

To the Registrar,  
University of Adelaide.

\*VIII. The undermentioned fees shall be paid in advance :—

Examination fee ... ..	£15 15 0
Fee for the Degree of Master of Surgery ... ..	10 10 0



## OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC. REGULATIONS.

The Regulations of the Degree of Bachelor of Music, allowed on the 18th December, 1886, 13th December, 1890, 10th December, 1900, and 11th December, 1901, are hereby repealed and the following substituted therefor :—

- I. Students who have passed the Senior Public Examination in Theory of Music or who satisfy the Professor and Lecturers of the School of Music that they have sufficient knowledge to enable them to enter upon the First Year's Course, may be enrolled as Matriculated Students in Music; but all Students in Music, before they can take the Degree of Bachelor of Music, must either
  - (a) have passed the Senior Public Examination, or
  - (b) have passed in the following subjects of the Senior Public Examination :—
    1. English Literature,
    2. History.
    3. One language other than English,
    4. One other subject not being a language,or (c) produce evidence of having passed such Examinations in this or any other University as may in the opinion of the Council be equivalent.
- II. To obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Music each candidate must complete three academical years of study, and pass the Examination proper to each year; and must also compose an Exercise, to be approved by the Examiners.
- III. To complete an academical year of study a Candidate must attend the courses of Lectures delivered on each of the subjects specified for the Examination in that year, but the separate courses of Lectures need not all be attended in one and the same year, nor need the Examination be passed in the same academical year in which the Lectures have been attended.
- IV. No Student shall in any term be credited with attendance at the University Lectures and the completion of any academic term of study in any subject, unless he shall have attended during that term three-fourths of the Lectures given in that subject, except in case of illness or other sufficient cause to be allowed by the Council.
- V. At the first examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music every

Candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects—

*Acoustics and Musical Theory.*

*Ear Tests.*

*Harmony and Counterpoint.*

*History of Music.*

*Pianoforte Playing or Organ Playing.*

VI. At the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music every candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects:—

*Harmony and Counterpoint.*

*Double Counterpoint, Canon, and Fugue.*

*History and Literature of Music.*

*Form and Analysis, and*

*One of the following practical subjects:—*

(a) *Singing,*

(b) *Pianoforte,*

(c) *Organ,*

(d) *Violin,*

(e) *Violoncello*

VII. At the Third Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music every Candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects—

*Harmony and Counterpoint.*

*Double Counterpoint, Canon, and Fugue.*

*Form and Instrumentation.*

*History and Literature of Music.*

VIII. The Examinations in all the above subjects will be conducted partly by printed questions and partly *vivâ voce*.

IX. After passing the Third Examination, and before receiving his Degree, each candidate must send to the Registrar a Musical Exercise composed by himself for the occasion, of such length as to occupy not less than twenty minutes in performance, and fulfilling the following conditions—

(a.) It must be a Vocal Composition to any words the writer may select.

(b.) It must contain real five-part vocal Counterpoint, with specimens of imitation, Canon and Fugue.

(c.) It must have accompaniments for a quintett String band, with or without an Organ part.

The Candidate will be required to make a written declaration that the Exercise is entirely his own unaided Composition. Such Exercise must reach the Registrar before the 30th of June in the year in which the candidate proposes to take his degree. No Exercise which has been rejected shall be used either in whole or part for the Exercise on any subsequent occasion, except by special consent of the Examiners in Music. After the Exercise has been approved by the Examiners the candidate must deposit a fair and complete copy of such Exercise in the University Library.

- X. Schedules defining, as far as may be necessary, the scope of the Examinations in the above-mentioned subjects shall be drawn up by the Board of Musical Studies, subject to the approval of the Council, and shall be published not later than the month of January in each year.
- XI. The names of the successful Candidates at each Examination shall be arranged in three classes in alphabetical order in each.
- XII. Any student who, by reason of illness or other sufficient cause allowed by the Council, has been prevented from attending the whole or part of any Ordinary Examination, may apply to the Council for permission to present himself at a Supplementary Examination in the following March.
- XIII. Any student who has presented himself at an Ordinary Examination, but has failed to pass, may, if recommended by the Board of Examiners, apply to the Council for permission to present himself for re-examination at the Supplementary Examination. Such recommendation shall be made by the Board of Examiners when settling the results of the Ordinary Examinations.
- XIV. The following fees shall be payable in advance :—
- |  |                                    |     |     |     |    |    |   |
|--|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|---|
| Lecture fees.  | For each Term                      | ... | ... | ... | £3 | 3  | 0 |
| Examination fees—  |                                    |     |     |     |    |    |   |
|  | For each Ordinary examination      | ... | ... | ... | 3  | 3  | 0 |
|  | For each Supplementary examination | ... | ... | ... | 1  | 11 | 6 |
| Students exempted from attendance at all lectures shall pay, in addition to the Ordinary examination fee, half the lecture fees during such period of exemption. |                                    |     |     |     |    |    |   |
| Fee payable by each student to accompany his Exercise under Section IX.  | ...                                | ... | ... | ... | 5  | 5  | 0 |
| Fee on taking the Degree of Bachelor of Music  | ..                                 |     |     |     | 3  | 3  | 0 |
- XV. Candidates who have passed in the Advanced Course of Public Examinations in Music (now abolished) shall, upon attending



the lectures and passing examinations in the History of Music and Acoustics, be credited with having completed the First year of the course for the Degree. Such candidates shall pay one fee of £3 3s. for the lectures and examination in those two subjects.

- XVI. Candidates who have passed in Pianoforte or Organ playing in the examination for the Diploma of Associate in Music, or the Senior Public Examination in Practice of Music shall be exempted from further examination in those subjects for the First year of the course for the Degree.
- XVII. Candidates who have passed in any one of the following practical subjects in the examination for the Diploma of Associate in Music, the Advanced Course (now abolished) or the Senior Public Examination in Practice of Music, shall be exempted from further examination in such subject for the Second year of the course for the Degree :—
- (a) Singing
  - (b) Pianoforte
  - (c) Organ
  - (d) Violin
  - (e) Violoncello

*Allowed 3rd December, 1902.*

SCHEDULE DRAWN UP UNDER No. X. OF THE FOREGOING REGULATIONS.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR THE ORDINARY EXAMINATION IN NOVEMBER, 1903.

FIRST YEAR'S COURSE.

HARMONY.

All details of usual notation—Ear tests—All harmonic combinations usual in part writing of not more than four parts.

The addition of not more than three parts to a figured bass. The harmonization of melodies in not more than four parts, i.e. by the addition of not more than three other parts.

COUNTERPOINT.

Simple counterpoint. All species in not more than four parts.

Text-books recommended—

A Course of Harmony (Bridge and Sawyer).

Counterpoint (Macfarren).

ACOUSTICS AND MUSICAL THEORY.

Sensation and external cause of Sound. Mode of its transmission. Nature of wave-motion in general. Application of the wave-theory to Sound. Elements of a musical sound. Loudness and extent of vibration. Pitch and rapidity of vibration. Measures of absolute and of relative pitch. Resonance. Analysis of compound sounds. Helmholtz's

theory of musical quality. Motion of sounding strings. The pianoforte and other stringed instruments. Motion of sounding air-columns. Flute and reed stops of the organ. Orchestral wind instruments. The human voice. Interference. Beats. Helmholtz's theory of consonance and dissonance. Combination-tones. Consonant chords. Construction of the musical scale. Exact and tempered intonation, Equal temperament.

Text-book recommended—  
Tyndall's "Sound."

#### HISTORY OF MUSIC.

A general knowledge of the character of the various forms of Music composed between the years 1600 and 1850.

Text-books recommended—

Parry's "Summary of Musical History" (Novello).  
Parry's "The Evolution of the Art of Music."

#### PIANOFORTE PLAYING.

List of pieces to be played by first year students.

- (a) Scales. Any major, minor or chromatic scale with each hand separately and both hands together an octave apart.
- (b) Arpeggios. The arpeggios of all major and minor common chords and their inversions, with each hand separately and both hands an octave apart.
- (c) Studies. Bach's two-part inventions Nos. 8 and 12.
- (d) Pieces. Mozart. Sonata in F major (No. 5, Peters).
- (e) Reading at sight.

To qualify in Ear Tests:

Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth played on the Pianoforte, and in each case the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.

In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously and also immediately after one another.

#### ORGAN PLAYING.

List of pieces to be played by first year students.

- (a) Scales. Any major, minor or chromatic scale with hands alone or with feet alone and with hands and feet together.
- (b) Arpeggios. The Arpeggios of all major and minor common chords in all positions with hands alone or feet alone and with hands and feet together.
- (c) Stainer's Organ Primer (Novello) Nos. 88 and 93.
- (d) J. S. Bach. Prelude and Fugue in F major No. 4 of "Acht Kleine Praeludien und Fugen."
- (e) Playing at sight.

To qualify in Ear Tests:

Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth played on the Organ, and in each case the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.

In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously and also immediately after one another.



## SECOND YEAR'S COURSE.

**HARMONY.**

Part writing in not more than five parts:—

Harmonization of basses (figured and unfigured) and of melodies.

**COUNTERPOINT.**

Simple and Combined. All species in not more than four parts.

**DOUBLE COUNTERPOINT** at the Octave, Tenth and Twelfth.

**CANON**, in two parts.

**FUGUE**, in not more than four parts.

Note.—In the examination candidates may be required to write original Composition of an elementary character.

**HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC, FORM AND ANALYSIS.**

History of the Scale, of Counterpoint, Harmony, and of form in Composition.

Text-books recommended—

Prout's "Harmony"

Prout's "Counterpoint, Strict and Free"

Prout's "Double Counterpoint and Canon"

Higgs' "Fugue."

Works of reference recommended—

"Six Lectures on Harmony," Macfarren; Ellis's translation of Helmholtz's "Die Lehre von den Tonempfindungen"; Prout's "Musical Form"; Parry's Articles:—"Harmony" and "Form" in Grove's Dictionary of Music.

## PRACTICAL SUBJECTS.

**SINGING**

Candidates will be required to—

(a) Sing any major, minor or chromatic scale.

(b) Sing Arpeggios of common chords and of Dominant Sevenths.

(c) Sing two studies selected from a list obtainable from the Registrar.

(d) Sing two pieces selected from lists obtainable from the Registrar.

(e) Sing at sight.

**PIANOFORTE PLAYING.**

(a) Play any major, minor or chromatic scale with each hand separately and both hands together, a third, sixth octave or a tenth apart.

(b) Play Arpeggios of common chords and Dominant Sevenths with their inversions with each hand separately and both hands together an octave apart.

(c) Play two studies selected from a list obtainable from the Registrar.

(d) Play two pieces selected from lists obtainable from the Registrar.

(e) Play at sight.

**ORGAN PLAYING.**

(a) Play any major, minor or chromatic scale.

(b) Play Arpeggios of common chords and of Dominant Sevenths.

The scales and arpeggios to be played with the hands and feet separately or together.

(c) Play two studies selected from a list obtainable from the Registrar.

(d) Play two pieces selected from lists obtainable from the Registrar.

(e) Play at sight.

(f) Answer questions on the pitch and quality of organ stops: and on the combination of the various stops.

## VIOLIN PLAYING.

- (a) Play any major, minor or chromatic scale.
- (b) Play Arpeggios of common chords and of Dominant Sevenths.
- (c) Play two studies selected from a list obtainable from the Registrar.
- (d) Play two pieces selected from lists obtainable from the Registrar.
- (e) Play at sight.

## VIOLONCELLO PLAYING.

- (a) Play any major, minor or chromatic scale.
- (b) Play Arpeggios of common chords and of Dominant Sevenths.
- (c) Play two studies selected from a list obtainable from the Registrar.
- (d) Play two pieces selected from lists obtainable from the Registrar.
- (e) Play at sight.

The list of Studies and Pieces for 1903 are as follows:—

## SINGING.

## SOPRANO.

- Studies*—Concone, 25 lessons, Op. 10, Nos. 13 and 17.  
*Songs* — Mozart, "The Violet."  
 Sullivan, "Orpheus with his Lute."

## CONTRALTO.

- Studies*—Concone, 40 lessons for deep voices, Op. 17, Nos. 27 and 33.  
*Songs* — Bennett, W. S., "O Lord, Thou hast searched me out."  
 (Woman of Samaria).  
 Schubert, "The Young Nun."

## TENOR.

- Studies*—Concone, 25 lessons, Op. 10, Nos. 13 and 17.  
*Songs* — Mendelssohn, Recit., "Ye People."  
 Ar, "If with all your hearts."  
 Tours, "Stars of the Summer Night."

## BASS.

- Studies*—Concone, 40 lessons for deep voices, Nos. 27 and 33.  
*Songs* — Haydn, "Now Heaven in Fullest Glory."  
 White, M. V., "The Devout Lover."

## PIANOFORTE PLAYING.

- Studies*—Cramer. Any three studies from any one book.  
*Pieces* — Beethoven, Sonata in F minor (No. 1), first and second movements.  
 Mozart, Fantasia and Sonata in C minor.

## ORGAN PLAYING.

- Studies*—Bach, Prelude and Fugue C minor, No. 5, Book 4 (Peters).  
*Pieces* — Mendelssohn, Sonata in C minor.

## VIOLIN PLAYING.

- Studies*—Kreutzer, Nos. 3 and 17.  
*Pieces* — Beethoven, Romance in F.  
 Rode, Air, Varie in G.

## VIOLONCELLO PLAYING.

- Studies*—Dotzauer, Op. 120, Nos. 13 and 16.  
*Pieces* — Goltermann, Concertstuck, Op. 65; or  
 Romberg, Concertino, Op. 51.

## THIRD YEAR'S COURSE.

PRACTICAL HARMONY AND COUNTERPOINT, each in not more than five parts.

DOUBLE COUNTERPOINT.

CANON, in not more than three parts.

FUGUE, in not more than five parts.

MUSICAL HISTORY AND FORM.

The various forms employed in musical composition and the History of their development.

INSTRUMENTATION.

A knowledge of the compass, capabilities and characteristics of the various instruments employed in a modern orchestra, singly and in combination with one another.

Note.—Candidates may be required to write original Composition in the examination in working papers in the above-named subjects.

MUSICAL LITERATURE.

Candidates may be required to illustrate their answers in the foregoing subjects by reference to the standard classical compositions and to show a critical knowledge of the full scores of the following classical works :—

“Orpheus” (Gluck).

Trio in B flat for Pianoforte, Violin, and Violoncello, Op. 97 (Beethoven).

Prelude to “Die Meistersinger” (Wagner).

Books of reference recommended—

Prout's “Fugue.”

Prout's “Applied Forms.”

Prout's “The Orchestra.”

Berlioz's “Instrumentation.”

The articles “Sonata,” “Suite,” “Symphony,” “Oratorio” and “Opera” in Grove's Dictionary of Music.

## OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MUSIC.

## REGULATIONS.

- I. Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Music may present themselves for examination after the lapse of two years from the time of their obtaining the Degree of Bachelor of Music at this University or at some other University whose Degrees are recognized by the University of Adelaide.
- II. Every candidate shall be required to send to the Registrar of the University, on or before the 2nd of April, an Exercise composed for the occasion. The Exercise must be legibly written (and the pages numbered), and must be accompanied by a written declaration, signed by the candidate, that the work is his own unaided composition, and must comply with the following conditions :—
- (a.) It must be a composition for solo-voices and chorus, and may be on either a sacred or secular subject.
  - (b.) It must have an accompaniment for full Orchestra, and must occupy about forty minutes in performance.
  - (c.) It must have an instrumental Overture, or Interlude, in the form of the first movement of a Symphony, or Sonata.
  - (d.) It must contain some specimens of Canon and Fugue, and also one or more movements written in real eight-part harmony.
- III. No Exercise which has been rejected shall be used in whole or part for the Exercise on any subsequent occasion, except by special consent of the Council. After it has been approved by the Examiners and before taking his Degree the Candidate must deposit a complete copy of such Exercise in the University Library.
- IV. Candidates whose Exercises have been approved shall be required to pass a Final Examination in :—
1. Harmony, up to eight parts.
  2. Counterpoint, up to eight parts.
  3. { Double Counterpoint, } up to five parts.  
   { Canon, and Fugue, }
  4. Instrumentation.
  5. History of Music.
  6. Musical Analysis.

- V. The above examination shall be held in the month of August.
- VI. The names of the successful candidates at each examination shall be arranged in alphabetical order.
- VII. The following Fees shall be payable in advance:—

Fee payable on presenting the Exercise	...	£6	6	0
“ “ “ attending the Final Examination	... ..	£5	5	0
“ “ “ taking the Degree of Doctor of Music	... ..	£10	10	0

*Allowed 25th January, 1899.*

---



## ADVANCED COMMERCIAL CERTIFICATE.

## REGULATIONS.

- I. To obtain the Certificate candidates must attend lectures and pass examinations in the undermentioned subjects, but the subjects need not be all passed at the same time, and they may be passed in any order :—
1. Business Practice.
  2. Accountancy.
  3. Commercial Law.
  4. Economics and Commercial History.
  5. Banking and Exchange.
  6. Commercial Geography and Technology.
- II. The examinations shall be held in November of each year. Candidates must enter at least one month before the date fixed for the examination, and must present certificates showing that they have regularly attended the prescribed lectures and done written or other work (where required) to the satisfaction of the Professors and Lecturers.
- III. Candidates may be excused attendance at lectures on any subjects in which they desire to be examined, but only upon special grounds approved by the Council.
- IV. The following fees shall be paid in such instalments as the Council shall from time to time determine, each instalment being payable in advance :—

## LECTURE FEES.

	Entire Course.
1. Business Practice... ..	£1 11 6
2. Accountancy ... ..	4 4 0
3. Commercial Law ... ..	2 2 0
4. Economics and Commercial History ...	1 11 6
5. Banking and Exchange ... ..	1 1 0
6. Geography and Technology ... ..	1 11 6
	12 1 6

## EXAMINATION FEES.

Fee for each subject, 5s.	
Total Amount of Examination Fees ... ..	1 10 0
Fee for Certificate ... ..	1 1 0
	£14 12 6

- V. Schedules defining, as far as may be necessary, the range of study, lectures, and other work and examinations, shall be drawn up by the Council, and published not later than January in each year.
- VI. Students who have passed examinations *in pari materia*, and desire that the examinations they have passed should be counted *pro tanto* for the Certificate, shall, on application to the Council, be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council shall determine.
- VII A candidate who has passed the University Examination in any subject of the courses prescribed for the B.A., B.Sc., and LL.B. Degrees, may have the fact recorded on his Certificate.
- VIII. Whenever the number of students desiring to attend lectures in any subject is smaller than a minimum fixed by the Council, the lectures upon that subject may be omitted altogether or discontinued.

Allowed 9th April, 1902.

---

SCHEDULES DRAWN UP UNDER No. V. OF THE FOREGOING REGULATIONS.

---

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR 1903.

1. BUSINESS PRACTICE.

This subject includes (a) Documents and Correspondence, (b) office organization, and (c) the procedure of Arbitration in commercial disputes.

The course, consisting of about 20 lectures, will be given every year. Each lecture will last one hour and a half, and the course will be completed in the first two terms of the year. The course will be given for the first time in 1903.

Fee, 15s. 9d. per term.

2. ACCOUNTANCY.

A knowledge of bookkeeping of at least the standard for the Elementary Commercial Examination will be presupposed in these lectures. The standard for the examination in accountancy will be about that of the Institute of Accountants of South Australia, Incorporated. A voluntary examination will be held at the end of the first year, but the final examination on the whole subject will be held at the end of the second year.

This course consists of about 40 lectures and will be begun every year. Each lecture will last two hours, and the course will be completed in four terms.

The course commenced in 1902 will be resumed with the first term viz., on or about the 16th March, 1903, at 7.15 p.m. The new course will begin with the third term.

Fee, 21s. per term.

### 3. COMMERCIAL LAW.

Negotiable Instruments, Sale of Goods, Insurance, Carriage of Goods and Bills of Lading, Commercial Agency, Insolvency, Partnerships, Companies, Securities, Banking.

This course consisting of about 30 lectures and will be given every year. Each lecture will last one hour, and the course will be completed in three terms.

The first lecture in 1903 will be given on or about the 18th March, at 8 o'clock p.m.

Fee, 14s. per term.

### 4. ECONOMICS AND COMMERCIAL HISTORY.

This subject includes the Economics of Industry, the Economics of Commerce, and Commercial History.

The course consists of about 30 lectures and will be given every second year, beginning with 1903. The lectures will be given once a week. Each lecture will last one hour, and the course will be completed in three terms.

The first lecture will be given on Wednesday, the 18th March, at 7.30 p.m.

Fee, 10s. 6d. per term.

### 5. BANKING AND EXCHANGE.

This subject will include the principles and practice of Banking, the currencies of various countries, and means of exchange.

The course consists of about 20 lectures, and will be given every second year, beginning with 1904. The lectures will be given once a week. Each lecture will last one hour, and the course will be completed in two terms.

Fee, 10s. 6d. per term.

### 6. COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY, including the elements of Technology.

The course consists of about 30 lectures, and will be given every second year, beginning with 1904. The lectures will be given once a week. Each lecture will last one hour, and the course will be completed in three terms.

Fee, 10s. 6d. per term.

**Students are requested to observe that the following courses of Lectures will be given in 1903:—Business Practice, Accountancy, Commercial Law, Economics.**

**These Lectures are open to all persons, whether desirous of taking the Commercial Certificate or not.**

## EVENING CLASSES.

The University possesses a small endowment for the encouragement of students who are unable to attend lectures during the day. The Council has accordingly made the following arrangements:—

1. Full courses of Lectures and practical work in Arts and Science may be given in the evening or late in the afternoon when there is an adequate demand, and when the work is of a kind that can be adequately studied in the evening. A reference to the Annual Report (see page 307) will show intending students what evening courses were given during the past session. Intending students should also consult with the Dean of the Faculty in which they propose to study.

The Education Department has established scholarships for the encouragement of such students (for details see Evening Scholarships, p. 190), and the Council admits students of the School of Mines, and students of the Pharmaceutical Society, at a reduced fee.

2. Special courses of lectures and practical work in Electric Engineering are given every year.

3. The Council has also instituted short courses of lectures—called Extension Lectures—in Arts and Science, at a nominal fee, Public intimation of these lectures is made from time to time during the session.

The following courses of Extension Lectures will be given at the University in 1903:—Three lectures on “Colour in Nature,” by Professor Stirling; Three lectures on “The Electron,” by Professor Bragg; Three lectures on “Materialism,” by Professor Mitchell; Three lectures on “Leaders of the Middle Ages,” “Richard I., King of England,” “Francis of Assisi,” and “Louis IX., King of France,” by Professor Henderson; and six lectures on “Shakespeare’s Romantic Plays,” by the Rev. John Reid.



## ELECTRIC ENGINEERING.

## PART I.

The following will be the course :—

The fundamental principles and phenomena of Electricity and Magnetism.

The elementary theory of Electro-magnets and Magnetic Circuits.

The elementary theory of the construction and use of Dynamo-electric Machinery: the Electric Light, the Transmission of Power, the Telegraph, Telephone, and other practical applications of electricity.

Text-book recommended :

Elementary Electricity and Magnetism : Silvanus Thompson.

Books of Reference recommended ;

The Electro-magnet : Silvanus Thompson.

The Dynamo : Silvanus Thompson.

Fee—£2 for the Course, or 13s. 4d. per Term.

## PART II.

## LECTURES—FIRST TERM.

Revision of First Year work.

Units, &c.

Measuring Instruments—their use and adjustment.

Potentiometer methods.

Calibration of Instruments.

Magnetic Induction. Faraday's Law and Application to Dynamo-electric Machinery.

Magnetic Circuit; Laws and Application.

## SECOND TERM.

Physical Theory of Dynamo-electric Machinery.

Classification of Dynamos.

Bi-, Multi-, and Uni-polar Alternators.

Armatures—Open coil and closed coil.

Design and Calculations of Armatures and Field Magnets.

Characteristic Curves. Shunt, Series, and Compound Dynamos. Sparking, Angle of Lead.

Description of Typical Dynamos.

Principles of Dynamo Design.

Motors—Tests, Efficiency, &c.

## THIRD TERM.

Accumulators—Manufacture—Management.

Electro-metallurgy.

Incandescent and Arc Lighting.

Systems of Distribution of Electric Power.

Series and Parallel Arrangement.

Two-wire, Three-wire, Multiple-wire Systems, &c.

Testing, Insulation, Capacity.



## PRACTICAL WORK.

General Electrical Measurements including Potentiometer Methods.  
 Efficiency of Batteries, Primary and Secondary.  
 Calibration of Instruments.  
 Measurement of  $B$  and  $\mu$ .  
 Armature windings.  
 Testing, Cable Insulation, &c.  
 Photometry.  
 Testing of Dynamos and Motors.  
 Tracing Characteristic Curves.  
 Cables, Joints.

Text-books recommended :—

*Hawkins & Wallace.*—The Dynamo.  
*Salomons.*—Electric Light Installations.  
*Slingo & Brooker.*—Electrical Engineering.

References :—

*Russell.*—Electric Light Cables.  
*Dynamo Electric Machinery*—S. P. Thompson.  
*The Electrician.*

Fee—£2 for the Course, or 13s. 4d. per Term.

NOTE.—Students are strongly advised to attend evening Lectures in Physics at the University before attending either of the above courses ; also to attend lectures on Mathematics including Algebra, Trigonometry, Elementary Statics and Dynamics.

---

## SCHOLARSHIPS, EXHIBITIONS, AND PRIZES.

### The Angas Engineering Scholarship.

The Hon. J. H. Angas has founded in connection with the University a Scholarship of £200 a year for two years, of which the object is to "Encourage the training of Scientific men, and especially Civil Engineers, with a view to their settlement in South Australia."

For the conditions upon which the Scholarship has been founded see Statutes, Chapter XIII. "Of the Angas Engineering Scholarship," page 57.

An examination for this Scholarship will be held in March, 1904, and should the Scholarship not be awarded, another examination will, if required, be held in March, 1905.

For form of notice by candidates of intention to compete for the Scholarship, see page 60.

The following schedule has been drawn up in accordance with No. 5 of the Statutes concerning this Scholarship:—

1. MATHEMATICS.—The Pass Mathematical subjects of the course of the B.Sc. Degree.

2. PHYSICS.—The Pass subjects in Physics of the course of the B.Sc. Degree.

3. GEOLOGY.

- (a) Includes all subjects taken under Part II. Geology, of the B.Sc. Degree, with special reference to local geological features; the geological systems of Australia and their economic products; applied geology in agriculture, drainage, water supply, architecture, engineering works, &c.

[The candidates will be required to prove a practical acquaintance with the methods of constructing geological sections and maps, and to submit evidence of actual work done in this particular.]

- (b) Palæontology—Fossilization; organic types characteristic of the principal geological formations; the application of palæontological evidence to geological problems; collecting, deciphering, and classifying fossils.
- (c) Mineralogy—As specified under Part II. Geology.
- (d) Petrology—The principal rock-forming minerals; their megascopic and microscopic characters. Classification of rocks; (a) eruptive; (b) sedimentary.

## 4. CHEMISTRY.

Compulsory Chemistry and Chemistry, Part I., with the addition of such subjects as are mentioned below :—

Special attention to be given to the rock forming minerals, and the chemistry of the same, disintegration of rocks ; limes, cements, and clays. The chemistry of explosives. An elementary knowledge of the chemistry of oils used as fuel and for lubrication. A general practical acquaintance with the methods of water analysis. And in general, the application of chemistry to the elucidation of the causes of decay of building materials, and of the means whereby the same may be arrested or prevented.

## 5. APPLIED MECHANICS.

The same as for the B.Sc. course.

## 6. MECHANICAL DRAWING.

The text-book recommended is "Engineering, Drawing, and Design," by S. H. Wells, Part I. (C. Griffin & Co.). The examination will be upon matters dealt with in the text-book.

The scale of marks for this examination shall be as follows :—

Mathematics	...	800	Applied Mechanics	...	300
Physics	...	500	Mechanical and Engi-		
Chemistry	...	400	neering Drawing	...	150
Geology	...	300			

**Awards.**

1882.	Donaldson, George,	B.A.	
1889.	Farr, Clinton Coleridge,	B.Sc.	
1892.	Wyllie, Alexander,	B.Sc.	
1895.	{ Birks, Laurence, B.Sc. }	} equal.	
	{ Chapple, Alfred, B.Sc. }		
1898.	Clark, Edward Vincent,	B.Sc.	
1901.	Duffield, Walter Geoffrey,	B.Sc.	

---

### The Angas Engineering Exhibitions.

These Exhibitions are of the value of £60 per annum, tenable for three years by undergraduates in Science. For conditions see Statutes, Chapter XIII. "Of the Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibitions, Sections 11 to 17 inclusive, pages 59 and 60.

An examination for one Exhibition will be held in November, 1903.

For form of notice by candidate of intention to compete for an Angas Engineering Exhibition, see page 61.

The following Schedule has been drawn up, in accordance with the Statutes concerning these Exhibitions, for the examination to be held in November, 1903.

1. MATHEMATICS (Pure and Applied). As prescribed for the Higher Public Examination. *Vide* Part II. of the Calendar—"Public Examinations."

2. LANGUAGES—French, German, Latin (any two). As prescribed for the Higher Public Examination. *Vide* Part II. of the Calendar: "Public Examinations."

3. SCIENCE.—Chemistry and Physics. As prescribed for the Higher Public Examination. *Vide* Part II. of the Calendar: "Public Examinations."

4. PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY (Practical Examination).

*Physics*—Candidates will be asked to perform some simple experiments such as are described in Worthington's "First Course of Laboratory Practice."

*Chemistry*—Candidates will be asked to analyse simple salts soluble in water or acid, containing not more than one acid and one base.

5. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY.—As prescribed for the Higher Public Examination. *Vide* Part II. of the Calendar: "Public Examinations."

The scale of marks for this examination shall be as follows:—

Languages—

French	...	...	...	...	400
German	...	...	...	...	400
Latin	...	...	...	...	400

— 800

Mathematics—		
Pure and Applied Mathematics		1000
Science—		
Chemistry	... ..	400
Physics	... ..	500
Physical Geography and Geology		300
		——— 1200

#### Awards.

1888. Farr, Clinton Coleridge (nominated by the Hon. J. H. Angas).  
 1889. Allen, James Bernard.  
 1890. Haslam, Joseph Auburn.  
 1891. Brown, James Watson.  
 1892. Birks, Lawrence.  
 1893. Clark, Edward Vincent.  
 1894. Thompson, Thomas Alexander.  
 1895. Stephens, Charles Francis.  
 1896. Paton, Alfred Maurice.  
 1897. Not awarded.  
 1898. Chapple, Harold  
 1899. No candidates.  
 1900. Chapple, Ernest  
 1901. Wilton, John Raymond.  
 1902. March—Moore, George Douglas.  
 November—Darwin, Lisle Julius (resigned).  
           Bowen, Harold Charles.

#### The John Howard Clark Scholarships.

These two Scholarships, of the annual value of about £20 for two years, were founded by public subscription in memory of the late John Howard Clark for the encouragement of English Literature at the University. For conditions see Statutes, Chapter XIV. "Of the John Howard Clark Scholarships," pages 61 and 62.

#### Awards.

1882. Murray, George John Robert.  
 1883. Hopkins, William Fleming.  
 1884. Robin, Charles Ernest.  
 1885. Mead, Cecil Silas.



1886. Andrews, Richard Bullock.  
 1887. Wyllie, Alexander.  
 1888. Hone, Frank Sandland.  
 1889. Butler, Frederick Stanley.  
*Proxime accessit.* Dolette, Dorham Longford.  
 1890. McCarthy, Walter James.  
*Proxime accessit.* Heyne, Agnes Marie Johanna.  
 1891. Hone, Gilbert Bertram.  
 1892. Blackburn, Charles Bickerton.  
 1893. Chapple, Marian.  
 1894. Solomon, Isaac Herbert.  
 1895. Robertson, Lionel Joseph.  
 1896. Padman, Edward Clyde.  
 1897. Goode, Samuel Walter.  
 1898. { Nairn, Alexander Livingstone } equal.  
       { Wehrstedt, Walter Franz }  
 1899. Churchward, Spencer.  
 1900. { April—Cowell, Francis Henry  
       { November—Poole, Dorothea Landon

*Proxime accesserunt.*

- Neate, Hilda Katie  
 Bromley, Helen Clarice  
 Sanders, Isabel Mary  
 Hales, Lizzie Ann  
 1901. { Cowperthwaite, Elsie Eleanor } equal.  
       { Trehy, Annie Louisa Virginia, B.Sc. }  
 1902: { Gartrell, Eva Lavinia } equal.  
       { Harry, May Margaret }

**The Roby Fletcher Prize.**

This Scholarship was founded by public subscription in memory of the late Rev. W. Roby Fletcher, M.A., formerly Vice-Chancellor of the University. The prize is of the value of £10, and is awarded annually. For conditions see Statutes, Chapter XX., page 68.

**Awards (Scholarships)**

1895. Wilson, James Beith } Equal  
       Robertson, Lionel Joseph (resigned) }  
 1896. Annells, William Charles (resigned)  
       Brown, James Watson

*Proxime accessit*—

- Stuckey, Rupert Bramwell  
 1897. Goode, Samuel Walter (resigned)  
 Holder, Ethel Roby  
 1898. Wehrstedt, Walter Franz (resigned).  
 Vaughan, John Howard.  
 1899. Churchward, Spencer.

NOTE.—*This has now been altered to the Roby Fletcher Prize.*

**Awards (Prizes).**

1900. { Bennett, Richard William } equal  
 { Tuckwell, Ernest Sinclair }  
 1901. { Gordon, James Leslie } equal  
 { Paine, Herbert Kingsley }  
*Proxime accessit.*  
 Ward, John Frederick  
 1902. West, Reginald Arthur.

**The Stow Prizes.**

These Prizes were founded by public subscription in memory of the late Mr. Justice Stow. They are of the value of £15 each and are awarded to undergraduates in Law who show exceptional merit in any year of their course.

For conditions see Statutes, Chapter XV. "Of the Stow Prizes and Scholar," page 63.

**Awards.**

1883.	Hewitson, Thomas	...	...	2nd year
	Gill, Alfred	...	...	1st year
1884.	Hewitson, Thomas	...	...	3rd year
1887.	Isbister, William James	...	...	3rd year
1890.	Stow, Francis Leslie	...	...	1st year
1891.	Stow, Francis Leslie	...	...	2nd year
1892.	Stow, Francis Leslie	..	...	3rd year
	Ash, George	...	...	2nd year
1893.	Ash, George	...	...	3rd year
	Spehr, Carl Louis	...	...	2nd year
1895.	Young, Frederick William	...	...	2nd year
	Newland, Philip Mesmer	...	...	3rd year
1896.	Hardy, Alfred Burton	...	...	2nd year
	Young, Frederick William	...	...	3rd year
	Simpson, Henry Gordon Liddon	...	...	4th year

1897.	Young, Frederick William	...	4th year
1898.	Hardy, Alfred Burton	... ..	4th year
	Skipper, Stanley Herbert	... ..	1st year
1899.	{ Bennett, Richard William.		
	{ Hunter, Oswald.		
1900.	{ Bennett, Richard William		
	{ Padman, Edward Clyde		
	{ Skipper, Stanley Herbert		
1901.	{ Bennett, Richard William		
	{ Gordon, James Leslie		
	{ Paine, Herbert Kingsley		
	{ Skipper, Stanley Herbert		
1902.	{ Gordon, James Leslie		
	{ Shierlaw, Howard Alison		

---

### The Stow Scholarship.

Every Bachelor of Laws who, during his undergraduate course, has three times obtained the Stow Prize is entitled to the style of Stow Scholar, and receives a gold medal.

#### Awards.

1892.	Stow, Francis Leslie
1897.	Young, Frederick William
1901.	{ Bennett, Richard William
	{ Skipper, Stanley Herbert

---

### The Elder Prizes.

Sir Thomas Elder having since 1882 given £20 yearly for prizes in the Faculty of Medicine the Council, at his death in 1897, resolved to continue the Prizes. They are of the value of £10 each and are awarded to the best students in the first and second years of the M.B. Course who are placed in the First Class.

#### Awards.

(For previous holders see Calendar for 1898.)

1898.	Ambrose, Ethel Mary Murray, First year.
	Ambrose, Theodore, Second year.
1899.	Not awarded.
1900.	Scott, Malcolm Leslie, First year.
	Not awarded in Second year.

1901.	{	Brummitt, Robert Douglas	}	equal First year
		Russell, Walter Henry		
		Burnard, Eulalie Hardy Hanton		
1902.	{	Chapple, Phoebe	}	equal Second year
		Ray, William (First year).		
	{	Not awarded (Second year).	}	

---

### The Dr. Davies Thomas Scholarships.

These two Scholarships of the value of £10 each were founded by Mrs. Davies Thomas in memory of the late Dr. Davies Thomas, Lecturer in the Principles and Practice of Medicine and Therapeutics at the University.

They are awarded to the best student in each of the third and fourth years of the M.B. Course who shall be placed in the First Class.

For conditions see Statutes Chapter XXI. "Of the Dr. Davies Thomas Scholarships," page 68.

### Awards.

1896. Smith, Julian Augustus Romaine (Student of the Third Year).  
Randall, Allan Elliott (Student of the Fourth Year).
1897. Owen, Arthur Geoffrey (Student of the Third Year).  
No Fourth Year Students.
1898. Formby, Henry Harper (Student of the Third Year).  
No Fourth Year Students.
1899. Stuckey, Francis Seavington (Student of the Third year).  
No Fourth Year Students.
1900. Muecke, Francis Frederick.  
No Fourth Year Students.
1901. Mayo, Helen Mary (Student of the Fourth Year).  
Not awarded third year.
1902. { Burnard, Eulalie Hardy Hanton } equal (Students of the  
Cooper, Constance May } Third year).  
{ Hayward, Lionel Wykeham } Student of the Fourth  
year).

---

### The Everard Scholarship.

This Scholarship, founded by the late William Everard, is of the value of £50, and is awarded to the student who is placed first in the Class List of the Final Examination for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

For conditions see Statutes Chapter XVIa. "Of the Everard Scholarship," page 65.

**Awards.**

1890. Verco, William Alfred.  
 1891. Mead, Cecil Silas.  
 1892. Cavenagh-Mainwaring, Wentworth Rowland.  
 1893. Sangster, John Ikin.  
 1894. Hone, Frank Sandland.  
 1895. Bonnin, James Atkinson  
 1896. { Newland, Henry Simpson } equal  
       { Smeaton, Bronte }  
 1897. )  
 1898. )  
 1899. ) No Fifth Year Students. Scholarship not awarded.  
 1900. )  
 1901. )  
 1902. Mayo, Helen Mary.
- 

**The Hartley Studentship.**

This Studentship has been founded by public subscription in memory of the late John Anderson Hartley, B.A., B.Sc., Vice-Chancellor of the University and Inspector-General of Schools of South Australia. It is awarded on the results of the Higher Public Examination, is tenable for three years, and is available for either the B.A. or B.Sc. Course.

For conditions see Statutes Chapter XXII. "Of the Hartley Studentship," pages 68 and 69.

**Awards.**

1898. Jolly, Norman William  
 1899. Priest, Herbert James.  
 1900. Ward, John Frederick  
 1901. West, Gordon Roy.  
 1902. Darwin, Lisle Julius.
- 

**The South Australian Commercial Travellers' Association  
(Incorporated) Scholarship.**

This Scholarship has been founded by the Commercial Travellers Association, and is awarded on the nomination of that Association.

For conditions see Statutes, Chapter XVI. "Of the Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship," pages 63 and 64.



**Awards.**

- 1884. Bertram, Robert Matthew.
  - 1889. Harrison, Rosa Lillian.
  - 1891. Bostock, Jessie.
  - 1894. Dibben, Nellie Helen.
  - 1899. Ellis, Annie Rita.
- 

**The St. Alban Scholarship.**

The Masonic Lodge of St. Alban of South Australia having paid to the University the sum of £150 for the purpose of founding a Scholarship to be called the St. Alban Scholarship, the University has agreed—

1. That the St. Alban Scholarship shall be awarded by the University to any matriculated Student thereof, who (being certified in the form hereinafter provided, or in some similar form, to be a son or daughter of a worthy past or actual member of the said Fraternity) shall be nominated by the said Lodge as a person to whom a St. Alban's Scholarship shall be awarded. Each Student so nominated shall hold such Scholarship for such number of consecutive academical Terms as the Student must for the time being complete in order to obtain a Degree in (as the case may require) Laws, Medicine, Arts, Science, or Music: Provided nevertheless that the said Lodge may from time to time at the end of any academical year terminate the tenure of the Scholarship by the holder thereof for the time being, and substitute another matriculated Student for such holder. Each Student so substituted shall therefrom have all the advantages appertaining to such Scholarship.

2. Each Scholar studying for a Degree in Arts, Science, or Music, shall during such time as he or she shall hold the Scholarship be exempt from the payment of all University fees including the fees payable on taking the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Music. Each Scholar studying for a Degree in Laws or Medicine shall in each year, during which he or she shall hold the Scholarship, be credited by the University with the sum of £15 towards payment of his or her fees. Any Student ceasing to hold the Scholarship shall not be exempt from payment of such fees or entitled to credit for such sum of £15 after the time at which he or she shall cease to hold such Scholarship.

3. Scholars shall be in all respects subject to the Statutes and Regulations for the time being of the University.

4. Save by permission of the Council of the University no Scholar shall be entitled to exemption from or to a reduction of University fees during more than the number of academical Terms, reckoned consecutively, which such Scholar must complete in order to obtain a Degree in the course of study pursued by him or her, and the Terms shall be computed from the day next preceding the commencement of the academic year in which he or she shall become a Scholar.

5. Certificates in the respective forms hereinafter provided, or in some similar form, and purporting to be signed by the Master or Acting Master and by the Secretary or Acting Secretary, for the time being of the St. Alban Lodge, and to be sealed with the seal thereof, shall respectively be accepted by the University as sufficient evidence of the truth of the statements contained therein respectively, and of the due signature and sealing thereof respectively.

6. In the event of the Lodge St. Alban being erased or dissolved or becoming extinct, and in the event of its warrant becoming extinct or being delivered up to the Grand Master for the time being of the said Fraternity in South Australia, or being cancelled or becoming extinct, the said Grand Master, or (failing him) the Pro-Grand Master, or (failing him) the Deputy Grand Master, shall be entitled to exercise the aforesaid right of nominating persons (being sons or daughters of worthy members of the said Fraternity as aforesaid) to whom the St. Alban Scholarship shall be awarded by the University, of terminating the tenure of such Scholarship by any holder thereof for the time being, and of substituting another matriculated student of the University in the room of any scholar whose tenure of the Scholarship shall have been terminated by such Grand Master or by the St. Alban Lodge. And certificates similar in form to those hereinafter set forth, but adapted to the altered circumstances and purporting to be signed by the Grand Master for the time being of the said Fraternity in South Australia, shall be accepted by the said University as sufficient evidence as well of the right of the person by whom any such Certificate shall purport to be signed to sign it and to do the act mentioned therein, as of the fact that the alleged act has been duly done.

#### FORMS OF CERTIFICATES.

To the University of Adelaide.

Lodge St. Alban hereby certifies that  
 is the son (or daughter) of  
 who was (or is) a worthy member of the Ancient Fraternity of Free  
 and Accepted Masons under the Grand Lodge of South Australia, and  
 hereby nominates the said  
 as a person to whom the University shall award a St. Alban

Scholarship. The said scholar-designate is to study for the degree of Bachelor of

Dated at Adelaide this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 18 \_\_\_\_\_

(Lodge Seal).

Signed,

Master of St. Alban Lodge.

Signed,

Secretary of the St. Alban Lodge.

To the University of Adelaide.

Lodge St. Alban hereby certifies that it has determined the tenure of the St. Alban by \_\_\_\_\_ of the St. Alban Scholarship, and has substituted \_\_\_\_\_ in the room of the said \_\_\_\_\_

Dated at Adelaide the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 18 \_\_\_\_\_

(Lodge Seal.)

Signed,

Master of Lodge St. Alban.

Signed,

Secretary of Lodge St. Alban.

#### Awards.

- 1891. Bowen, Frederick James Alfred.
- 1892. Walker, Ellen Lawson.
- 1894. Makin, Frank Humphrey.
- 1898. Broadbent, Percy Lewis (resigned).
- 1900. Poole, Dorothea Landon.

---

#### University Scholarships.

These Scholarships have been established by the Education Department of the South Australian Government, under the following Regulations :—

##### A.—FOR DAY STUDENTS.

- I. Three scholarships, of the value of £35, £30, and £25 respectively, will be offered for competition annually. Each Scholarship will be tenable for three years.

- II. Candidates must have been resident in the colony for at least one year immediately preceding the examination, and must be under eighteen years of age on the 31st of December in the year in which the examination is held. They must not previously have attended any part of the day undergraduate course at the University.
- III. The award of the scholarships shall be decided by the result of the Senior Public Examination of the University in 1900 and the Higher Public Examination in subsequent years, together with such further examination as may, if necessary, be prescribed by the University Council.
- IV. The particular subjects of examination and the relative value of each shall be fixed by the University Council, subject to the approval of the Minister.
- V. The scholarships will not be awarded unless the Board of Examiners of the University certify that in their opinion the candidates show such special ability as to justify their further education at the University.
- VI. Successful candidates must enter the University as undergraduate students in either Arts or Science in the March following the examination. Except in case of illness or other sufficient cause, they must attend all the lectures, and pass all the examinations required by the University in the selected course.
- VII. Payment of the scholarships will be made in three equal instalments at the end of the three University terms. Each scholar must present a certificate of diligence and proficiency in form to be prescribed by the Minister, and payment may be reduced or withheld altogether if such certificate is not satisfactory to the Minister.
- VIII. No person may hold one of these scholarships in conjunction with any other tenable at the University, except the John Howard Clark scholarship.
- IX. The subjects of examination shall be—
- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <p><i>English, Latin, Pure Mathematics,<br/>French or German,<br/>Greek or Physics and Chemistry,<br/>Botany and Physiology,<br/>Physical Geography, and Geology</i></p> | } | <p>As set for the Higher Public Examination.</p> |
|--|---|--|



The scale of marks shall be as follows :—

	Scale of Marks.
English Literature ... ..	300
English History ... ..	300
Greek ... ..	400
Latin ... ..	400
French ... ..	300
German ... ..	300
Pure Mathematics ... ..	600
Applied Mathematics ... ..	200
Physics ... ..	200
Chemistry ... ..	200
Biology (with either Physiology or Botany)	200
Physical Geography and Geology ... ..	200

- X. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations, the examiners may recommend the Minister to vary the number and amount of the scholarships in any one year, provided that no one scholarship shall exceed £35 and that the total shall not exceed £90.

#### ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS.

##### Awards.

(For previous holders see Calendars for 1898 and 1901.)

1901. Good, Emily Milvain ... First  
 Moore, George Douglas (resigned).  
 Churchward, Stella Mary ... Second  
 Lewis, Leslie Thomas (resigned).  
 Hooper, Charles W. ... Third
1902. Greenlees, Alan David (resigned by A. R. Taylor).  
 Gardner, George Gavin Forrest (resigned by A. B. Ellis).
1902. November—Darwin, Lisle Julius (resigned).  
 Trüdinger, Ronald ... First  
 Smith, Harold Whitmore... Second  
 Fry, Henry Kenneth ... Third

#### UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS.

##### For Awards

See Calendars for 1898 and 1901.

#### B.—FOR EVENING STUDENTS.

- I. Five scholarships will be offered for competition to students entering on the evening course of study for a degree in Arts or Science, five to students who have completed the first year



four to students who have completed the second year, and four to students who have completed the Third Year. The value of each of these scholarships will be £10.

- II. Candidates for the entrance scholarships must have been resident in the colony for at least one year immediately preceding the examination, and must be between sixteen and twenty-five years of age on the 31st of December immediately preceding the date of the examination. Candidates for the other scholarships must comply with similar conditions, one year of age being added for each year of the University course.
- III. The subjects of examination for the entrance scholarships shall be fixed by the University Council, subject to the approval of the Minister. The examination shall be qualifying, not competitive, and the scholarships shall be awarded to such candidates as in the opinion of the Board of Examiners show the most promise, due allowance being made for their previous opportunities.
- IV. The subjects for examination for the scholarships to be awarded at the end of each year shall be such portions of the Arts or Science course as have been studied in the evening classes during the year.
- V. The scholarships shall be divided between the Arts and Science schools in the proportion of the number of scholars studying in those schools respectively during the year for which the scholarships are offered.
- VI. Such portion of the scholarship as may be necessary to pay the University fees shall be paid on the certificate of the Registrar at the beginning of the University year, and the balance shall be paid at the close of the year on production of a certificate from the Registrar that the scholar has diligently and regularly attended the prescribed lectures.
- VII. Should any difficulty arise in the interpretation of the Regulations referring to University scholarships the question shall be referred to the Minister, whose decision shall be final.

---

5  
5  
4  
4

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR THE EVENING SCHOLARSHIPS  
ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS TO BE HELD IN 1903.

**Subjects for Examination in March, 1903.**

1. ENGLISH—

(a) Outlines of English History, 1603 to 1820.

(b) Literature.

1. Repetition of 300 lines of poetry selected by the candidate.
2. An English essay.
3. Thackeray's *Esmond*.

(c) Geography.

1. A special knowledge of the geography of Australasia, along with *one* of the following :—
2. The general geography of the world.
3. The industrial and commercial geography of the British Empire, Europe, and the United States.
4. Outlines of Physical Geography.

2. MATHEMATICS—

(a) Arithmetic—Euclid, Book I.

(b) Algebra to Simple Equations.

Candidates will also be required to—

3. Appear before the Board of Examiners and produce Certificates of previous study and Examinations passed.
4. Attend a *vivâ voce* Examination if considered necessary by the Board of Examiners.

*NOTE.*—The conditions of entry will probably be altered for 1904.

**Awards.**

(For previous holders see *Calendars for 1898 and 1901.*)

Awarded March, 1901.

Cowperthwaite, Elsie Eleanor.

Gardner, George.

Lloyd, Arthur Benjamin.

Smith, Louis Laybourne.

Lipsham, Margaret.

Whitham, Ernest de Whalley (resigned).

Gardiner, Beachamp Lennox.

Noltenius, Arthur Roy.

Awarded November, 1901—For 1902.

FOR A SECOND YEAR.

Cowperthwaite, Elsie Eleanor.

Gardner, George (resigned).

Noltenius, Arthur Roy (resigned).

Lloyd, Arthur Benjamin.

Smith, Louis Laybourne.

## FOR A THIRD YEAR.

Loan, Edward Charles.  
Lipsham, Margaret.  
Rose, Clement Thomas.  
Allen, John Howard.

## FOR A FOURTH YEAR.

Clarke, Annie Millicent.  
Bell, Willoughby George.  
Baker, William.  
Gardiner, Beauchamp Lennox.

Awarded March, 1902.

## ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS.

Holden, Edward Wheewall.  
Holder, Sophia Helen  
Hooper, Charles William (resigned).  
Lipsham, Kate Caroline.  
Padman, Clara Helen.

## FOR A SECOND YEAR.

Birks, Katherine Emily  
Harry, May Margaret.

Awarded November, 1902—For 1903.

## FOR A SECOND YEAR.

Holden, Edward Wheewall.  
Holder, Sophia Helen.  
Lipsham, Kate Caroline.  
Padman, Clara Helen.

## FOR A THIRD YEAR.

Birks, Katherine Emily.  
Cowperthwaite, Elsie Eleanor.  
Harry, May Margaret.  
Lloyd, Arthur Benjamin.

## FOR A FOURTH YEAR.

Allen, John Howard.  
Loan, Edward Charles.  
Lipsham, Margaret.  
Rose, Clement Thomas.

In March five Scholarships will be awarded to students for a First Year. Candidates must apply to the Registrar not later than 28th February, 1903.

### The South Australian Scholarship.

This Scholarship, which is now discontinued, was of the value of £200 a year for four years. It was established by the Education Department of the South Australian Government, and awarded on the recommendation of the University to a student who at the date of examination had not attained the age of 21 years. The holders were required to study during the tenure of the scholarship at a European University.

#### Awards.

1879. Beare, Thomas Hudson, B.A.  
 1880. Robin, Percy Ansell, B.A.  
 1881. Holder, Sydney Ernest, B.A.  
 1882. Donaldson, Arthur, B.A.  
 1883. Murray, George John Robert, B.A.  
 1884. Leitch, James Westwood, B.A.  
 1885. Tucker, William Alfred Edgcumbe, B.A.  
       L.L.B.  
 1886. Walker, William John, B.A.

---

### Junior Public Examination.

#### Prizes.

Three Prizes, of the value of £10, £5, and £3 respectively, are annually awarded to the most distinguished candidates in the whole Examination who shall be under sixteen years of age on the 1st December in the year in which the Examination is held.

#### Awards.

- |                       |     |        |     |                                  |
|-----------------------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------------------|
| Cantor, Stanley Jacob | ... | First  | ... | Christian Bros.' College, Perth. |
| Reedy, Leslie Cecil   | ... | Second | ... | Christian Bros.' College, Perth. |
| Burgess, Leslie Frank | ... | Third  | ... | Prince Alfred College.           |

---

### Senior Public Examination.

#### Prizes.

Three Prizes, of the value of £10, £5, and £3 respectively, are annually awarded to the most distinguished candidates in the whole Examination who shall be under seventeen years of age on the 1st December in the year in which the Examination is held.

#### Awards.

- |                        |     |        |     |                        |
|------------------------|-----|--------|-----|------------------------|
| Bennett, Frank Norman  | ... | First  | ... | Prince Alfred College. |
| Smith, Harold Whitmore | ... | Second | ... | Way College.           |
| Jona, Judah Leon       | ... | Third  | ... | Way College.           |



### **Commissions in the British Army.**

Under certain Regulations, one Commission in the British Army may be granted annually to a student of the University of Adelaide.

Candidates must be within the ages of 18 and 22, and must have passed such literary examination as the Council may decide. They will have to undergo a further examination before the home authorities in military subjects, viz. :—

1. The elements of Field Fortification.
2. Military Topography.
3. The Elements of Tactics.
4. Military Law.

The full Regulations may be seen on application to the Registrar, and the Council are anxious that eligible candidates should take advantage of the opportunities given.

---

### **Affiliation to the University of Cambridge.**

The application made to the University of Cambridge to confer on Students from the University of Adelaide the same privileges as are conferred on Students from Colleges affiliated to the University of Cambridge has been granted, and the following Clause has been added to the Regulations of that University relating to the affiliation of the University of Adelaide :—

“That Matriculated Students of the University of Adelaide who have completed therein two academical years of study and have passed the First and Second Annual Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Science, Laws, or Medicine, be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of affiliation, provided that in some one or more of the Examinations (other than the Junior Public Examination) held by that University they have satisfied the Examiners in Latin, one other language not being English, Elementary Pure Mathematics, and Elementary Applied Mathematics.”

NOTE.—The Ordinances of the University of Cambridge may be consulted on application to the Registrar.

---



## RULES FOR THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

### I. OPENING AND CLOSING OF THE LIBRARY.

1. The Library shall be open on Week Days from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., except on Saturdays, when it shall be open from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m.
2. The Library shall be closed on Sundays, on Public Holidays, and on such other days, and at such other times, as the Council may direct, previous notice of such closing being given.

### II. PERSONS ENTITLED TO ADMISSION FOR READING PURPOSES.

1. The following persons shall be entitled to use the Library for reading purposes:—
  - (1). Past and Present Members of the University Council.
  - (2). Officers of the University.
  - (3). Graduates of the University, including those who have been admitted *ad eundem gradum*.
  - (4). Students attending lectures at the University, subject to the Rules in Section III.
  - (5). Other persons, subject to the Rules in Section IV.

### III. RULES FOR THE ADMISSION OF STUDENTS WHO ARE NOT GRADUATES.

1. Any student wishing to make use of the Library shall apply to the Librarian for a ticket, entitling the holder to admission to the Library for one year.
2. Such ticket can be either cancelled or temporarily withdrawn at any time by the Library Committee if the holder shall have been guilty of improper conduct in the Library.

### IV. RULES FOR THE ADMISSION OF OTHER PERSONS.

1. Persons, other than those already specified, who are desirous of using the Library for purposes of study may, on application to the Council, receive a ticket entitling them to the use of the Library for a fixed period of time.  
Any Member of the Library Committee may grant admission to the Library until next meeting of the Council.

## V. PERSONS ENTITLED TO BORROW BOOKS FROM THE LIBRARY.

The following persons shall be entitled to borrow books from the Library :—

- (1). Members of the Council.
- (2). Officers of the University.

## VI. RULES FOR BORROWING BOOKS.

1. Any book can be borrowed from the Library with the exception of those classed as works of reference and such others as may be set apart. In all such cases special leave must be obtained from the Council before the book can be borrowed.

2. The title of any book borrowed, and the date of borrowing, must be entered at the time by the officer in charge, in a book provided for the purpose.

3. Books borrowed must be returned within one month of the date of issue, and all books must be returned before the day appointed for cleaning and examining the Library.

4. Those infringing Rule 3 shall be fined a shilling a volume for the books which they have failed to return, after being warned by the Librarian.

5. The borrower shall restore the volume in the same condition in which he received it (fair wear and tear excepted), and shall be liable for any damage it may have received in his keeping.

## VII. RULES FOR THE CONDUCT OF READERS IN THE LIBRARY.

1. The use of pens and ink in the Library is strictly prohibited, except at tables set apart for the purpose.

2. Readers who are not entitled to borrow books are strictly forbidden to remove them from the Library.

3. Readers, other than Members of the Council and Officers of the University, must, after consulting books, leave them on one of the tables, and not restore them to the shelves.

4. Readers causing any damage in the Library, or behaving in such a way as to interfere with the comfort of other readers, shall incur the penalty of a fine, the amount to be fixed by the Board of Discipline or may be excluded from the Library by the Librarian or officer in attendance, and may be further deprived of the use of the Librar such term as the Council may determine.

## VIII. RULES FOR CONSERVATORIUM LIBRARY.

1. The Rules of the University Library are to apply to the Conservatorium Library, except with regard to borrowing.
  2. Students may borrow copies of music or books (except those mentioned in Rule 10) on the written recommendation of a teacher of the Conservatorium.
  3. Students must return copies of music or books within a fortnight of the date of issue, but such students have the right of renewal at the end of that time, provided no other application has been received.
  4. No student is to have possession of more than two copies of music or two books.
  5. Teachers can borrow any copies of music or books, except those mentioned in Rule 10.
  6. Teachers must return copies of music or books within a month of the date of issue, but such teachers have the right of renewal at the end of that time, provided no other application has been received *from a teacher*.
  7. Those infringing Rule 3 or 6 shall be fined a shilling per volume for the copies of music or books they have failed to return after having been warned by the Librarian.
  8. The borrower shall restore the copy of music or book in the same condition in which he received it (fair wear and tear excepted), and shall be liable for any damage it may have received while in his keeping.
  9. The title of the book borrowed, the name of the borrower, and the dates of borrowing and return shall be entered at the time by the officer in charge in a book provided for the purpose.
  10. Books classed as works of reference may not be borrowed by the students; they may be borrowed by teachers, but special leave must first be obtained from the Council.
-

## SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY.

---

### **Adelaide University Union.**

The objects of the Union are :—

1. To promote social life amongst the members of the University.
2. To receive and discuss papers on University subjects.
3. To hold periodical debates on subjects approved by the Committee.
4. To discuss all University subjects, the consideration of which has been approved of by the Committee.

The Union has at present a handsome and commodious room on the University premises. This room is used for debates, socials, and other meetings. On its tables are to be found current magazines and newspapers. At present it serves the purpose of reading, smoking, and general club room for the members of the Union.

With the growth of the Union it is intended to add to the present buildings—smoking, dressing, and billiard rooms, &c.

All officers, graduates, undergraduates, and students in law of the University of Adelaide are eligible for membership.

Annual subscription, £1 1s. ; life member's subscription, £5 5s.

*President*—The Right Hon. Sir Samuel James Way, Bart., LL.D.

*Vice-Presidents*—Professor Bragg, M.A., E. J. Stuckey, B.Sc.

---

### **Adelaide University Scientific Society.**

This Society has been formed with the object, mainly, of bringing together students and others connected with the University, and interested in the various branches of Science, of promoting the study of Science by periodical meetings, preparing papers, and occasional lectures, and also of applying the knowledge by visiting institutions connected with applied science, and making excursions to places of scientific interest.

---

### **The Adelaide Medical Students' Society.**

This Society was founded by the medical students in 1889.

Its chief objects are to encourage the writing of papers on subjects of



general medical interest by students, and to promote fellowship among the medical students.

Meetings are held once a month during the first two terms, at which papers, written by students, are read and afterwards discussed.

Various periodicals of interest are taken by the Society.

The Medical Students' Dinner is held annually under the auspices of the Society.

All students of medicine of the Adelaide University are eligible as members.

The officers are elected at the first meeting of the year.

The subscription is 2s. 6d. per annum.

---

### **Adelaide University Christian Union.**

FOUNDED 1890. RE-ORGANIZED 1896.

Objects.—To strengthen the bonds of Union amongst Christian students, to deepen the spiritual lives of students, to promote Christian work, especially by and for students, to lead students as they go forth from the University to place their lives where they will be most useful.

Meetings, to which all students are invited, are held weekly, and addresses are given by students and friends of the Union.

Bible Classes for men and women students meet weekly to follow a three years' course of study.

A handbook, of convenient shape for the waist-coat pocket, containing in condensed form such information as a new student requires is published at the beginning of each year, and presented to students.

---

### **Adelaide University Sports' Association.**

This Association was formed in the beginning of 1897 by the amalgamation of the Lacrosse, Lawn Tennis, and Boat Clubs. Its object was to do away with interest in one club to the exclusion of the others, and to bring membership of all the clubs within the reach of every student.

The honorary office-bearers of the Association are a patron, president, six vice-presidents, two joint treasurers, and a secretary.

The General Committee composed of the office-bearers, together with two delegates from each constituent club, has sole control of all moneys belonging to the Association, and has power to perform all such acts as shall appear to them necessary for the management of the Association.



The Committee meets once a month for the despatch of business.

Membership.—Every graduate, or undergraduate, or law student of the Adelaide University, or graduate of any other recognized University is eligible for membership.

The annual subscription for members is £1 10s., and for honorary members £1 ls. Upon payment of this subscription members are entitled to enjoy the privileges of each constituent club, and to wear the black and white colours of the Association.

The membership of the Association now is about 70.

The Committee hopes that the time is not far distant when every student will avail himself of the benefits of membership, thereby fostering that spirit of *esprit de corps* which is so essential to student life.

---

### The University Shakspeare Society.

THE UNIVERSITY, ADELAIDE.

OFFICERS :

*Patron*—The Chancellor, the Right Honourable Sir S. J. Way Bart., LL.D.

*President*—The Vice-Chancellor, W. Barlow, Esq., B.A., LL.D.

*Vice-Presidents*—Professor Mitchell, M.A., D.Sc. ; Professor Salmond, M.A., LL.B. ; Mr. P. McM. Glynn, B.A., LL.B. ; Rev. A. T. Boas ; and Sir J. H. Symon, K.C.

*Hon. Secretary and Treasurer*—Mr. E. H. Lock, *Register Office*-Adelaide.

*Librarian*—Mr. S. Smeaton, B.A., Office Engineer-in-Chief.

The objects of the Society are to promote an intimate knowledge of the plays of Shakspeare, and of matters connected with Shakspearian study.

The means employed are (a) The reading of the plays, (b) The delivery of lectures or reading of essays upon Shakspearian subjects, (c) The discussion of such subjects by the members, and (d) any other such means as the Committee may deem to be expedient to the end in view.

The Subscription Fee for each member is 7s. 6d. for the Session, due on the 23rd of April in each year. In the event of the Subscription Fee of any member being unpaid three (3) months from that date, the Committee have power to remove the name from the list of members.

The Committee have power to elect as Honorary Members of the Society any persons who have materially helped the Society in any way, or who have done good service in extending the knowledge and appreciation of Shakspeare within the State of South Australia.

The meetings of the Society are held fortnightly, at the University and date from the first Thursday after the 23rd April in each year until the second Thursday in November of the same year, the University vacations being observed.

The Meetings of the Society commence at 7.45 p.m., and close at 9.30 p.m., extension of time for closing to be arranged by resolution.

### **The Adelaide University Law Debating Society.**

The object of the Society is the discussion of any topics of interest to students of law.

The persons eligible to become members of the Society are :—

- (a) Any person who has obtained the Degree or Final Certificate in Law of the University of Adelaide ;
- (b) Any undergraduate or Student in Law at the University ;
- (c) Any member of the legal profession who is a graduate of this University.

The Annual General Meeting of the Society is held on a day to be fixed by the Committee in the first week of April, at which the Committee will be pleased to meet all new students and intending members.

Ordinary meetings are held every alternate Monday in the Law Room at the University, at 7.45 o'clock in the evening.

The Annual Subscription is 2/6.

The Society annually offers for competition a prize of the value of £2 2s. (£1 1s. of which is kindly presented each year by R. W. Bennett Esq., LL.B.), to be awarded to the member who, in the opinion of the committee appointed for the purpose, shall have proved himself the best debater at the meetings held for the current year.

The officers for the year 1902-3 are :—

*Patron*—The Right Hon. Sir S. J. Way, Bart, LL.D.

*President* -Professor Salmond, M.A., LL.B.

*Vice-Presidents*—Messrs. F. A. d'Areuberg, M.A. and G. J. R. Murray, B.A., LL.B.

*Hon. Treasurer*—Mr. G. F. Gunson, LL.B.

*Hon. Secretary*—Mr. V. de P. Gillen, (c/o Messrs. Kingston and McLachlan, Eagle Chambers, Pirie Street).

*Hon. Auditors*—Messrs. A. E. McDonald and D. A. Kennedy.

*Committee*—President, Vice-Presidents, Treasurer, Secretary, and Messrs. T. Slaney Poole, M.A., LL.B. ; M. Napier, LL.B. ; H. A. Shierlaw, LL.B. ; and H. T. Ward.

# ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR.

FOR THE YEAR 1903.

---

## PART II.

### Public Examinations.

#### Primary, Junior, Senior, Higher, and Elementary Commercial.

PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS BOARD.

LOCAL CENTRES AND OFFICERS.

REGULATIONS.

SCHEDULES OF SUBJECTS.

*The Pass Lists and Examination Papers for 1902 are published  
in the Pamphlet issued by the Public Examinations Board.*

# University of Adelaide.

---

## PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS BOARD.

The Board has been appointed by the Council of the University to conduct the Public Examinations in General and Commercial Education. Its members are the Professors and Lecturers of the Faculties of Arts and Science, together with the Professor of Law.

*Members of the Board.*

Professor Bensly	Mr. Chapman
Professor Bragg	Dr. Eitel
Professor Henderson	Mr. Higgin
Professor Mitchell	Mr. Howchin
Professor Rennie	Mr. Madsen
Professor Salmond	Mr. Woolnough
Professor Stirling	

*Secretary to the Board.*

R. J. M. Clucas.

*Registrar of the University.*

Charles R. Hodge.

*Applications for Forms of Entry and all payments are to be made to the Registrar; other communications to the Secretary.*

## LOCAL CENTRES.

Candidates may be examined at Local Centres in which a Committee of Management has been formed and approved by the Board.

Candidates desiring to sit at these centres must make all applications, payments, and communications to the Local Secretaries. All Local Centres in Western Australia are managed by the Committee in Perth.

### SOUTH AUSTRALIA :

<i>Centre.</i>	<i>Chairman.</i>	<i>Secretary.</i>
Clare ... ..	Dr. Bain	Mr. Magnus Badger.
Jamestown ... ..	Mr. H. Boucaut	Rev. T. H. Frewin, M.A.
Moonta ... ..	Mr. H. W. Uffindell	Rev. W. Cooke.
Mount Gambier ... ..	Mr. F. H. Daniel	Mr. C. L. Spehr, LL.B.
Naracoorte ... ..	Mr. A. Attiwell	Rev. B. D. Beeley.
Port Pirie ... ..	Mr. F. S. Delano	Mr. F. Walters.

### WEST AUSTRALIA :

Perth ... ..	Hon. J. W. Hackett, M.L.C.	{ Mr. W. Ernest Cooke, M.A. <i>Assistant Secretary :</i> Mr. H. M. Joscelyne, B.A.
<i>Sub-centre.</i>		
Albany ... ..	Mr. C. McKenzie	Rev. G. Brewster, M.A.



## PRIMARY PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

## REGULATIONS.

I. Every candidate must satisfy the Public Examinations Board in at least four of the following subjects, of which two must be numbers 1 and 2 :—

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| (1) English Grammar<br>and Composition<br>and Dictation.  | (4) English History. |
| (2) Arithmetic.   | (5) Greek.           |
| (3) Geography of the<br>British Isles and<br>Australasia. | (6) Latin.           |
|   | (7) French.          |
|   | (8) German.          |
|   | (9) Algebra.         |
|   | (10) Geometry.       |

II. A candidate who does not pass in four subjects, including numbers 1 and 2, fails in the whole examination.

III. The examination will be held during the month of August or September in each year.

IV. Candidates must give at least four weeks' notice of their intention to present themselves, and such notice must be given on a printed form, which may be obtained from the Registrar or, in the case of Local Centres, from the Local Secretary.

V. A fee of 10s. for four subjects, and 2s. 6d. for each additional subject, shall be paid by each candidate at the time of giving notice to attend.

In no case will the fee be returned ; but if, not less than seven days before the examination, a candidate shall notify to the Secretary his intention to withdraw, the fee shall stand to his credit for a future examination.

VI. Candidates who may fail to give notice by the prescribed date may be permitted by the Board to present themselves on payment of an extra fee of 5s.

VII. A list of successful candidates, arranged in alphabetical order, showing the subjects in which the candidate passed and the last place of education from which each candidate comes, will be posted at the University and published in the report on the public examinations.

VIII. Each successful candidate shall be entitled to a certificate showing in what subjects the candidate has passed.

IX. On application to the Secretary to the Board unsuccessful candidates shall be informed in what subjects they have failed.

X. Schedules defining as far as may be necessary the range of the questions to be set shall be published not less than twelve months before the date of the examination to which they are intended to apply.

*Allowed 11th December, 1901.*

SYLLABUS FOR THE PRIMARY PUBLIC EXAMINATION TO BE HELD IN SEPTEMBER, 1903.

1. ENGLISH.

- (a) *Grammar.* An elementary knowledge of grammatical distinctions, including inflexions, the parsing and analysis of sentences, and the detection of grammatical errors. The meaning of words in common use.
- (b) *Composition.* An essay or letter on a simple subject, mainly to test grammatical accuracy and punctuation.
- (c) *Dictation.* A list of words in common use.

2. ARITHMETIC.

Easy questions on the elementary processes of arithmetic, including fractions, decimals, practice, rectangular areas, and volumes.

3. GEOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH ISLES AND AUSTRALASIA.

Candidates will not be expected to draw maps, but outline maps may be issued for candidates to fill in as required.

Geography of the British Isles, as in Longman's Shilling Geography. Teachers are recommended to use Wittber's Geography of Australasia, which, however, contains more detail than will be expected from candidates.

4. ENGLISH HISTORY.

*Gardiner, S. E.* Outline of English history, first period (Longmans).

5. GREEK.

*White, J. W.* First lessons in Greek, Lessons 1-48 (Macmillan. 3s. 6d.).

6. LATIN.

*Cook, A. M.* Shorter Latin course, first part (Macmillan. 1s. 6d.).

7. FRENCH.

- (a) *Grammar.*—*Fasnacht, G. E.* Progressive French course, first year (Macmillan. 1s.).
- (b) Easy translation from French into English, and from English into French.

8. GERMAN.

- (a) *Grammar.*—*Fasnacht, G. E.* Progressive German course, first year, pp. 1-77. (Macmillan. 1s. 6d.).
- (b) Easy translation from German into English, and from English into German.

9. ALGEBRA.

Elements of algebra, including addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, brackets, and simple equations, with problems.

10. GEOMETRY.

Euclid Book I, definitions, axioms, and propositions 1 to 20, with exercises.

## JUNIOR PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

### REGULATIONS.

I. Every candidate shall be required to satisfy the Public Examinations Board in at least five of the following subjects, but there is no limit to the number of subjects for which a candidate may sit :—

- |                         |                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| (1) English Literature. | (8) Arithmetic            |
| (2) English History.    | (9) Algebra.              |
| (3) Geography.          | (10) Geometry.            |
| (4) Greek.              | (11) Physics.             |
| (5) Latin.              | (12) Inorganic Chemistry. |
| (6) French.             | (13) Physiology.          |
| (7) German.             | (14) Botany.              |

II. The examination shall begin on or about the last Monday in November.

III. Candidates who fail to pass in five subjects shall be credited with any subjects in which they do pass, and when they have completed the five subjects shall receive certificates showing the subjects in which they have passed, and the dates, but candidates may again present themselves in any subject in which they have already passed.

IV. Candidates who have already obtained certificates may have other subjects added to their certificates by passing them at later examinations.

V. The following fees shall be paid by each candidate on entering his name for the examination :—

For Candidates who have not previously presented	
themselves ... ..	£1 0 0
Subsequent entries :—	
For each separate subject ... ..	0 5 0
<i>Or,</i>	
For the whole examination ... ..	1 0 0

In no case will the fee be returned, but if, not less than seven days before the examination, a candidate shall notify to the Secretary to the Board his intention to withdraw, the fee shall stand to his credit for a future examination.

VI. Candidates must, on or before the 20th October, give notice of their intention to present themselves for examination, and such notice must be given on a printed form which may be obtained from the Registrar or, in the case of Local Centres, from the Local Secretary.

- VII. Candidates who fail to give notice by the prescribed date may be permitted by the Board to present themselves on payment of an extra fee of 5s.
- VIII. (a) A list of successful candidates, arranged in alphabetical order showing the subjects in which the candidate passed and the last place of education from which each candidate comes, will be posted at the University and published in the report on public examinations.
- (b) Lists of candidates, who have distinguished themselves in the several subjects will also be published.
- (c) Three prizes of the value of £10, £5, and £3 respectively will be annually awarded to the most distinguished candidates in the whole examination, who shall be under sixteen years of age on the 1st of December in the year in which the examination is held, and the names of other candidates who have distinguished themselves in the whole examination will be published in order of merit. The award of the prizes and the position on the honour list will be determined by the aggregate of marks in not more than six subjects. The scale of marks assigned to each subject shall be published in the schedule of details.
- IX. Schedules defining as far as may be necessary the range of the questions to be set shall be published not less than twelve months before the date of the examination to which they are intended to apply.

*Allowed 11th December, 1901.*

SYLLABUS FOR THE JUNIOR PUBLIC EXAMINATION TO  
BE HELD IN NOVEMBER, 1903.

1 ENGLISH LITERATURE.

- (a) *Wordsworth*. Selections from Wordsworth; edited by W. T. Webb. (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.).
- (b) *Macaulay*. Boswell's Life of Johnson; edited by R. F. Winch (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.).

To be committed to memory :—

- i. Wordsworth's On revisiting the Wye above Tintern Abbey. (Selections p. 41).
- ii. Wordsworth's Resolution and Independence. (Selections p. 50).
- (c) Questions will be asked on grammar and prosody in relation to the prescribed books.

2. ENGLISH HISTORY.

- Gardiner, S. R.* Outline of English History, B.C. 55—A.D. 1895. (Longmans. 2s. 6d.).



## 3. GEOGRAPHY.

A general knowledge of physical, descriptive, and political geography as in *Longman's Shilling geography*.

Candidates will not be expected to draw maps, but outline maps may be issued for candidates to fill in as required.

## 4. GREEK.

(a) Grammar. *Goodwin's School Greek grammar*; new and revised edition (Macmillan. 3s. 6d.) is recommended.

(b) Easy prose composition. Simple sentences to test knowledge of accidence and the more common principles of syntax.

(c) Translation of simple unseen passages.

## 5. LATIN.

(a) Grammar. *Postgate's New Latin primer* (Cassell. 2s. 6d.) is recommended.

(b) Easy prose composition. Simple sentences to test knowledge of accidence and the more common principles of syntax.

(c) Translation of simple unseen passages.

## 6. FRENCH.

(a) Grammar.

(b) Easy prose composition. Simple sentences to test knowledge of accidence and the more common principles of syntax.

(c) Easy translation from French into English.

## 7. GERMAN.

(a) Grammar.

(b) Easy prose composition. Simple sentences to test knowledge of accidence and the more common principles of syntax.

(c) Easy translation from German into English.

## 8. ARITHMETIC.

As for the Primary Examination and, in addition, interest and discount, percentages, profit and loss, ratio and proportion, unitary method, square root, stocks and shares, metric system and approximations, areas of parallelograms triangles and circles, volumes of prisms and pyramids.

## 9. ALGEBRA.

As for the Primary Examination and, in addition, fractions, factors, highest common factor, lowest common multiple, and simultaneous equations of the first degree, with problems.

## 10. GEOMETRY.

Euclid, Books I and II, with exercises.

## 11. PHYSICS.

Questions will be set requiring a knowledge of the elementary principles of mechanics, hydraulics, and heat; and of simple illustrative experiments such as are contained in *Rintoul's Introduction to practical physics* (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.).

## 12. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

The elementary chemistry of the acid-forming elements, based upon *Remsen's Elements of chemistry: a text-book for beginners*, 2nd edition, pages 1-165 (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.).



## 13. PHYSIOLOGY.

Text-book recommended :—

*Foster and Shore*. Physiology for beginners. (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.)

Candidates will be required to show a practical acquaintance with the position, appearance, and general structure of the principal organs of the vertebrate body.

## 14. BOTANY.

The questions will be confined to the general structure of the flowering plant, with especial reference to the following illustrative plants :—

*Larkspur, Mallow, Wallflower, Pelargonium, Primrose, Chrysanthemum, Lily, Snapdragon, Jonquil, an Orchid, Pea, Wild Rose, and Wild-oat.*

## SCALE OF MARKS FOR CREDIT LIST AND FOR PRIZES.

English Literature	...	...	200	Arithmetic	...	...	...	200
English History	...	...	200	Algebra	...	...	...	300
Geography	...	...	200	Geometry	...	...	...	300
Greek	...	...	400	Physics	...	...	...	200
Latin	...	...	400	Chemistry	...	...	...	200
French	...	...	300	Physiology	...	...	...	200
German	...	...	300	Botany	...	...	...	200

---

## SENIOR PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

## REGULATIONS.

I. Every candidate shall be required to satisfy the Public Examinations Board in at least five of the following subjects :—

- |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| (1) English Literature.        | (8) Geometry.                           |
| (2) History.                   | (9) Trigonometry.                       |
| (3) Greek.                     | (10) Physics.                           |
| (4) Latin.                     | (11) Inorganic Chemistry.               |
| (5) French.                    | (12) Physiology.                        |
| (6) German.                    | (13) Botany.                            |
| (7) Arithmetic and<br>Algebra. | (14) Physical Geography and<br>Geology. |

II. (a) The examination shall begin on or about the last Monday in November.

(b) A special examination will be held in March, at which those only who are undergraduates or who intend to become students in Law or Medicine shall be allowed to present themselves. Candidates must enter their names for this examination at least one month previously.

III. Candidates who fail to pass in five subjects shall be credited with any subjects in which they do pass, and when they have completed the five subjects shall receive certificates showing the subjects in which they have passed, and the dates, but candidates may again present themselves in any subject in which they have already passed.

IV. Candidates who have already obtained certificates may have other subjects added to their certificates by passing them at later examinations.

V. The following fees shall be paid by each candidate on entering his name for the examination :—

For candidates who have not previously presented themselves	£1 10 0
Subsequent entries :—	
For each separate subject	... .. 0 10 0
Or,	
For the whole examination	... .. 1 10 0

## SPECIAL EXAMINATION IN MARCH.

For the whole examination	... .. £3 0 0
Or, for each separate subject	... .. 1 0 0

In no case will the fee be returned ; but if, not less than seven days before the examination, a candidate shall notify to the Secretary to the Board his intention to withdraw, the fee shall stand to his credit for a future examination.

- VI. Candidates must, on or before the 20th October, give notice of their intention to present themselves for examination, and such notice must be given on a printed form which may be obtained from the Registrar, or, in the case of Local Centres, from the Local Secretary.
- VII. Candidates who fail to give notice by the prescribed date may be permitted by the Board to present themselves on payment of an extra fee of 5s.
- VIII. (a) A list of successful candidates, arranged in alphabetical order, showing the subjects in which the candidate passed and the last place of education from which each candidate comes will be posted at the University and published in the report on the public examinations.
- (b) Lists of candidates who have distinguished themselves in the separate subjects will also be published.
- (c) Three prizes of the value of £10, £5, and £3 respectively will be annually awarded to the most distinguished candidates in the whole examination, who shall be under seventeen years of age on the 1st of December in the year in which the examination is held, and the names of other candidates who have distinguished themselves in the whole examination will be published in order of merit. The award of the prizes and the position on the honour list will be determined by the aggregate of marks in not more than six subjects. The scale of marks assigned to each subject shall be published in the schedule of details.
- IX. Schedules defining as far as may be necessary the range of the questions to be set shall be published not less than twelve months before the date of the examination to which they are intended to apply.

*Allowed 11th December, 1901.*

SYLLABUS FOR THE SENIOR PUBLIC EXAMINATION TO BE HELD  
IN NOVEMBER, 1903 AND MARCH, 1904.

I. ENGLISH LITERATURE.

- (a) *Shakespeare*. Macbeth; edited by E. K. Chambers. (Warwick Shakespeare. Blackie. 1s.)
- (b) *Burke*. Speech on American taxation, Speech on conciliation with America, Letter to the Sheriffs of Bristol; edited by F. G. Selby. (Macmillan. 3s. 6d.)

To be committed to memory:—Shakespeare's Macbeth, Act II, Sc. 1-2, pp. 42-46; Act V, Sc. 1-5, pp. 77-84. the text.

## 2. HISTORY.

*Gardiner, S. E.* Students' History of England, Vol. II, A.D. 1509  
1689, pp. 361-648. (Longmans. 4s.).

## 3. GREEK.

\*(a) Grammar. *Goodwin's* School Greek grammar; new and revised  
edition (Macmillan. 3s. 6d.), is recommended.

\*(b) Prose composition.

\*(c) Unseen passages for translation from Greek into English.

(d) *Euripides*. Scenes from Euripides: Iphigenia in Tauris; edited  
by Arthur Sidgwick. (Longmans. 1s. 6d.).

*Xenophon*. The Anabasis, Bk. I; edited by E. C. Marchant  
(George Bell & Sons. 1s. 6d.).

(e) Greek History, from 431 B.C.-403 B.C.

\*Candidates are warned that, however satisfactory their work  
may be in (d) and (e), it is impossible for them to pass if they  
fail in the other sections.

## 4. LATIN.

\*(a) Grammar. *Postgate's* New Latin primer (Cassell. 2s. 6d.) is  
recommended.

\*(b) Prose composition.

\*(c) Unseen passages for translation from Latin into English.

(d) *Caesar*. De Bello Gallico, Bk. I; edited by A. G. Peskett.  
(Cambridge University Press. 2s. 6d.); or, edited by E. S.  
Shuckburgh. (Cambridge University Press. 1s. 6d.).

*Vergil*. Georgics, Bk. I; edited by Arthur Sidgwick. (Cam-  
bridge University Press. 2s.).

(e) Roman History, from 60 B.C.-42 B.C.

\*Candidates are warned that, however satisfactory their work  
may be in (d) and (e), it is impossible for them to pass if they  
fail in the other sections.

## 5. FRENCH.

(a) Grammar.

(b) Translation from English into French.

(c) Translation from French into English.

## 6. GERMAN.

(a) Grammar.

(b) Translation from English into German.

(c) Translation from German into English.

## 7. ARITHMETIC AND ALGEBRA.

Arithmetic including the theory of the various processes; the elements  
of mensuration, including the areas of parallelograms, triangles,  
circles, and the surfaces of spheres and cones; the volumes of  
parallelepipeds, prisms, pyramids, spheres and cones.

Algebra to equations of the second degree including surds and indices,  
the theory of quadratic equations.

## 8. GEOMETRY.

Euclid, Books I, II, III, and IV, with exercises.

## 9. TRIGONOMETRY.

Elementary portions, as the substance of *Lock's* Treatise on elemen-  
tary trigonometry, chapters I to XII. (Macmillan. 4s. 6d.).



## 10. PHYSICS.

Elements of light, heat, sound, electricity, and magnetism.

Text-book recommended:—

*Wright, M. R.* Elementary physics. (Longmans. 2s. 6d.).

NOTE.—Candidates should make experiments such as may be found in *Worthington's* First course of physical laboratory practice, (Longmans. 4s. 6d.), or in *Gregory's* Elementary practical physics (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.).

## 11. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

Laws of gases. Specific gravity and the modes of determining it. Barometer. Thermometer. Specific heat. Latent heat.

The elementary chemistry of the more commonly occurring elements and their compounds, based upon *Remsen's* Elements of chemistry, with the exception of chapters XXV and XXVI.

N.B.—An intelligent knowledge of chemical principles will be required as far as they are explained in the above named text-book

## 12. PHYSIOLOGY.

Text-book recommended:—

*Foster and Shore.* Physiology for beginners. (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.).

Candidates will be required to show a practical acquaintance with the position, appearance, and structure of the most important tissues and organs of the vertebrate body, and may be called upon to perform some easy exercise in dissection.

## 13. BOTANY.

The more conspicuous morphological variations of the sexual organs in each of the following orders:—Ranunculaceæ, Cruciferae, Leguminosæ, Myrtaceæ, Proteaceæ, Goodeniaceæ, Compositæ, Scrophularinaceæ, Labiatae, Orchidæ, Amaryllidæ, and Liliaceæ.

Questions may be set in reference to the type plants enumerated in the syllabus for the Junior Examination of the previous year.

Text-books recommended:—

*Oliver, D.* Lessons in elementary botany. (Macmillan 4s. 6d.).

*Tate, R.* Flora of South Australia. (S.A. Education Dept. 2s. 6d. and 5s. net).

Questions relating to obscure characters, or those not readily determined without the aid of a microscope, will not be set.

## 14. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY.

*Physical Geography.*

Text-book recommended:—

*Hughes, W.* Class book of physical geography; 1899 edition (Philip and Son. 3s. 6d.).

*Geology.*

Questions will be confined to the undermentioned topics:—

Common rocks, their composition and modes of origin.

Disintegration and denudation.

Rock-building (sedimentary).

Rock structures and earth movements, including joints, cleavage, elevation and depression of the land, dip, strike, foldings, faults, &c.

Springs and underground drainage. Saline basins.



Metamorphism; volcanic phenomena; earthquakes.  
Origin of landscape.

Text-book recommended:—

*Watts, W. W.* Geology for beginners. (Macmillan. 2s.  
6d). Chapters I—IX, XI—XII, XV, and XXII.

SCALE OF MARKS FOR CREDIT LIST AND PRIZES.

English Literature	...	...	200	Geometry	...	...	...	300
English History	..	...	200	Trigonometry	..	...	...	200
Greek	...	...	400	Physics	...	...	...	200
Latin	...	...	400	Chemistry	...	...	...	200
French	...	...	300	Physiology	-	...	...	200
German	...	...	300	Botany	.	...	...	200
Arithmetic and Algebra	...	...	300	Physical Geography and Geology				200

---

## HIGHER PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

## REGULATIONS.

- I A Higher Public Examination will be held annually, in or about the first week in December.
- II. Candidates may be examined in any five but not more of the following subjects at one examination :—
- (1.) English Literature.
  - (2.) History.
  - (3.) Greek.
  - (4.) Latin.
  - (5.) French.
  - (6.) German.
  - (7.) Pure Mathematics.
  - (8.) Applied Mathematics.
  - (9.) Physics.
  - (10.) Inorganic Chemistry.
  - (11.) Biology, with *either* Physiology *or* Botany.
  - (12.) Physical Geography and Geology.
- III. The following fees shall be paid by each candidate on entering his name for the examination :—
- For candidates who have entered for the Senior Public Examination in the current or any previous year ... 0 2 6 for each subject.
- Other candidates ... .. 0 10 0 “ “
- In no case will the fee be returned, but if, not less than seven days before the examination, a Candidate shall notify to the Secretary of the Public Examinations Board his intention to withdraw, the fee shall stand to his credit for a future examination.
- IV. Candidates must on or before the 20th October, give notice of their intention to present themselves for examination, and such notice must be given on a form which may be obtained from the Registrar, or in the case of Local Centres, from the Local Secretary.
- IV A. Candidates who fail to give notice by the prescribed date may be permitted by the Board to present themselves on payment of an extra fee of 5s.
- V. (a) A list of the successful candidates in each subject shall be published.
- (b) Lists of candidates who have distinguished themselves in the separate subjects shall also be published.
- (c) Certificates shall be issued to candidates who pass in one or more subjects.

- (d) The University Scholarships, granted by the Education Department, of the value of £35, £30, and £25, respectively, will be recommended for award to the most successful candidates in the examination, provided they are under eighteen years of age on the 31st December in the year in which the examination is held, and are not students of the University. The names of other candidates who have distinguished themselves in the whole examination will be published in order of merit.

The recommendation for Scholarships will be determined on the aggregate marks obtained by the candidate in all subjects in which he passes. The scale of marks assigned to each subject shall be published in the syllabus.

- VI. The syllabus defining as far as may be necessary the range of the questions to be set, shall be published not less than twelve months before the date of the examination to which they are intended to apply.

Allowed 11th December, 1901.

#### SYLLABUS FOR THE HIGHER PUBLIC EXAMINATION TO BE HELD IN NOVEMBER, 1903.

##### 1. ENGLISH LITERATURE.

- (a) *Bacon*. Essays; edited by F. G. Selby. (Macmillan. 3s.).  
 (b) *Shakespeare*. Macbeth; edited by E. K. Chambers. (Warwick Shakespeare. Blackie. 1s.).  
 (c) *Browning*. Strafford; edited by E. H. Hickey, with introduction by S. R. Gardiner. (Bell. 2s. 6d.).

To be committed to memory:—

- i. Milton's Lycidas.  
 ii. Browning's Abt Vogler.

##### 2. HISTORY.

- (a) *Gardiner, S. R.* Students' History of England, vol. III, A.D. 1689-1885, pp. 649-972. (Longmans. 4s.).  
 (b) *Jose, Arthur W.* Australasia: the Commonwealth and New Zealand. (Temple Cyclopædic Primers. Dent. 1s. net.).

##### 3. GREEK.

- (a) Grammar.  
 (b) Composition in prose and verse.

[A second piece of prose will be set as an alternative for those candidates who may not wish to take the verse.]

- (c) Unseen passages for translation from Greek into English.

##### 4. LATIN.

- (a) Grammar.

- (b) Composition in prose and verse.

[A second piece of prose will be set as an alternative for those candidates who may not wish to take the verse.]

- (c) Unseen passages for translation from Latin into English.

5. FRENCH.

- (a) Grammar.  
 (b) Translation from English into French.  
 (c) Translation from French into English.

6. GERMAN.

- (a) Grammar.  
 (b) Translation from English into German.  
 (c) Translation from German into English.

7. PURE MATHEMATICS.

Algebra to the binomial theorem; Euclid, Books I to IV, VI, and XI, with exercises; trigonometry, to solution of triangles, properties of triangles, and heights and distances.

8. APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

Elementary statics, dynamics, and hydrostatics.

Text-book recommended:—

*Loney, S. L.* Mechanics and hydrostatics for beginners. (Cambridge University Press. 4s. 6d.).

9. PHYSICS.

The same range as in the Senior Public Examination, together with elementary mechanics and hydrostatics, with more difficult questions and a practical examination.

Text-book recommended:—

*Aldous, J. C. P.* Elementary course of physics. (Macmillan. 7s. 6d.).

10. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

The chemistry of the more commonly occurring elements and their compounds, based upon *Remsen's* Introduction to the study of chemistry, 3rd edition, with the exception of Chapters XXIX, XXX, and XXXI. It must be distinctly understood, however, that all the questions set will not necessarily be found within the text-book recommended, but they will be such as may be fairly deduced from the matter of the text-book. Candidates will also be required to analyse qualitatively salts (acids or bases), soluble in water or acids, containing not more than one acid and one base.

11. ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY.

The fundamental facts of the morphology and physiology of animals and plants as illustrated by the following types:—

*Yeast Plant, Hæmatococcus, Amœba, Spirogyra, Vorticella, Bracken Fern, Bean Plant, Frog.*

Candidates will be required to show, by a practical examination, an acquaintance with the structure of the various types mentioned.

Text-books recommended :—

*Parker, T. J.* Lessons in elementary biology. (Macmillan. 10s 6d.). Such parts as refer specifically to the types mentioned, together with Lessons VI, IX, XIII, and XVII.

*Marshall, A. Milnes.* The frog: an introduction to anatomy, histology, and embryology, pp. 1—115. (Nutt. 4s.).

*Huxley and Martin.* Practical biology. (Macmillan. 10s. 6d.). So far as this deals with the types mentioned, it may also be consulted.

*The Elements of Human Physiology.*

Text-book recommended :—

*Foster and Shore.* Physiology for beginners. (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.)

*Botany.*

As for the Senior Public Examination, and, in addition—

Candidates will be required to classify specimens illustrative of the orders enumerated, and to show a practical knowledge of the commonly occurring genera of the local flora, particularly as regards the orders enumerated.

## 12 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY.

Principles of physical geology as evidenced in the phenomena of rock masses; agents of geological change; origin of landscape.

The common minerals, their general properties and modes of occurrence.

Classification of strata in relation to time.

Fossilization. Fossil types characteristic of the various geological periods.

Practical determination of hand specimens of the common minerals and rocks.

Text-book recommended :—

*Watts, W. W.* Geology for beginners. (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.).

### SCALE OF MARKS FOR SCHOLARSHIPS.

English Literature	...	...	300	Applied Mathematics	...	...	200
English History	...	...	300	Physics	...	...	200
Greek	...	...	400	Chemistry	...	...	200
Latin	...	...	400	Biology, with either Physiology	...	...	200
French	...	...	300	or Botany	...	...	200
German	...	...	300	Physical Geography and Geology	...	...	200
Pure Mathematics	...	...	600				



**ELEMENTARY COMMERCIAL EXAMINATION.****REGULATIONS.**

I. Every candidate must have passed the Primary, Junior, or Senior Public Examination, and must satisfy the examiners in the following subjects, called Compulsory Subjects :—

- (1). Commercial Arithmetic.
- (2). Commercial Geography.
- (3). Bookkeeping.
- (4). Business Correspondence.

A candidate who does not pass in all four subjects fails in the whole examination.

II. There shall be three classes of certificates. Certificates of the First Class shall be awarded to those who have passed the Senior Public Examination, certificates of the Second Class to those who have passed the Junior Public Examination, and certificates of the Third Class to those who have passed the Primary Public Examination.

III. A candidate who already holds a certificate may have it raised to a higher class by passing the Public Examination proper to that class.

IV. A candidate who holds a certificate, and who at any time passes or has passed in any of the following subjects, called Additional Subjects, may have them entered on his certificate, viz. :—

- (1). Any subject passed in an examination held by the Public Examinations Board.
- (2). Shorthand.
- (3). Typewriting.
- (4). Model Drawing.

Examinations in Shorthand and Typewriting will be held by the Board. No examination will be held in Model Drawing, but the Board will accept the certificate issued by the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia, and any other certificate which, in the opinion of the Board, gives evidence of satisfactory ability.

V. The examination will begin about the first week in December of each year.

VI. The following fees shall be paid by each candidate on entering his name for the examination :—

For Compulsory Subjects	...	£0	10	0
Shorthand	... ..	0	2	6
Type-writing	... ..	0	5	0

In no case will the fee be returned ; but if, not less than seven days before the examination, a candidate shall notify to the Secretary his intention to withdraw, the fee shall stand to his credit for a future examination.

VII. Candidates must, on or before the 20th of October, give notice of their intention to present themselves for examination, and such notice must be given on a printed form which may be obtained from the Registrar, or, in the case of Local Centres, from the Local Secretary.

VIII. Candidates who fail to give notice in the prescribed way may be permitted by the Board to present themselves on payment of an extra fee of 5s.

IX. Schedules defining, as far as may be necessary, the range of the questions and exercises to be set shall be published not less than twelve months before the date of the examination.

#### SCHEDULES DRAWN UP UNDER No. IX OF THE FOREGOING REGULATIONS.

#### SYLLABUS FOR THE EXAMINATION IN DECEMBER, 1903.

##### A.—COMPULSORY SUBJECTS.

##### 1. COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC.

Theory and practice of the processes of general arithmetic ; short methods in multiplication and division ; short methods in mental arithmetic, including multiplication, division, prices of articles, practice, interest, and discount ; addition of long totals and cross totals, simple and compound ; approximations, including the decimalisation of money, decimalised practice, contracted multiplication and division of decimals ; the calculation of simple areas and volumes, including the metric system and the methods of duodecimals ; percentages and averages ; practice, interest and discount, commission and brokerage, bills of exchange, stocks and shares, foreign exchanges, the coinages and most important weights and measures of the principal countries of Europe and America, and of India, Japan, and China.

Text-Books recommended :—

*Glanville Taylor's* Commercial arithmetic (Methuen), will be found a useful supplement to books on general arithmetic. The commercial chapters of *Layng's* Arithmetic (Blackie) are good, and the book contains a large number of examples.

## 2. COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY.

No text-book is prescribed. Candidates will be expected to know:—

- (a) *The general principles of Geography as affecting industry and commerce.* This includes some knowledge of the chief mineral, vegetable, and animal products which are articles of commerce, and a closer knowledge of the influence of climate, soil, and minerals upon industry, and of situation and means of communication upon commerce.
- (b) *The more important facts of the Commercial Geography of the world.* The amount of knowledge expected is about that contained in R. H. Mill's *Elementary Commercial Geography* (Pitt Press Series, 1s. 6d.)
- (c) *The Commercial Geography of Australia.* This is not adequately treated in the text-books. It should be studied with the same fulness as that of the British Islands, as given in Mill. Figures will be found in *Coghlan's Statistics of the Seven Colonies of Australasia*. (Sydney, 1s. 6d.) Questions may be set respecting the situation, trade, and railway connections of any town in the Commonwealth having more than twenty thousand inhabitants, and in South Australia having more than a thousand.

## 3. BOOK KEEPING.

The theory and practice of Book-keeping by Double Entry.

The nature of the Journal, Cash Book, Bill Book, Purchase Book, Sales Book, and Ledger. Candidates must be prepared to present *pro forma* rulings of these books. The usual forms of Account Current, Invoices, and Account Sales.

The nature of Nominal, Real, and Personal Accounts, and the distinction between the Capital and Revenue items.

Transactions in connection with the forms of Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, and Cheques.

The recording of a set of Transactions, including Consignments, Opening and Closing Entries, Trial Balance, Profit and Loss Account, and Balance Sheet.

Simple Partnership Accounts with division of Profit and Loss.

Text-Book recommended:—

*Pitman's Book-keeping Simplified* will indicate the standard of work required under the above headings.

## 4. BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE.

Candidates will be asked to write simple business letters, on specified data. The examiners will consider in the first place the mechanical arrangement and style, and in the second the writing and spelling of the answers.

## B.—ADDITIONAL SUBJECTS.

1. Any subject passed in an examination held by the Public Examinations Board.

## 2. SHORTHAND.

Passages of average difficulty will be dictated for five minutes at the rate of 110 words a minute. Candidates must hand in their notes and a longhand transcript.

## 3. TYPEWRITING.

Candidates will be expected to answer questions on the care of the machine, to make a fair copy of a rough draft of an unpunctuated business letter, which may involve some easy arrangement of figures, and to type and rule in red ink an invoice, account, or other form of business document.

Instruments of the leading types will be supplied; but each candidate may supply his own, and in such case an allowance of 2s. 6d. will be made.

## 4. MODEL DRAWING.

The course prescribed by the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia, or any other approved course.

---

# ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR.

FOR THE YEAR 1903.

---

## PART III.

### The Elder Conservatorium.

SYLLABUS.

STAFF.

REGULATIONS.

FEEs.

TERMS.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

PRIZES.

RULES.

DIPLOMA OF ASSOCIATE IN MUSIC.

LIST OF STUDENTS.



# THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC.

---

## SYLLABUS.

The Elder Conservatorium has been established for the purpose of providing a complete system of instruction in the art and science of Music, at a moderate cost to the Student.

New buildings, consisting of a large Concert Hall and teaching and lecture rooms, have been erected, fully equipped with a Grand Organ, &c.

The Conservatorium is open to Professional and Amateur Students. The course of instruction is so arranged that Students may either be prepared for a professional career or may attend for the study of a single subject only.

The course of instruction is divided into three grades, and the annual fees payable in each grade are :—

Junior	...	...	Ten Guineas per annum
Intermediate	...	...	Twelve Guineas per annum
Senior	...	...	Fourteen Guineas per annum

The annual fees may be paid in one amount, or in proportionate instalments at the commencement of each term. Students entering at a half Term must pay the fee for a Term and a half.

Each fee secures for the Student tuition in one principal subject and in one secondary subject, the latter to be approved by the Director.

The grade in which a Student is to be placed will be decided by the Director.

Students desiring to study two principal subjects are allowed a reduction on the fee for the second principal subject (see Regulations).

Students desiring to attend the Conservatorium for the purpose of taking one secondary subject of study only may be admitted by special arrangement.

### Entrance Examination.

All candidates for admission as Students must pass an Entrance Examination. The Examination will be in no wise competitive, but will be of such a nature as to show that candidates have had such preliminary training or are possessed of such natural musical talent as will enable them to profit by the instruction given at

the Conservatorium. No Student will be admitted to the Conservatorium or to any course of study who, in the opinion of the Director, is not qualified to benefit thereby.

A Lady Attendant has charge of all female Students attending the Conservatorium.

Forms of application for admission to the Conservatorium may be obtained from the Registrar of the University. When filled up they should be sent in at least seven days before the beginning of the Term or half Term. Such forms must be accompanied by the Entrance Examination fee of 10s. 6d.

### Examinations and Diplomas.

At the end of each Academical year examinations are held to test the progress of all Students, and as a result of such examinations progress reports are furnished.

Students who have completed a three years' course of study at the Conservatorium will be allowed to offer themselves for examination for the Diploma of Associate in Music.

### Scholarships and Prizes.

Eight free Scholarships and six Prizes are offered for competition among Australian Students of Music. For particulars see Regulations.

### Orchestra.

A University Orchestra has been established for the practice of Orchestral Music by Students and others, the giving of Concerts in the Elder Hall, &c.

The services of professional musicians will be retained to assist at rehearsals and performances.

Persons not studying at the Conservatorium may be admitted to take part in rehearsals and Concerts on such conditions as may be laid down.

### Library.

A Library of Classical Compositions, including Full Scores, and of miscellaneous writings on musical subjects, has been formed. The books and music are available to Students for reference.

### Musical Societies.

From the Students of Music at the University and Conservatorium and their friends will doubtless spring societies for the performance of choral works, original compositions, and for the reading and discussion of papers on musical subjects, &c. These will form an important feature in the social life of the University.

Persons not studying at the Conservatorium may be admitted to membership of these Societies.

## THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC.

**Staff of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.***Director:—*

JOHN MATTHEW ENNIS, Mus. Doc. (Lond.)

*Teachers of the Pianoforte:—*IMMANUEL GOTTHOLD REIMANN.  
BRYCESON TREHARNE, A.R.C.M.  
HERMANN KUGELBERG.*Teachers of Singing:—*FREDERICK CHARLES BEVAN, GENTLEMAN OF THE CHAPELS ROYAL.  
MISS GULI BACK, A.R.C.M.*Teacher of Violin:—*

HERMANN HEINICKE.

*Teacher of the Violoncello:—*

HERMANN KUGELBERG.

*Teacher of Orchestral Playing:—*

HERMANN HEINICKE.

*Teacher of Ensemble Playing (Chamber Music):—*

HERMANN KUGELBERG.

*Teacher of Theory of Music—*

THOMAS HENRY JONES, Mus. BAC.

*Teacher of Italian:—*

MISS L. BENSON

*Teacher of Elocution:—*

EDWARD REEVES.

*Teacher of Sight Singing:—*

ARTHUR HERMANN OTTO.

*Lady Superintendent:—*

MRS. J. S. WESTON.

## THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC.

### REGULATIONS.

- I. The following subjects shall be taught in the Elder Conservatorium :—

#### PRINCIPAL SUBJECTS—

Harmony and Musical Composition  
 Pianoforte  
 Singing (Solo)  
 Organ  
 Harp  
 Violin  
 Violoncello  
 Other Orchestral Instruments.

#### SECONDARY SUBJECTS—

Elements of Music  
 Sight Singing and Musical Dictation  
 History of Music  
 Ensemble Playing (Chamber Music)  
 Concerted Music (Instrumental and Vocal)  
 Orchestral Playing

and such other subjects as come within the scope of a musical education.

- II. The Conservatorium shall be under the control of the Council of the University.
- III. The instruction of students shall be conducted by the Director and such Professors, Lecturers, and Teachers as the Council shall from time to time appoint.
- IV. A complete course of study shall extend over a period of three Academical years, and shall comprise at least one principal and one secondary subject, which shall be specified at the commencement of the course and approved of by the Director.
- V. At the end of their third year students may offer themselves for examination for the Diploma of Associate in Music in the subjects in which they have completed their course of study.
- VI. Students may be admitted either as paying students or as holders of Scholarships or Exhibitions.
- VII. Paying students must pass an Entrance Examination to the satisfaction of the Director. in the subjects they propose to study.
- VIII. The academical year shall consist of three Terms. The first Term shall begin on the first Tuesday in March, and the third Term



shall terminate on the second Tuesday in December in each year.

Half Terms shall begin on the Monday nearest to the middle of each Term.

The Council shall year by year fix the commencement of the second and third, and the termination of the first and second Terms, and there shall be two vacations of a fortnight each during the Academical year.

IX. Scholarships may be established from time to time by the Council of the University, or by private individuals, under such conditions as the Council may approve.

X. At the end of each year examinations shall be held to test the progress of all students, and each student shall be entitled to a report on the result of such examination, in his or her case.

XI. The undermentioned fees shall be payable in advance :—

Entrance Examination (all grades) ... £0 10 6

For one Principal and one Secondary Subject—

Senior grade (per annum) ... £14 14 0

Intermediate " ... 12 12 0

Junior " ... 10 10 0

For Examination for Diploma ... 3 3 0

For the Diploma ... 2 2 0

For an additional Principal Subject—

Senior ... £9 9 0

Intermediate ... 8 8 0

Junior ... 7 7 0

For Secondary Subjects (when not taken in conjunction with a Principal Subject, or when taken in conjunction with a Principal or Secondary Subject)—

Elements of Music ... £1 11 6

Sight Singing and Musical Dictation ... 1 11 6

History of Music ... 1 1 0

Ensemble Playing—

Students of the Conservatorium ... 1 11 6

Students attending for this subject only 3 3 0

Orchestral Playing—

Students of the Conservatorium ... 1 11 6

Students attending for this subject only 3 3 0

Elocution ... 3 3 0

Italian ... 3 3 0

French ... 3 3 0

German ... 3 3 0



- XII. The annual fees may be paid in one amount, or in proportionate instalments at the commencement of each term. Students entering at a half Term must pay for a term and a half.
- XIII. Schedules defining as far as possible the courses of study in the various subjects shall be drawn up by the Board of Musical Studies, and shall be published not later than the month of January in each year.
- XIV. The Council may authorise the holding of examinations in musical subjects, and the granting of Diplomas or Certificates of efficiency to candidates who shall comply with the requirements of such examinations.

*Allowed on 6th April, 1898.*

#### **TERMS, 1903.**

First Term begins 3rd March, ends 23rd May.

Half Term begins 13th April.

Second Term begins 9th June, ends 22nd August.

Half Term begins 9th July.

Third Term begins 7th September, ends 8th December.

Half Term begins 19th October.

#### **RULES TO BE OBSERVED BY STUDENTS.**

1. A Student on entering the Conservatorium must sign an agreement binding himself to keep all the rules of the Conservatorium, to obey those in authority, and to attend for study at least one year. The father or guardian of the student will be required to sign a minute of approval, and to give an undertaking to pay the fees for the year.
2. Arrangements for continuing or receiving lessons must be made through the Registrar of the University and not direct with the teacher.
3. Students intending to discontinue lessons must give notice of such intention at least one month before the end of a Term.
4. All fees are payable in advance.
5. Teachers are not allowed to give lessons until a voucher has been produced showing that the student's fees are paid.
6. Students must attend punctually at the hour appointed for their lessons, and must on no account absent themselves without a written explanation to the Director.
7. Strict silence must be observed by students while lessons are being given.
8. Students will not be allowed to bring their parents or friends to the class-rooms.

9. Teachers are not allowed, except by permission of the Director, to give lessons to pupils of the Conservatorium elsewhere than at the Conservatorium.

10. Students must attend such orchestral, vocal, or other classes as the Director shall deem essential for their progress.

11. Students, unless excused by the Director, must remain in the classroom forty minutes in addition to the time occupied by their own lessons.

12. No Student of the Conservatorium shall take part in any public concert or accept any public engagement without the sanction of the Director.

13. No Student of the Conservatorium shall publish any composition without the sanction of the Director.

14. A copy of all compositions published with the Director's sanction must be presented to the Library of the University.

15. As a mark of particular distinction advanced students may be permitted to give instruction in the Conservatorium under the supervision of their own Teachers. The authority for this privilege must emanate from the Director, and cannot be extended to Students after they have left the Conservatorium.

16. Any infringement or breach of Rules or any discreditable or improper conduct will subject the Student, at the discretion of the Board of Musical Studies, to dismissal from the institution.

CHAS. R. HODGE.

REGISTRAR.

---

### Elder Scholarships.

XV. Free Scholarships shall be offered for competition among Australasian Students of Music.

XVI. A Scholarship shall be tenable for three years, and shall entitle the holder to free tuition in one principal and one secondary subject of Musical study in the Conservatorium. The principal subject of study shall be the subject for which the Scholarship was awarded. The period of tenure may be extended by the Council.

A person elected to a Scholarship who declines to accept the emoluments thereof by reason of being able to pay for his or her education, or for other sufficient reason, may bear the title of Honorary Scholar. In such a case the Council may direct that the funds of the Scholarship be devoted to

assist deserving students to meet the cost of their musical education.

XVII. The subjects for which Scholarships will be awarded shall for the present be—

- Singing (two Scholarships).
- Pianoforte Playing (two Scholarships).
- Violin Playing (two Scholarships).
- Musical Composition (one Scholarship).
- Organ Playing (one Scholarship).
- Violoncello Playing (one Scholarship).

If a Scholarship in any subject be not awarded the Council may award the Scholarship for another subject.

XVIII. Candidates for Scholarships shall undergo such examination as the Council may from time to time direct

XIX. Should none of the Candidates competing for a Scholarship show sufficient merit, the Scholarship may be left vacant until such time as the Council may direct.

XX. Successful candidates must, at the end of each Term, present to the Council a certificate of diligence and proficiency, in a form to be prescribed; and should such certificate be unsatisfactory, the Council may determine the tenure of the Scholarship on giving three months' notice to the holder. The Council may also summarily determine a Scholarship if in the judgment of the Council the holder be guilty of misconduct.

XXI. No person may hold more than one of the Elder Scholarships at the same time.

XXII. The limits of age for candidates for these Scholarships shall be as follows :—

- Singing—17 to 24.
- Pianoforte Playing—12 to 18.
- Violin Playing—12 to 18.
- Organ Playing—12 to 19.
- Musical Composition—12 to 25.
- Violoncello—12 to 18.

XXIII. The examination fees payable by candidates for Scholarships shall be such as the Council may from time to time fix.

XXIV. The places at which examinations for Scholarships shall be held and the mode in which such examinations shall be conducted shall be such as the Council approve.

## ELDER SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDS.

- 1898 { Hamilton, Elsie Maude (Pianoforte).  
Thomas, Nora Kyffin (Violin).
- 1899 { Puddy, Maud Mary (Pianoforte).  
Pelly, Gwendoline Dorothy (Violin).  
Degenhardt, Clarence August John (Singing).  
Cooke, Florence Emmeline (Composition).
- 1900—Hantke, Ethel Hilda Hedwig (Singing).
- 1901 { Alderman, Eugene Horatio (Violin).  
Chenoweth, Maurice Clayton (Special for Tenor).  
Parsons, Harold Stephen (Violoncello).  
Schäche, Florence Olga (Pianoforte).  
Brüggemann, Martha Dorothy (Singing).  
Burnell, Norman Leslie (Composition).  
Jones, Brewster Hooper Jossé (Pianoforte).
- HONOURABLE MENTION.
- 1902 { Short, John Thomas Gordon }  
Henderson, Louise Koeppen } *Pianoforte.*  
Ridings, Ethel Rose }  
Whillas, Helen May } *Singing.*  
McCarthy, Annie Grace Isabel }

## ELDER CONSERVATORIUM FREE SCHOLARSHIP.

## RULES.

1. There shall be an annual scholarship to be called the "Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship," which shall exempt the holder from payment during the tenure thereof of any fees for tuition or examination in the Elder Conservatorium. The tenure of the scholarship shall be for one year.

2. The scholarship shall be awarded to such one of the students of the Elder Conservatorium as the Chancellor shall select from among those who, having for at least one academical year studied music in the Conservatorium, shall within one week after the end of that year be severally recommended in writing to him by their respective teachers for exceptional merit shown during that year in their respective courses of study. The Chancellor shall satisfy himself that each student whom he selects is a person of limited means. If on the expiration of such week the office of Chancellor shall be vacant, or the Chancellor shall be absent from South Australia, the Vice-Chancellor shall act in his stead.



3. Immediately after the end of each term during the tenure of the scholarship, the teacher of each scholar shall present to the Council a report as to the scholar's progress in musical studies and diligence ; and the Council, whenever dissatisfied with any report, may, after or without inquiry, suspend temporarily or take away the scholarship, or admonish the scholar. Whenever a scholarship shall during any academical year become for any cause vacant, the vacancy shall not be filled during that year.

4. The scholarship shall not be awarded oftener than once to any student.

5. The Council may rescind or vary these Rules, but no rescission or material variation shall apply to any scholar during tenure of the scholarship or (if made after the commencement of an academical year) to any student who, but for such rescission or variation, would have been entitled to compete during that year for the scholarship.

---

## PRIZES.

---

### ELDER CONSERVATORIUM PRIZE.

#### RULES.

1. There shall be an annual prize to be called the "Elder Conservatorium Prize," which shall consist of the sum of ten guineas, or (at the option of the prize-winner) of books to be selected by the prize-winner to the value of ten guineas.

2. After the completion of any two consecutive academical years of study by any students in the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the prize may be awarded to such one of them as shall during the second year have, in the opinion of Examiners appointed by the Council, shown the greatest diligence and made most progress in musical studies. The Examiners shall not award the prize unless they are satisfied that such diligence and progress are highly meritorious.

3. The prize shall not be awarded oftener than once to any student.

4. The Council may rescind or vary these Rules ; but no rescission or material variation made after the commencement of an academical year shall apply to any student who, but for such rescission or variation, would have been entitled to compete in that year for the prize.

#### AWARDS.

1902 { Alderman, Eugene Horatio } equal  
           { Puddy, Maude Mary }



## THE ROBERT WHINHAM PRIZE FOR ELOCUTION.

### RULES.

Whereas the Trustees of the late Robert Whinham have given the sum of £84 9s. 6d. for the purpose of providing a yearly Prize in Elocution, to be called after the late Robert Whinham, and the Council of the University of Adelaide have agreed to invest that sum and to apply the income thereof in the manner specified in these Rules, it is hereby provided that in consideration of the receipt by the University of the above-mentioned sum—

1. The Prize shall be called the "Robert Whinham Prize," and shall be competed for annually.
2. The Prize shall be of the annual value of £5, and shall be awarded to the student in Elocution of the Elder Conservatorium who may obtain the highest marks at a special examination, but the Prize will not be awarded unless the Council are satisfied that one of the candidates is worthy to receive it.
3. Candidates shall be examined in the following subjects :—
  - (i.) Reciting.
  - (ii.) Reading at sight.
  - (iii.) Prepared Reading ; or  
Prepared Speaking (at the option of the candidate).
- 4 These Rules may be varied from time to time by the Council.

### AWARDS.

- 1900—Edmeades, Marie.  
 1901—Burford, Emmie.  
 1902—Thomas, Ada Lilian Casley.

---

## THE ORATORIO PRIZE.

A prize of five guineas, presented by Frank G. Tolley, Esq., B.A. LL.B., will be awarded annually to the best singer of oratorio music.

### AWARD

- 1902—Hantke, Ethel Hilda Hedwig.

### THE FREDERICK BEVAN PRIZE.

A prize of five guineas, presented by Frederick Bevan, Esq., Gentleman of H.M. Chapels Royal, will be awarded annually to the best pianoforte accompanist of vocal music.

AWARD.

1902—Puddy, Maude Mary.

---

### THE BROOKMAN PRIZE.

A prize of five guineas, presented by the Hon. George Brookman, M.L.C., will be awarded annually to the best performer on a stringed instrument played with the bow.

AWARD.

1902—Alderman, Eugene Horatio (Violin).

---

### THE ENNIS PRIZE.

A prize of five guineas, presented by Professor Ennis, Mus. Doc., will be awarded annually to the best performer on the Pianoforte.

AWARD.

1902—Puddy, Maude Mary.

\* The Oratorio, the Brookman, the Frederick Bevan, and the Ennis Prizes are open to students who have studied at least two years (not necessarily consecutive) at the Elder Conservatorium, and will be awarded by the Examiner or Examiners appointed from time to time by the Board of Musical Studies.

\* No student may obtain more than one of the above-mentioned prizes in the same year nor will any prize be awarded to the same student a second time.

*Made by Council, December, 1902.*

## DIPLOMA OF ASSOCIATE IN MUSIC.

## REGULATIONS.

I. The Examination for the Diploma of Associate in Music shall be held once in each year, during the month of November.

II. To obtain the Diploma, candidates

(a.) Must study, for at least three academical years, at the University of Adelaide, or at the Elder Conservatorium, one of the following principal subjects :—

1. Pianoforte Playing.
2. Singing.
3. Violin Playing.
4. Violoncello Playing.
5. Organ Playing.
6. Musical Composition.

(b.) Must pass an examination in that subject.

(c.) Must pass an examination in the following secondary subjects :—

- (i.) Elements of Music.
- (ii.) Harmony.
- (iii.) Counterpoint.

(d.) Must, unless the principal subject be Pianoforte Playing, play on the Pianoforte to the satisfaction of the Examiners, one piece selected from a list of pieces to be published each year, and scales and arpeggios in forms defined by schedules.

III. Candidates who have passed the first year's examination for the degree of Bachelor of Music shall be exempted from the requirements of Regulation II. (c).

Candidates may also be exempted from the requirements of Regulation II. (d), if they have already passed an examination in Pianoforte Playing which the Examiners consider to be an equivalent.

\*IV. Candidates who make Pianoforte Playing, Singing, Violin, Violoncello, or Organ Playing their principal subject shall be required to perform *any piece or pieces or any portion thereof selected by the Examiners* from lists to be published each year. They shall also be required to undergo such other tests in Playing or in Singing as the Examiners shall require.

- V. Candidates who elect to be examined in Musical Composition must send to the Registrar, before the first day of November, a Musical Composition of such length as to occupy not less than ten minutes in performance.

It must show evidence of original thought.

It may be written for any instrument or combination of instruments, or may be a vocal composition with instrumental accompaniment.

Further, candidates will be required to pass an examination in :—

Harmony	} In not more than four parts
Counterpoint	
Canon and Fugue	
Form in Musical Composition.	

- VI. The names of successful candidates shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners shall be designated Associates in Music of the University of Adelaide.

- VII. The following fees and form of Notice and Certificate are prescribed—

Fee for the whole Examination	... ..	£3 3 0
Fee for the Diploma	... ..	2 2 0

*Forms of Notice to be sent to the Registrar by students of their intention to present themselves for examination.*

I,.....having studied.....  
 as a principal subject at the { University of Adelaide } for three years, here-  
 by give notice that I intend to present myself for examination for the Diploma  
 of Associate in Music of the University of Adelaide, at the Examination in  
 November, 190...

I desire to be examined in the following subject.....

.....  
 I enclose the prescribed fee of £3 3s.

Signed.....

Dated this .....day of.....19.....

The Registrar,  
 University of Adelaide.

The following Certificate, signed by the Professor of Music, the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, or such other person as the Council may from time to time appoint, shall accompany the Form of Entry :—

I certify that.....has studied.....  
.....as a principal subject for three years, and that.....is qualified  
to enter for the Examination for the Diploma of Associate in Music at the  
University of Adelaide.

(Signed).....

Dated this.....day of.....

The Registrar,  
University of Adelaide.

VIII. Schedules defining as far as may be necessary the range of the Examination shall be published each year.

*Allowed 18th September, 1900.*

## DIPLOMA OF ASSOCIATE IN MUSIC.

### DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR EXAMINATION IN 1903

#### **Pianoforte.**

#### PRACTICAL WORK.

Each Candidate will be required—

1. To play one or more pieces, or any portions of them, selected by the Examiners from the following list :—

Bach, J. S. : Prelude and Fugue in G sharp minor, or from the second book of the Wohltemperites Clavier.

Beethoven : Sonata in F, Op. 54.

Brahms : Capriccio, in C sharp minor, Op. 76, No. 5.

Schumann : Toccata in C.

Chopin : Fantasia in F minor, Op. 49.

2. To read at sight.

To extemporise, to modulate, and to transpose.

4. To qualify in Ear Tests :—

Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth played on the Pianoforte, and in each case, the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.

In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously and also immediately after one another.

#### PAPER WORK.

5. To answer questions on the grammar of music.
6. To harmonize a given figured bass in four parts.



7. To harmonize a given simple melody in four parts.
8. Simple Counterpoint—
  - (a) In two parts.
  - (b) In three parts, one of which may be in the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, or 5th species.

### **Organ.**

#### PRACTICAL WORK.

Each Candidate will be required—

1. To play one or more pieces, or any portions of them, selected by the Examiners, from the following list:—
  - Buxtehude : Ciacona in C minor (Spitta's edition).
  - Bach, J. S. : ' Wir glauben all ' (Peters' edition, Vol. 7, No. 62)
  - Lemmens : Sonata Pascale (Novello).
  - Klengel : Acht Kanons, No. 5, arr. by Thiele (Rieter-Biedermann).
  - Smart : Chorale with variations in E Flat (Novello).
2. To read at sight.
3. To harmonize a given melody on the instrument.
  - To play from a figured bass.
  - To play from four-part vocal score, including C clefs.
  - To extemporise, to modulate, and to transpose.
  - To harmonize a given simple melody in four parts.
4. To qualify in Ear Tests :—
  - Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth played on the Organ, and in each case, the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.
  - In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously and also immediately after one another.

#### PAPER WORK.

5. To answer questions on the grammar of music.
6. To harmonize a given figured bass in four parts.
7. To harmonize a given simple melody in four parts.
8. Simple Counterpoint—
  - (a) In two parts.
  - (b) In three parts, one of which may be in the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, or 5th species.
9. To answer questions on the construction and treatment of the organ.

### **String Instruments.**

#### PRACTICAL WORK.

Each candidate will be required—

1. To play one or more pieces, or any portions of them, selected by the Examiners from the following list :—

#### **Violin.**

- Saint Saens : Concerto (Concertstück) in A major, Op. 20.
- Wieniawski : Polonaise in A major.
- Max Bruch : Concerto in D minor, Op. 44 (1st movement).
- Bach : 1st and 2nd movements (Adagio, Fugue) from the 1st Sonata, for Violin alone, in G minor.
- Tschaikowsky : Serenade Melancolique.



## CONTRALTO.

- \* Handel : Aria, "Cangio d'aspetto" (Admeto).
- Bach : { Recit., "See now the Bridegroom."  
          { Air, "Prepare Thyself, O Zion" (Christmas Oratorio).
- \* Mendelssohn : { Recit., "And He journeyed."  
                  { Air, "But the Lord is Mindful" (St. Paul).
- Elgar, E. : Sea Slumber Song, No. 1, "Sea Pictures." (Boosey).
- Beethoven : Aria, "In questa tomba."

## TENOR.

- \* Handel : { Recit., "Deeper and deeper still."  
              { Air, "Waft her, Angels" (Jephtha).
- Bennett : "Air, "His Salvation is Nigh" (Woman of Samaria)
- \* Schubert : Serenade (in D minor).
- Beethoven : "Adelaide."
- Gounod : Cavatina "Salve dimora" (Faust).

## BASS.

- \* Handel : { Recit., "Be Comforted."  
              { Air, "The Lord Worketh Wonders" (Judas Maccabæus).
- Mozart : Aria, "Qui sdegno" (Flauto Magico).
- Mendelssohn : Air, "Consume them All" (St. Paul).
- \* Wagner : { Recit., "Like Death's Dark Shadow."  
              { Cavatina, "O Star of Eve" (Tannhauser, Act 3) (Novello).
- Gounod : Recit and Air "She alone charmeth my sadness" ("La Reine de Saba."

2. To read at sight.
3. To play on the Pianoforte an accompaniment, selected and prepared by the Candidate.
4. To qualify in Ear Tests:—

Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth played on the Pianoforte, and in each case, the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.

In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously and also immediately after one another.

## PAPER WORK.

5. To answer questions on the grammar of music.
6. To harmonize a given figured bass in four parts.
7. To harmonize a given simple melody in four parts.
8. Simple Counterpoint—
  - (a) In two parts.
  - (b) In three parts, one of which may be in the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, or 5th species.

Test in Pianoforte Playing for Candidates who present themselves in subjects other than Piano.

Each Candidate will be required to play the studies and pieces (the whole or parts of them at the discretion of the Examiner) in any one list selected by the Candidate from the lists set forth for the Lower Division of the School Examinations in Pianoforte Playing.

Candidates who have already passed any of the University Examinations in Pianoforte Playing will not be required to undergo this test.

## LIST OF CONSERVATORIUM STUDENTS FOR 1902.

- |                                     |                              |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Ackland, Elizabeth Mina             | Dewhurst, Mrs.               |
| Alderman, Eugene Horatio            | Dittmar, Hannchen Wilhelmine |
| Atkinson, Mabelle Oust              | Drew, Ada                    |
| Atkinson, Beatrice Mary Oust        | Dunn, Gertrude               |
| Ayers, Evelyn Ada                   | Dunstan, Elizabeth E.        |
| Ayers, Florence                     | Dunstan, Mildred             |
| Bails, Ernest                       | Edelman, Annie               |
| Beck, Ellen Whympfer                | Edwards, Gladys Ruby         |
| Eennet, Florence Ethel              | Ellis, Annie Rita            |
| Binks, Gertrude May                 | Ennis, Mrs.                  |
| Birks, Charlotte Napier             | Evans, Hilda                 |
| Birks, Walter Richard               | Forrester, Nettie            |
| Bissett, Elsie                      | Fotheringham, Max            |
| Blades, Edith F.                    | Frinsdorf, Bertha            |
| Bowering, Frank                     | Fry, Emily Constance         |
| Broadbent, Annie Olive              | Fulton, Hannah               |
| Bruce, Nellie Gertrude              | Fulton, Madge                |
| Brüggemann, Martha                  | Gagliardi, Americo           |
| Brüggemann, Emmie Elsa              | Galloway, Marie              |
| Bunker, Charlotte Elizabeth         | Gartrell, Elsie              |
| Büring, Minna Francisca             | Gebhardt, Minna              |
| Burnell, Norman                     | Gebhardt, Crystal S.         |
| Byard, May Marion                   | Gillard, Ida Dorothy         |
| Cade, William Richard               | Gmeiner, Clarice H. B.       |
| Carter, Elsie Marjorie              | Gmeiner, Muriel G.           |
| Cave, Edmund                        | Godlee, Dorothy L.           |
| Cazneaux, Carmen                    | Gold, Vera A.                |
| Chapple, Mrs.                       | Good, Agnes Minnie (Mrs.)    |
| Cheek, Muriel Elizabeth             | Good, Isabel Helen           |
| Chenoweth, Maurice Clayton          | Gordon, Margaret Hamilton    |
| Clark, Cecile                       | Gordon, Lizzie H.            |
| Clayer, Adeline Mary (Mrs.)         | Gordon, Joan                 |
| Cleland, Mrs.                       | Gordon, Sophie Hannah        |
| Colvin, Jessie Stanley (Mrs. B. D.) | Gosse, Edith M.              |
| Colville, Margaret                  | Goyder, Ethelwynne           |
| Cooke, Florence Emmeline            | Goyder, John Harvey          |
| Cooke, Hurtle Lees                  | Grant, Audrey Lenore         |
| Cooper, Ethel                       | Grant, Louisa I.             |
| Cowell, Elsie E.                    | Greenway, Eleanor            |
| Cowell, Francis N.                  | Grundy, Mrs. E. B.           |
| Cowperthwaite, Winnifred Maud       | Hack, Irene Ethel            |
| Cox, Seppie Eloise                  | Hack, Elsie Miriam Earl      |
| Cox, Leila Isabel                   | Hall, Muriel                 |
| Craig, Jessie Pitkerthy             | Hall, Kate Winnifred         |
| Dasborough, Ellen Edgell            | Hallett, George Frederick    |
| Davey, Gertrude Phillis             | Hallett, Gladys              |
| Davis, C. M.                        | Hamp, Ethel May              |
| Dawe, Harriet Frances Primrose      | Hampson, Daisy E. M.         |
| Dawson, Bessie                      | Hanson, Marie Speakman       |
| Day, Evelyn Muriel                  | Hantke, Ethel Hilda Hedwig   |
| De Cean, Fern                       | Hargrave, Eileen             |
| Delprat, Elizabeth F. C.            | Harris, Emma A.              |
| Delprat, Theodor Daniel             | Hart, John Heriot            |
| Delprat, Lica                       | Hastwell, Edith Belinda      |



- Heale, Lillian Alice  
 Henderson, Vera Clare  
 Herbert, Adelaide Ella  
 Hills, Walter Bedford  
 Hogg, Ethel  
 Holbrook, Edith  
 Homburg, Fritz  
 Honeywill, Nellie Irene  
 Hughes, Oscar  
 Hughes, Marian  
 Jacob, Dorothea Violet  
 Jacob, Denise Edmie Iris  
 Jacob, Mary Adele  
 Jarvis, Nellie  
 Jaunay, Annie M. Irene  
 Jenkins, Laura  
 Jones, Hilda May  
 Jones, Brewster Hooper Josse  
 Jones, Mrs. Britten  
 Joyce, Kate  
 Joyner, Elsie  
 Jürs, Florence A. M.  
 Jürs, Vera G. J.  
 Jürs, Carlien E. M.  
 Kemp, Marion Kirkwood  
 Kingsborough, L.  
 Köhler, Lillian  
 Krantz, Annie  
 Lake, Florrie Thorne  
 Landseer, Nellie T.  
 Lavis, Hilda May  
 Lawrence, Robert Kerr  
 Lee, Hurtle Philip  
 Limbert, Mrs. E. H.  
 Lloyd, Constance Gwen  
 Lloyd, Helen M.  
 Logue, Lionel  
 Lungley, Beatrice  
 Magarey, Katie Lucette  
 Main, Lillian S.  
 Main, Daisy Isabel  
 Makin, Guy St. John  
 Malcolm, Isabell  
 Malin, Adelaide  
 Manning, Hilda Mahala  
 Marryatt, Mabel  
 Martin, James McNeil  
 Martin, Hilda  
 Martin, May E.  
 Martin, Ada E. M.  
 Martin, Elizabeth Jean  
 Martin, Rhoda Constance  
 Martin, Emily  
 Mather, May Tryphena  
 Mattinson, Muriel Ruby  
 Maund, Leonard Thomas  
 Meegan, John  
 Melrose, Clarice Gwendolyne  
 Melrose, Florence  
 Melrose, Effie Jessie  
 Miley, Alice  
 Miller, Olive Maven  
 Mitchell, John Robert  
 Moorhouse, Blanche Lucy  
 Morish, John Henry  
 Morish, Annie  
 Moulden, Violet  
 Mumme, Harry  
 Murray, (Mrs. Alec.)  
 McCarthy, Annie Grace Isabel  
 McKeever, Tossie  
 Nash, Daisy  
 Newbery, Lillian Maude  
 Nicholls, Christine  
 Osborn, Mary E.  
 Otto, Arthur Hermann  
 Otto, Ethel May  
 Palmer, Smedley  
 Parker, Florence  
 Parker, Minnie  
 Parkinson, Charlotte Violet  
 Parsons, Harold Stephen  
 Pearson, Florence  
 Petch, Hilda May  
 Pflaum, Lily  
 Phillips, Grace  
 Phillips, Clarina Felicia  
 Phillips, Evelyn  
 Phillips, Helen Young  
 Phipps, Charlotte Lucy Barkwell  
 Pizey, Lucy Harriet Emily  
 Poole, Marjory Vera  
 Porter, Elsie  
 Porter, Annie  
 Poulton, Mrs.  
 Puddy, Maude Mary  
 Puddy, Eric S.  
 Reeves, Mrs. Ed.  
 Reid, Millicent Evelyn  
 Reid, Winnifred Drummond  
 Reid, Amelia M.  
 Reid, Lily M.  
 Reinecke, May Ethel  
 Reinecke, Kate Eleanor  
 Reynell, Lenore  
 Reynell, Gladys  
 Rhodes, Blanche Evelyn  
 Rickards, Rosa Mary  
 Ridings, Ethel Rose  
 Riggs, Elsie M.  
 Ripley, Minnie  
 Roach, Mary  
 Roberts, Mary Constance  
 Roberts, Margaret Ethel  
 Robinson, Florie  
 Rounsevell, Ruby  
 Rudemann, Elsa  
 Russell, Ella Syme  
 Sandford, Clarice  
 Saunders, Miriam  
 Sayers, Alice Mabel  
 Scammell, Kathleen Annette



Schäche, Florence Olga  
Schäche, Olga  
Schroder, Amy Gertrude  
Scott, Douglas Gordon  
Searcy, Hilda Rainsford  
Shepherd, B. A.  
Simmons, Mabel  
Simpson, Albert Vincent  
Simpson, Martha D.  
Smith, Bertha Law  
Smith, Ida G. Viner  
Smith, Elizabeth Gertrude  
Smith, Charles  
Smythe, Gertrude M.  
Solomons, Hannah Adell  
Stewart, Geraldine  
Stone, Emma Amelia  
Stuckey, Agatha  
Styles, Olive  
Sugars, Annie  
Thomas, Hilda Kyffin  
Thomas, Ada Lillian Casley  
Tod, Ethel Mary  
Tucker, Edie  
Uffindell, Annie Gertrude  
Underdown, Ethel Gertrude  
Verco, Clara Isabel  
Verco, Kathleen Dora

Verco, Emily  
Verco, D.  
Waite, Eva  
Walshe, Alfred C. S.  
Warren, Marjory  
Warren, Lily A.  
Waterhouse, Lorna Maude  
Watson, Fanny Floate  
Webster, Jessie H. (Mrs.)  
Weddell, Frances Daisy  
Weger, Carl Christopher  
Wells, Florence Beatrice  
Wesloh, Tasman H.  
Weston, Mignon Leonie  
Weston, Alice Ruby  
Whillas, Helen May  
White, Eva Mary  
White, Mortimer Herbert  
White, Ethel Eva  
Wigg, Olive  
Wilde, Mary Helen  
Will, Edith  
Williamson, Arthur Burton  
Wilson, Jeanie Reid  
Wilson, May (Mrs. T. G.)  
Wood, Maude Gifford  
Wood, Tom Percy  
Yull, Elsie May Ford

---

ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR.

FOR THE YEAR 1903.

---

PART IV.

**Local Centres and Officers.**

**University Public Examinations in Theory  
of Music.**

PRACTICE OF MUSIC.

**The University in conjunction with the  
Associated Board.**

257

# PUBLIC LOCAL EXAMINATIONS.

**PERMANENT CENTRES** where the undermentioned Examinations may be held, have been formed in **Clare, Moonta, Port Pirie, Jamestown, Naracoorte, Mount Gambier, Broken Hill, and Albany and Perth, in Western Australia.**

## THEORY OF MUSIC—

Primary Division in June.  
Junior and Senior Divisions in November.

## PRACTICE OF MUSIC—

Local Centre (Junior and Senior Grades) in November.

**NOTE.**—The examination in Rudiments of Music in connection with the Local Centre Examinations will be held in June.

School Examinations (Elementary Lower and Higher Divisions) in November; No charge beyond the ordinary statutory fees will be made to Local Candidates, but in the case of Practice of Music the number of entries must reach the small minimum that has been fixed.

*All entries for local examinations should be made through the Local Secretary*

## LOCAL OFFICERS:

### SOUTH AUSTRALIA—

#### CLARE:

Chairman—Dr. Bain. Hon. Secretary—Mr. Magnus Badger.

#### MOONTA:

Chairman—Mr. H. W. Uffindell. Hon. Secretary—Rev. W. Cooke.

#### PORT PIRIE:

Chairman—Mr. F. S. Delano. Hon. Secretary—Mr. F. Walters.

#### JAMESTOWN:

Chairman—Mr. H. Boucaut. Hon. Secretary—Rev. T. H. Frewin, M.A.

#### NARACOORTE:

Chairman—Mr. A. Attiwell. Hon. Secretary—Rev. B. D. Beeley.

#### MOUNT GAMBIER:

Chairman—Mr. F. H. Daniel. Hon. Secretary—Mr. C. L. Spehr, LL.B.

#### BROKEN HILL:

Chairman—Mr. O. von Rieben. Hon. Secretary—Mr. Justin McCarthy.

### WESTERN AUSTRALIA—

#### CENTRE—PERTH:

Chairman—Hon. J. W. Hackett, M.L.C. Hon. Secretary—Mr. W. Ernest Cooke, M.A. Assistant Secretary—Mr. H. M. Joscelyne, B.A.

#### SUB-CENTRE—ALBANY:

Chairman—Mr. C. McKenzie. Hon. Secretary—Rev. G. Brewster, M.A.

**NOTE.**—Printed forms of entry may be obtained from the Registrar or the Local Secretaries.

453

# PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS IN THEORY OF MUSIC.

---

PRIMARY, JUNIOR, AND SENIOR DIVISIONS.

REGULATIONS.

FEEs.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

256

## OF PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS IN THEORY OF MUSIC.

### REGULATIONS.

The Regulations of the Public Examinations in Music allowed on the 7th April, 1897, are hereby repealed, and the following substituted therefor:—

- I. Primary, Junior, and Senior Examinations in the Theory of Music shall be held annually in the City of Adelaide and at such Local Centres and other places as the Council may determine.
- II. Candidates shall be admitted to the Examinations without restriction as to age.
- III. At the Primary Examination every candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners that he has a knowledge of:—  
*Notes and Rests; the F and G Clefs; Time; and Time Signatures; Scales; Key Signatures and Keys; Intervals; Inversion of Intervals; Triads; Meaning of Terms and Signs in common use.*
- IV. At the Junior Examination every candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in
  1. *The subjects set forth for candidates in the Primary Division; Transposition; the Alto and Tenor C Clefs.*
  2. *Common Chords and their inversions; Dissonant Triads and their inversions; the Chord of the Dominant seventh and its inversions.*
  3. *The addition of three parts to a figured bass, limited to the chords named in paragraph 2.*
- V. At the Senior Examination every candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in
  1. *Harmony.*
  2. *Counterpoint.*
  3. *History of Music.*
- VI. The Primary Examination shall be held during the month of June, at such time as the Council shall appoint. The Junior and Senior Examinations shall be held on or about



the first Friday of November, or at such other time as the Council may appoint.

VII. Candidates must give notice of their intention to present themselves for examination at least one calendar month before the date fixed for the commencement of the Examination they desire to enter for. Each notice must be on a printed form, which may be obtained from the Registrar, or, in the case of Local Centres, from the Local Secretary; and must be accompanied by the fee appropriate to the Examination intended to be taken, or it will not be received.

VIII. The following are the fees to be paid by candidates :—

For the Primary Examination	...	...	£0 10 6
For the Junior Examination	...	...	1 1 0
For the Senior Examination	...	...	1 11 6

In no case will any fee be returned; but if, not less than seven days before the Examination, a candidate shall notify to the Registrar his intention to withdraw, the fee shall stand to his credit for a future Examination.

IX. Candidates who have failed to give notice of their intention to present themselves for examination in due time, may give the notice to the Registrar at the University not later than fourteen days before the commencement of the Examination they desire to take, on payment by each such candidate of an additional fee of 10s. 6d.

X. The names of successful candidates in the Primary Examination shall be arranged in one class in alphabetical order, and those in the Junior and Senior Examinations in two classes, in alphabetical order in each.

XI. The list of successful candidates shall be posted at the University and shall state the last place of education from which each candidate comes.

XII. Certificates shall be given to the successful candidates stating in which class they have been placed.

XIII. Schedules defining as far as may be necessary the range of the Examinations shall be published in the month of January in each year.

XIV. The Examinations shall be held only under the supervision of persons appointed by the Council.

## SCHEDULES DRAWN UP UNDER NO. XIII. OF THE FOREGOING REGULATIONS.

## DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR 1903.

## THEORY OF MUSIC.

## PRIMARY DIVISION.

At the Primary Examination every candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners that he has a knowledge of :—

Notes and Rests ; the F and G Clefs, including Transposition from one to the other ; Time, and Time Signatures ; Accent ; Major Scales ; Harmonic and Melodic Minor Scales ; Intervals, and the Inversion of Intervals ; Triads, including Common Chords and Dissonant Triads ; Marks, Signs, and Words of Expression and Speed ; Abbreviations and Embellishments in common use.

Fee, 10s. 6d.

Last day of entry, 1st May.

## JUNIOR DIVISION.

The papers set in the Junior Division will be designed to test the candidates knowledge of :—

1. The Rudiments of Music as required from candidates in the Primary Division ; Transposition from one Key to another ; the Alto and Tenor C Clefs.
2. Common Chords and their Inversions ; Dissonant Triads and their Inversions ; the Chord of the Dominant Seventh and its Inversions.
3. Four-part Harmony, consisting of the addition of Three Parts to a Figured Bass, limited to the following Chords :—  
Common Chords and their Inversions ;  
The first Inversion of Diminished Triads

Text books recommended—

Davenport's "Elements of Music" and Stainer's Harmony Primer.

Fee, £1 1s.

Last day of entry, 2nd October.

## SENIOR DIVISION.

Senior candidates will be expected to show knowledge of the following subjects :—

1. The subjects required from candidates in the Junior Division ; the Chromatic Scale.
2. HARMONY—  
Common Chords ; Dissonant Triads ; Chromatic Concords.  
Discords of the 7th and 9th (Diatonic and Chromatic).  
Chords of the Augmented 6th.

Passing Notes, Suspensions.

Four-part Writing :—

The addition of Three Parts to a Figured Bass, limited to the Chords named in this paragraph.

The Harmonization of Melodies.

3. COUNTERPOINT—

All species of simple Counterpoint in two parts.

4. HISTORY OF MUSIC—

A general knowledge of Musical History within the period 1500 to 1900.

Text books recommended—

Bertenshaw's "Harmony and Counterpoint;" Banister's "Music"; Macfarren's Harmony; Parry's "Summary of Musical History."

Fee, £1 11s. 6d.

Last day of entry, 2nd October.

---

PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS IN PRACTICE  
OF MUSIC.

---

- A. **Local Centre Examinations**, pages 263 to 278.
- B. **School Examinations**, pages 279 to 297.

# EXAMINATIONS IN THE PRACTICE OF MUSIC.

---

## The University of Adelaide

IN CONJUNCTION WITH

## The Associated Board of the Royal Academy of Music and the Royal College of Music, London.

---

---

### A. LOCAL CENTRE EXAMINATIONS.

SENIOR AND JUNIOR GRADES.

Fee for one Practical Subject and Rudiments of Music ... 2 Guineas.  
Fee for Additional Practical Subjects ... .. 1½ "

NOTE.—Candidates who have passed either of the University Examinations in Theory of Music are not required to take the Rudiments of Music paper, and are admitted to the examination on payment of 1½ Guineas.

Full particulars can be found on pages 53 to 68.

### B. LOCAL SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS.

Candidates for these examinations are entered by a Teacher of Music or a School through any of the University Centres.

LOWER AND HIGHER DIVISIONS.

Fee for each Practical Subject ... .. 1 Guinea.

ELEMENTARY DIVISION.

Fee for each Practical Subject ... .. 10s. 6d.

The standard of these Examinations is so arranged as to make them preparatory to the Junior Grade of the Local Centre Examinations.

Further particulars are given on pages 69 to 87.

### LAST DAY OF ENTRY.

For Rudiments, 6th May.

For the examinations in Practice, all grades, 2nd October.



## PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS IN PRACTICE OF MUSIC.

### A.—LOCAL CENTRE EXAMINATIONS.

At each Centre the University has a Local Secretary, from whom copies of the Syllabus and Forms of Entry can be obtained. Candidates are required to send in their Form of Entry, properly filled up, to the Local Secretary not later than the advertised date.

The Examinations embrace

Pianoforte	Viola	Harp
Organ	Violoncello	Wind Instruments
Violin	Double Bass	Singing

The Examinations for Candidates in these subjects consists of two parts, viz:—

- (1.) Rudiments of Music.
- (2.) Practical Examination.

*Both of which must be taken by all Candidates in Practical Subjects.*

Failure to pass in the Rudiments of Music will entail a loss of nine marks in the Practical Examination.

There are two Grades—Junior and Senior.

There is no limit of age in either Grade.

There is only one grade in Singing.

#### Fees.

For one Practical Subject and Rudiments of Music, 2 guineas.

Additional Practical Subjects (each subject), 1½ guineas.

Certificates will be awarded to successful Candidates, and will be of two kinds in each Grade. 1. Honour. 2. Pass. But a Pass Certificate only will be awarded in the Rudiments of Music.

These Certificates will not certify that the holders thereof are qualified to teach, or entitle them to append any letters to their names.

The names of all successful Candidates in the Local Examinations will be arranged alphabetically, under their respective Grades, in two Lists: 1. Honours; 2. Pass; and will appear in the Annual Report, with the names of their Schools and Teachers, provided this information is given on the form of application. *The Names of Teachers will in no case be made known to the Examiners before the final lists are published.*

The maximum number of marks obtainable in each Practical Subject is 150, of which 9 are awarded for passing in Rudiments of Music. A total of 103 will be required for a pass, and 130 for Honours.

The results of the Local Examinations will be made known by the Local Secretaries to all Candidates as soon as possible after the Examiner has made his Report.

**The attention of Teachers and Candidates is drawn to the following:—**

(1.) All Candidates in Practical Subjects, unless specially exempted, must also present themselves in the Rudiments of Music.

Failure to pass in the Rudiments of Music will not prevent a candidate from proceeding to the Practical Examination, but will entail a loss of 9 marks

(2.) Candidates may bring up for examination the complete list of Exercises Studies, and Pieces given in the Syllabus for 1902 in place of that specified in the current Syllabus. Candidates are not allowed to select from two lists.

(3.) When any particular Edition is hereafter quoted, it is intended solely as a means of identification, and its use is not compulsory. Any Edition will be accepted, but a Candidate bringing up a wrong study or piece will risk being thereby disqualified.

It is not necessary that Studies and Pieces should be played at the *exact* rate of Speed indicated by the Metronome numbers. Scales and Arpeggios should be played as rapidly as is consistent with accuracy and distinctness.

**Rudiments of Music.**

The Rudiments of Music Paper will comprise questions on Notes, Rests and Scales and Key Signatures, Intervals and Inversions, Staves and Clefs, Time Signatures, Meanings of Terms and Signs, and Simple Chords.

Three hours will be allowed for this Paper.

**LOCAL CENTRE EXAMINATIONS.**

**Pianoforte.**

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads:—

Excellence of Scales and Arpeggios.

Accuracy as to Notes, Rests, marks of Legato and Staccato.

Correctness of fingering.

Strictness of Time, and choice of Tempo (including Variation of Tempo where suitable).

Observance of Phrasing and Accent.

Accuracy of Note-values in Part-playing.

Variety and Gradation of Tone.

Quality of Touch.

Discretion in use of Pedal.

Reading at Sight.\*

\* In the case of blind candidates a suitable test will be submitted as an alternative to sight reading.



- Pieces* — MOZART, Sonata in G, First Movement. (Peters, 486, No. 14).  
Mendelssohn, Andante and Allegro in A minor, Op. 16,  
No. 1.  
Scarlatti, Sonata in D minor. (Breitkopf, 454, No. 9).

## LIST B.

- Studies*—Bach, Sarabande in C minor from Partita No. 2.  
Bertini, in C, Op. 134, No. 18.  
Mayer, in E flat, Op. 168, No. 11.
- Pieces* — Beethoven, Minuet in D from Sonata, Op. 10, No. 3.  
Walter Macfarren, Rondino Scherzando, (Ashdown).  
Chopin, Nocturne in G minor, Op. 37, No. 1.

## LIST C.

- Studies*—Handel, Gigue in D minor from Suite No. 10.  
Kalkbrenner, in C sharp minor, Op. 20, No. 4.  
Loeschhorn, in C, Op. 193, No. 18.
- Pieces* — Haydn, Sonata in E flat, First Movement.  
(Peters, 713 A, No. 3.)  
Mendelssohn, Lied ohne Worte in A, Op. 62, No. 6.  
Chopin, Mazurka in G minor, Op. 24, No. 1.

III. Candidates must be prepared to play at sight.

## SENIOR GRADE.

I. Candidates must be prepared to play from memory the following Technical Exercises:—

## A.—MAJOR AND MINOR SCALES IN ALL KEYS.

1. With each hand separately, extending  $\square$  through a compass of four octaves.
2. With both hands together, separated by an octave, a third, a sixth, and a tenth. Compass, four octaves.

Minor scales, whether in octaves, thirds, sixths, or tenths, or with separate hands, to be in both harmonic and melodic forms.

All scales to begin with the highest or lowest note, as required.

3. In contrary motion, beginning with the key-note in both hands, and extending through a compass of two octaves.
4. In contrary motion, beginning with the key-note in the right hand, and the third of the scale in the left, and *vice versa*. Compass, two octaves.

Minor scales in contrary motion to be in the harmonic form only.

All scales in contrary motion to begin with the hands at their widest distance and approaching, or at their closest point and separating, as required.



## B.—CHROMATIC SCALES.

1. With each hand separately, beginning on any note required, and extending through a compass of four octaves.
2. With both hands together, separated by an octave, major or minor third, major or minor sixth, and major or minor tenth. Compass, four octaves.

All scales to begin with the highest or lowest note, as required.

3. In contrary motion, beginning with both hands in unison, and extending through a compass of two octaves.

4. In contrary motion, beginning with the two hands separated by the interval of a major or minor third or sixth. Compass, two octaves.

All scales in contrary motion to begin with the hands at their widest distance and approaching, or at their closest point and separating, as required.

## C.—ARPEGGIOS.

1. Arpeggios formed of all the major and minor common chords, extending through a compass of four octaves, with each hand separately, and with both hands together, one octave apart.
2. Arpeggios formed of all the chords of the dominant and diminished sevenths, extending through a compass of four octaves, with each hand separately, and with both hands together, one octave apart.
3. Any inversions of the above chords.

Arpeggios are not to be played with the thumb on the black keys, except in the keys of F sharp major and E flat minor.

The following is the form of arpeggio required :—



All arpeggios to begin with the highest or lowest note, as required.

## D.—STACCATO OCTAVE SCALES.

Major, minor, and chromatic scales in staccato octaves from the wrist, with each hand separately, and with both hands in similar motion, one octave apart, extending through a compass of three octaves.

All scales to begin with the highest or lowest, as required.

The use of the fourth finger (in English fingering, the third) on the black keys is not compulsory.

- II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the Studies and Pieces in any one of the following lists, the Examiners having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them. Candidates are not allowed to select from two lists :—



## LIST A.

- Studies*—Heller, No. 16 of "Nuits Blanches," Op. 82.  
 Bach, Prelude (only) in F minor from Book II. of "Well-tempered Clavier."  
 Walter Macfarren, Toccata in G minor (Ashdown).
- Pieces*—Raff, Prelude in E minor from Suite Op. 72.  
 Chopin, Nocturne in B, Op. 32, No. 1.  
 Mendelssohn, Lied ohne Worte in A minor, Op. 38, No. 5.

## LIST B.

- Studies*—Bach, Gigue in G minor from Suite Anglaise, No. 3.  
 Moscheles, in C, Op. 70, No. 1.  
 Loeschhorn, in E, Op. 195, No. 7.
- Pieces*—Beethoven, Rondo (Finale) from Sonata in B flat, Op. 22.  
 Bargiel, Elegy in E flat from Suite Op. 31.  
 Chopin, Mazurka in D flat, Op. 30, No. 3.

## LIST C.

- Studies*—Bach, Allemande in A minor from Suite Anglaise, No. 2.  
 Mayer, in F, Op. 168, No. 12.  
 Czerny, in E, Op. 334, No. 25.
- Pieces*—Beethoven, Adagio from Sonata in C minor, Op. 13.  
 Haberbier, "Près de la Source," Op. 59, No. 2.  
 Scharwenka, No. 3 in D, of Polish Dances, Op. 3.

III. Candidates must be prepared to play at sight.

**Organ.**

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads:—

- Excellence of Scales.
- Accuracy as to Notes and Rests.
- Precision with Feet and Hands combined.
- Legato playing.
- Precision in Stop-changing
- Clear Part-playing.
- Clear Repetition.
- Phrasing.
- Strictness of Time and Choice of Tempo.
- Choice of Stops.
- Acquaintance with Pitch and Character of Stops.
- Reading at Sight.

## JUNIOR GRADE.

I. Candidates must show acquaintance with the pitch and character of the stops commonly found in an English organ of two manuals.

II. Candidates must be prepared to play any major, minor, or chromatic scale, the minor scales to be in both harmonic and melodic forms :—

1. With the hands alone, through a compass of three octaves.
2. With the feet alone, through the full compass of the pedal-board, except that incomplete octaves will not be required.

III. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiners having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—

*Studies*—Best, Studies for the Pedal, Nos. 85, 89, and 98. (Novello.)

*Pieces*—Bach, Canzona in D minor. (Peters' Edition, Vol. IV., No. 10.)

Silas, Original Compositions for Organ, No. 2, Andante in D. (Novello.)

Saloué, Dix pièces pour Orgue, Premier Vol., No. 2 in G. (Schott.)

IV. Candidates must be prepared to play at sight.

#### SENIOR GRADE.

I. Candidates must show acquaintance with the pitch and character of the stops commonly found in an English organ of three manuals.

II. Candidates must be prepared to play any major, minor, or chromatic scale, the minor scales to be in both harmonic and melodic forms :—

1. With the hands alone, through a compass of three octaves.
2. With the feet alone, through the full compass of the pedal-board, except that incomplete octaves will not be required.
3. With feet and each hand separately, in contrary motion, compass one octave.

III. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—

*Studies*—Bach, Organ Works. (Peters' Edition, Vol. V., Nos. 13, 16 and 27.)

*Pieces*—Hesse, Air with Variations in A major.

Schumann, Fugue on the Name of Bach, No. 5, F major.

Rheinberger, Monologue in F minor, Op. 62, No. 10. (Novello.)

IV. Candidates must be prepared to play at sight.

#### Violin.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads :—

Posture—holding Violin and Bow.

Excellence of Scales and Arpeggios.

Intonation.

Accuracy as to Notes and Rests.

- Production of Tone.  
 \* Dexterity of Fingering.  
 Facility in varied Bowing.  
 Strictness of Time and choice of Tempo (including variation of Tempo where suitable).  
 Gradation of Tone.  
 Phrasing and Accent.  
 Reading at Sight.

Candidates are not compelled to adhere to the fingering indicated in any of the selected pieces.

### JUNIOR GRADE.

- I. Candidates must be prepared to play from memory the following Technical Exercises:—

MAJOR AND MINOR SCALES IN ALL KEYS,  
 extending through a compass of two octaves.

- a) Detached bowing—one note to a bow.  
 (b) Slurred bowing—as in the examples below.



All minor scales to be in the harmonic and melodic forms.

- II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiners having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them:—

*Studies*—J. Dont, *Zwanzig Fortschreitende Uebungen*, Op. 38, Heft 2.  
 No. 13, *Allegro Moderato*, in C major.  
 No. 14, *Allegro Moderato*, in A minor.  
 No. 17, *Allegretto*, in D minor.

*Pieces*—Spohr, *Romance in B flat*, 3-4 time. (Ries & Erier.) (Bosworth.)  
 Corelli, *Adagio (Preludio) and Allegro in E major*. David, *Vorstudien*, No. 10. Breitkopf & Härtel.)  
 Beethoven, *Rondo in G major for Violin and Piano*. (Peters.)

- III. Candidates must be prepared to play at sight.

N.B.—Candidates must bring their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required.

## SENIOR GRADE.

I. Candidates must be prepared to play from memory the following Technical Exercises :—

## A.—MAJOR AND MINOR SCALES IN ALL KEYS.

(a) Detached bowing—one note to a bow.

(b) Slurred bowing—seven notes to a bow, as follows :—



Scales of G, A flat, A natural, B flat, and B natural, to extend through a compass of three octaves; all other scales to be of two octaves compass only.

All minor scales to be in both harmonic and melodic forms.

## B.—CHROMATIC SCALES.

Slurred bowing—six or twelve notes to a bow—to commence on any note selected by the Examiners, and to be played either ascending or descending, as required. Compass, not less than two octaves.

## C.—ARPEGGIOS.

Arpeggios formed of all the major and minor common chords, commencing in each case on the root of the chord.

The following is the form of Arpeggio required :—



II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiners having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—

*Studies*—Emil Kross, Etuden Album, Heft 2. (Schott & Co.)

No. 12, in B flat. Alard.

No. 19, in A major. Alard.

No. 21, in D minor. L. Meerts.

(Two bows to the bar if preferred.)

*Pieces*—Tschaikowsky, Canzonetta from Op. 35. Edited by Julius Conus. (P. Jurgenson, Moscow.) (Augener.)

Raff, Tarantelle from Six Morceaux de Salon. (Augener, 7549.)

Mozart, Sonata in G major, Adagio and Allegro. (Peters 14, No. 11.)

III. Candidates must be prepared to play at sight.

N.B.—Candidates must bring their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required

**Violoncello.**

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads:—

- Posture—holding Violoncello and Bow.
- Excellence of Scales and Arpeggios.
- Intonation.
- Accuracy as to Notes and Rests.
- Production of Tone.
- Dexterity of Fingering.
- Facility in varied Bowing.
- Strictness of Time and Choice of Tempo (including variation of Tempo where suitable).
- Gradation of Tone.
- Phrasing and Accent.
- Reading at Sight.

**JUNIOR GRADE.**

I. Candidates must be prepared to play from memory the following Technical Exercises:—

**MAJOR AND MINOR SCALES IN ALL KEYS,**

compass two octaves.

- (a) Detached bowing—one note to a bow.
- (b) Slurred bowing—as in examples below.



Minor scales to be in harmonic form.

II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiners having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them:—

*Studies*—Piatti, *Méthode de Violoncello*, Book II., page 65, Allegro Moderato—four notes to a bow; and page 68, Allegro—separate bows. (Augener, 7778 B.)

Dotzauer, Nos. 7 and 8 from *Quarantes Etudes*. (Augener, 7771.)

*Pieces*—G. Cervetto, First and Second Movements from *Sonata No 2*. (Augener, 5,504.)

Davidoff, *Romance sans Paroles*.  
Popper, “Herbstblume.”



## III. Candidates must be prepared to play at sight.

N.B.—Candidates must bring their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required.

## SENIOR GRADE.

## I. Candidates must be prepared to play from memory the following Technical Exercises :—

A.—MAJOR AND MINOR SCALES IN ALL KEYS,  
compass three octaves.

- (a) Detached bowing—one note to a bow.  
(b) Slurred bowing—seven notes to a bow.

Example—



Minor scales to be in melodic form.

## B.—CHROMATIC SCALES.

Slurred bowing—six or twelve notes to a bow—to commence on any note selected by the Examiners, and to be played either ascending or descending, as required. Compass, two octaves.

## C.—ARPEGGIOS.

Arpeggios formed of all *major* common chords, compass two octaves, commencing on the root of the chord.

The following is the form of arpeggio required :—



### Viola and Double Bass.

If candidates for these instruments present themselves, lists of studies and pieces will be forwarded to them.

### Harp.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads :—

- Excellence of Scales and Arpeggios.
- Accuracy as to Notes and Rests.
- Strictness of Time and Choice of Tempo (including variation of Tempo where suitable.)
- Observance of Phrasing and Accent.
- Variety, Gradation, and Balance of Tone.
- Quality of Touch.
- Dexterity in use of Pedals.
- Reading at Sight.

### JUNIOR GRADE.

- I. Candidates must be prepared to play from memory the following Technical Exercises :—

#### A.—MAJOR AND MINOR SCALES,

beginning on any Key-note, extending through a compass of two octaves, with each hand separately, and with both hands together, an octave apart.

All minor scales to be in the harmonic form.

#### B.—ARPEGGIOS,

formed of all the major and minor common chords and their inversions, extending through a compass of two octaves, with each hand separately, and with both hands together, one octave apart.

- II. Candidates must bring their own instrument, and be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiners having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—

*Studies*—Bochsa's "Introductory Exercises," Book I, Nos. 10 and 11. (Chappell.)

*Pieces* — Fr. Schubert, "Impromptu," Op. 90, No. 3 (Hutchings and Romer.)

Alvar's "Pirates' Chorus" (March). (Hutchings & Romer.)  
Alvar's "Souvenir du Bosphore"—"Voyage en Orient," No. 2. (Hutchings & Romer.)

- III. Candidates must be prepared to play at sight.

## SENIOR GRADE.

I. Candidates must be prepared to play from memory the following Technical Exercises :—

## A.—MAJOR AND MINOR SCALES,

beginning on any Key-note, extending through a compass of three octaves, with each hand separately, and with both hands in similar motion, an octave apart.

All minor scales to be in both harmonic and melodic forms.

## B.—ARPEGGIOS.

formed of all the major and minor common chords, and chords of the dominant and diminished sevenths and their inversions, extending through a compass of three octaves, with each hand separately, and with both hands together, one octave apart.

II. Candidates must bring their own instrument, and be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiners having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—

*Studies*—Bochsa "Forty Studies," Book I, Nos. 4 and 6, (Chappell.)

*Pieces* — Labarre, "Rondo Pastorale." (Hutchings & Romer.)

Alvares, "Air Arménien"—"Voyage en Orient," No. 4.  
(Hutchings & Romer.)

Handel, "Harmonious Blacksmith." (Ashdown.)

III. Candidates must be prepared to play at sight.

**Wind Instruments.**

NOTE.—If Candidates for Wind Instruments present themselves, lists of studies and pieces will be forwarded to them.

**Singing.**

(There is no Junior Grade in this Subject.)

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads :—

Excellence of Scales and Arpeggios.

Vocalisation and Flexibility.

Production.

Accuracy as to Notes and Rests.

Management and Control of Breath.

Correctness of Intonation.

Precision and Neatness in Attacking and Quitting Sound.

Blending the different Registers.

Rhythm, Time, and Accent.

Distinctness and Correctness of Pronunciation.

Phrasing, Expression, and Variety of Tone.

Recitative.

Posture and Facial Expression.

Reading at Sight.

Candidates must be prepared to sing, at various degrees of speed, from memory any major, minor, or chromatic scale (the minor scales to be in both harmonic and melodic forms), also arpeggios formed of all the major and minor common chords, and chords of the dominant and diminished sevenths and their inversions.

- II. Candidates must be prepared to vocalise all the exercises (on the Italian vowel A pronounced as in the word "father"), and to sing all the pieces in one of the following lists, the Examiners having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them. (Candidates will be required to bring two copies of each of the exercises and pieces.

*N.B.*—All pieces with Foreign words, and having an English Translation, may be sung in English at the option of the Candidate.

### SOPRANO.

*Exercises*—Concone's 25 Lessons. (Novello's Edition.)

No. 6, in F major.

No. 12, in C minor.

No. 14, in D flat major.

*Pieces*— Handel { Recit., "No more in Sion." ("Judas Maccabæus.")  
 { Air, "Wise men flatt'ring." (Novello's Edition of 12 Soprano Songs  
 from Handel's Oratorios.)

Brahms, "To a Nightingale," Op. 97, No. 1, in E. (Novello and Co.)

Scarlatti, Song, "Non dar piu pene—"O, pain me not."  
 (Edited by Stainer. Novello & Co.)

### MEZZO-SOPRANO.

*Exercises* :—Concone's 50 Lessons. (Novello's Edition.)

No. 7, in F major.

No. 13, in G major.

No. 16, in D major.

*Pieces*— Handel { Recit., "Blest be the Lord."  
 { Air, "What though I trace each herb and flower."  
 ("Solomon.")

Franz Ries, Song, "It was a wondrous mystery," Op. 31, in B  
 (Bosworth)

F. Clay, Song, "The sands of Dee" (in C).

### CONTRALTO.

*Exercises*—Concone's 40 Lessons for Contralto. (Novello's Edition.)

No. 6, in F major.

No. 7, in D minor.

No. 8, in B flat major.

*Pieces*— Costa { Recit., "Weep not, my mother."  
 { Air, "I dreamt I was in Heaven." ("Naaman.")  
 (Joseph Williams' Edition.)

E. Elgar, Song, "Come, gentle night." (Boosey & Co.)

Handel, Aria, "Cangio d'aspetto." ("Admeto.") (Chappell and Co.)









MINOR SCALE—Harmonic Form.

Melodic Form.

*First time forte; second time piano**First time forte; second time piano**First time forte; second time piano*

## B.—SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS.

### Practice of Music.

---

- I. *All Candidates must be entered by a School or Teacher of Music.*
- II. The School Examination will be arranged in circuits, and will be conducted by an Examiner appointed by the Board.
- III. They will be held not earlier than June 1st, 1903.
- IV. Names of Candidates can only be entered on Forms supplied by the Registrar or the Secretaries of local centres, and must be sent, with the Examination Fees, not later than the advertised date.
- V. *Should it happen that the number of Candidates entered in any town or district is not sufficient to justify an Examiner being sent, the University reserves the power to decline to examine and to return the Examination Fees*
- VI. The School Examinations will, as a rule, be held at the School or at the residence of the Teacher entering Candidates; but should the number of Candidates be insufficient, or should the need otherwise arise, they may be required to attend some central place appointed by the University.
- VII. There are three Divisions in the School Examinations (an Elementary, a Lower, and a Higher), the standard of which will be so arranged as to make them preparatory to the Junior Grade of the Local Centre Examinations.  
*Candidates may be entered in either Division, irrespective of age.*
- VIII. In Singing there are two Divisions, viz., the Elementary and the Higher.
- IX. In all matters the ultimate decision of the University must be accepted as final.

#### SCHOOL EXAMINATION CERTIFICATES.

- X. "School Examination Certificates" will be awarded to successful Candidates specifying the Division in which they have been examined.  
The Certificates in each Division will be of two kinds:
  - I. Pass.
  - II. Pass with Distinction.
- A Pass Certificate only will be awarded in the Rudiments of Music Examination.
- XI. The maximum number of marks obtainable in each subject is 99, of which 66 will be required for a "Pass" Certificate and 84 for a "Distinction" Certificate.

- XII. The Examiner reports directly to the Honorary Local Representative and to the Board, and is not allowed to give information as to the results of the examination to any other person or persons.
- XIII. A list of successful Candidates in their respective Divisions will be sent as soon as possible after the examination, to the head of the school or the teacher by whom they were presented for examination.
- XIV. The head of a school or the teacher of music will be informed of the number of marks awarded to each Candidate under each specific head free of charge; but should this information be required a second time a fee of one shilling per subject will be charged in respect of each Candidate.

### FEES.

#### LOWER AND HIGHER DIVISIONS

Fee for each Practical Subject     ...     ...     ...     ..     1 Guinea.

#### ELEMENTARY DIVISION.

Fee for each Practical Subject     ...     ...     10s. 6d. per subject.

#### GENERAL SCHOOL EXAMINATION.

Fee . . . 3 Guineas for the first hour, and 1½ Guineas for each succeeding hour.

#### CLASS SINGING EXAMINATION.

Fee ...     ...     ...     1½ Guineas per class, irrespective of numbers.

All fees are payable in advance and must be forwarded with the form of entry sent by the head of the school or the teacher who presents Candidates for examination.

No fees will be returned except under conditions in clause V, *vide* page 279.

#### SPECIAL CERTIFICATES.

The University will grant a Special Certificate to any Candidate who has passed the Lower and Higher Divisions of the School Examinations and the Junior and Senior Grades of the Local Centre Examinations in any one subject.

In Singing a Candidate must have passed in the two School Divisions and the Local Centre Examination in order to qualify for the above Certificate.

This Certificate will be granted on formal application.

#### PRACTICAL EXAMINATIONS.

##### INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC AND SINGING.

- I. Only one Candidate at a time is allowed to be in the Examination Room but, where desired, the Head of the School or the Teacher may appoint some one person to be present, provided such person be not the actual Music Teacher of the Candidate under examination.

- II. An accompanist when required must be provided by the Head of the School or the Teacher, and the Teacher may act as such; but the accompanist may remain in the room only whilst actually engaged in accompanying.
- III. To avoid all delay, the Higher and Lower Division Candidates should be ready to appear in succession before the Examiner, four in each hour, and the Elementary Candidates, six in each hour.
- IV. Schools and Teachers are required to provide the Room and Piano, or other Instrument, necessary for holding these Examinations. A Room and Piano will however be provided for Candidates who are not examined at their own School or Teacher's house. See clause VI, page 279.
- V. Care should be taken that the Piano to be used by the Candidates is in proper tune and condition.

NOTE.—When any particular Edition is hereafter quoted, it is intended solely as a means of identification, and its use is not compulsory. Any Edition will be accepted, but a Candidate bringing up a wrong study or piece will risk being thereby disqualified.

It is not necessary that Studies and Pieces should be played at the *exact* rate of speed indicated by the metronome numbers. Scales and arpeggios should be played as rapidly as is consistent with accuracy and distinctness.

### ELEMENTARY DIVISION.

THE ELEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS are conducted by an Examiner appointed for the purpose by the University, and are intended to be preparatory to the LOWER DIVISION of the SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS.

The Examination will be confined to the following subjects:—

PIANOFORTE.  
 VIOLIN.  
 VIOLONCELLO.  
 HARP.  
 SINGING.

In these Examinations the questions (*viva voce*) on the "Grammar of Music" will be confined within the following limits:—

Define:—G and F Clefs.

Value of Notes and Rests.

Time Signatures, Simple and Compound.

Key Signatures up to five sharps and five flats, major and minor.

#### Pianoforte.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads:—

Knowledge of the Grammar of Music.

Excellence of Scales and Broken-chord passages.

Accuracy as to Notes, Rests, and Signs of Legato and Staccato

Correctness of Fingering.

Strictness of Time.

Preparatory Exercises



I. Candidates must be prepared to play the following Technical Exercises :—

*A.*—PREPARATORY EXERCISES.

Aloys Schmidt, "Preparatory Exercises" as far as No. 20.

*B.*—MAJOR SCALES.

In the keys of C, G, D, A, E, F, B flat, E flat, and A flat.

1. With each hand separately.
2. With both hands together in similar motion, an octave apart.  
Compass, two octaves.

*C.*—BROKEN-CHORD PASSAGES.

Formed from the chords of C, G, and F major, and A, E, and D minor with each hand separately, in the manner following :—



N.B.—Scales and broken-chord passages must be played from memory.

II. Candidates must be prepared to play the studies and pieces contained in any one of the following lists, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them. Candidates are not allowed to select from two lists.

LIST *A.*

- Studies*—Pauer, in C, No. 1 of Twenty-four Studies. (Augener, 8326.)  
Gurlitt, in G, Op. 141, No. 13.
- Pieces*—Loeschhorn, Sonatina in G, First Movement, Op. 125, No. 2.  
Reinecke, Loure in D, Op. 228, No. 3.

LIST *B.*

- Studies*—Czerny, in D, Op. 599, No. 65.  
Loeschhorn, in G, Op. 65, No. 16.
- Pieces*—Müller, No. 3, in G, of *Leichte Stücke*. (Peters, 279.)  
Krug, "Puppenwiegenliedchen," Op. 55, No. 1.

LIST *C.*

- Studies*—Loeschhorn, in C, Op. 65, No. 8.  
Bertini, in G minor, Op. 137, No. 15 (Study only). (Augener, 6080 B.)
- Pieces*—Gurlitt, No. 3, in F, of "Kleine Blumen," Op. 205.  
Pauer, Waltz, in G, No. 13 of Short Original Pieces. (Augener.)



**Violin.**

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads :—

Knowledge of the Grammar of Music.  
 Posture. Holding Violin and Bow.  
 Excellence of Scales.  
 Intonation.  
 Accuracy as to Notes and Rests.  
 Dexterity of Fingering.  
 Strictness of Time.  
 Preparatory Exercises.

I. Candidates must be prepared to play the following Technical Exercises :—

- A. O. Sevcik, Violin Method for Beginners, Heft. 2, pages 21 and 22, in full (Bosworth).  
 B. Major and melodic minor scales of G, A, and B flat (two octaves), to be played from memory as follows : (a) one note to each bow ; (b) four notes to each bow, as follows :—



II. Candidates must be prepared to play the studies and pieces contained in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—

*Studies*—Emil Kross, Etuden Album, Heft 1. (Schott & Co.)

No. 4, Alard, La Romanesca.

No. 7, Alard, in G major (without additional bowings).

*Pieces*—M. Hauptmann, Sonatine, No. 2, in G major (the whole), from Three Sonatines by Hauptmann. (Breitkopf and Härtel.)

NOTE.—Candidates will not be expected to play in any but the first position, and are not compelled to adhere to the fingering indicated in any of the selected pieces.

N.B.—Candidates must be provided with their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such ; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required.

**Violoncello.**

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads :—

Knowledge of the Grammar of Music.  
 Posture. Holding Violoncello and Bow.  
 Excellence of Scales.  
 Intonation.  
 Accuracy as to Notes and Rests.  
 Dexterity of Fingering.  
 Strictness of Time.  
 Preparatory Exercises.

I. Candidates must be prepared to play the following Technical Exercises:—

A. Schröder, Nos. 4, 5, and 6, from "Die Ersten Violoncello-Uebungen," Op. 31. (Augener, 1994.)

B. Major scales of G and D (two octaves).

Harmonic minor scales of A and G (one octave).

Scales to be played from memory, one note to a bow.

II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them:—

*Studies*—Schröder, Nos. 9 and 10 from "Die Ersten Violoncello-Uebungen," Op. 31. (Augener, 1994.)

*Pieces*—Goltermann, "Contentment," No. 5, from Op. 118.

Fitzenhagen, Valse, from Three Petits Morceaux, Op. 22.

N.B.—Candidates must be provided with their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required.

### Harp.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads:—

Knowledge of the Grammar of Music.

Excellence of Scales and Arpeggios.

Accuracy as to Notes, Rests, and Signs of Legato and Staccato.

Strictness of Time.

Observance of Phrasing and Accent.

Variety, Gradation, and Balance of Tone.

Quality of Touch.

Dexterity in use of Pedals.

Preparatory Exercises.

I. Candidates must be prepared to play the following Technical Exercises:—

A.—PREPARATORY EXERCISES.

Bochsa's "Préparation à 'Etude," Book 1, Nos. 43 to 50 (Ashdown).

B.—MAJOR SCALE IN THE KEY OF C.

1. With each hand separately. Compass, two octaves.

C.—BROKEN-CHORD PASSAGE.

Formed from the chord of C, with each hand separately, in the manner following:—



Scales and broken-chord passages must be played from memory.

II. Candidates must be prepared to play the studies and pieces contained in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them:—

*Studies*—Bochsa's "Pupil's Companion," Book 2, Nos. 16 and 18, (Ashdown).

*Pieces*—Bochsa's "Sequel," Preludes and Lessons, Nos. 8 and 9, (Chappell).

### Singing.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads:—

Knowledge of the Grammar of Music.

Excellence of Scales and Arpeggios.

Management and Control of Breath.

Correctness of Intonation.

Precision and Neatness in Attacking and Quitting Sound.

Rhythm, Time, and Accent.

Distinctness and Correctness of Pronunciation.

Phrasing, Expression, and Variety of Tone.

- I. Candidates will be required to sing the following Scales and Exercises (on the Italian vowel A, pronounced as in the word "*father*"), and besides the Song set down in the Syllabus it is *obligatory* for all Candidates to sing a second Song of their own selection.

Scales to be sung in any key within the compass of each voice, with or without accompaniment:—



## SOPRANO.

- Exercises*—G. Henschel, Progressive Studies, Part 1—High Voice.  
(Novello & Co.).  
No. 2, in B flat major.  
No. 9, in B flat major.
- Pieces* — Mendelssohn, Song, "A Bird is softly calling" (in B flat).  
(Novello & Co.)  
And another Song of the Candidate's own selection.

## MEZZO-SOPRANO.

- Exercises*—Lütgen, "Kehlfertigkeit." (Peters' Edition, No. 1358 B,  
for Mezzo-Soprano, Band 1.)  
No. 10, in F major.  
No. 17, in C major.
- Pieces* — P. A. Tirindelli, Song, "Absent." (Lontano.) (Ricordi.)  
And another Song of the Candidate's own selection.

## CONTRALTO.

- Exercises*—Conconne's 40 Lessons for Contralto. (Novello's Edition.)  
No. 2, in E flat major.  
No. 3, in A flat major.
- Pieces* — Denza, Song, "An Orchard Cradle Song" (in E flat).  
(Chappell & Co.)  
And another Song of the Candidate's own selection.

## TENOR.

- Exercises*—Panseron's 25 Vocalises. (Leonard & Co.'s Edition.)  
No. 1, in C major.  
No. 3, in A minor.
- Pieces* — Mendelssohn, Song, "To the absent one." (Novello and  
Co.)  
And another Song of the Candidate's own selection.

## BARITONE AND BASS.

- Exercises*—Conconne's 40 Lessons for Baritone or Bass. (Novello's  
Edition).  
No. 6, in F major.  
No. 12, in C major.
- Pieces* — Schumann, Song, "Row gently here." (Novello & Co.)  
And another Song of the Candidate's own selection.

All pieces with foreign words and having an English translation may be sung in English at the option of the Candidate.

N.B.—Candidates must be provided with their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required.



**LOWER AND HIGHER DIVISIONS.**

The Subjects for Examination, in LOWER and HIGHER Divisions, will be :—

Pianoforte.  
 Organ.  
 Violin.  
 Viola.  
 Violoncello.  
 Double Bass.  
 Harp.  
 Wind Instruments.  
 Singing (Higher Division only).

**Pianoforte.**

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded the following heads :—

Excellence of Scales and Arpeggios.  
 Accuracy as to notes, Rests, Legato and Staccato.  
 Correctness of Fingering.  
 Strictness of Time, and Choice of Tempo.  
 Observance of Phrasing and Accent.  
 Variety of Tone.  
 Quality of Touch.  
 Discretion in use of Pedal.  
 Preparatory Exercises (Lower Division only).  
 Reading at Sight (Higher Division only).

**Lower Division.**

I. Candidates must be prepared to play the following Technical Exercises :—

**A.—PREPARATORY EXERCISES.**

Aloys Schmitt's "Preparatory Exercises" as far as No. 33.

**B.—MAJOR AND MINOR SCALES IN ALL KEYS.**

1. With each hand separately. Compass, three octaves.
  2. With both hands together, in similar motion, separated by an octave. Compass, three octaves.
- All minor scales to be in the harmonic form.

**C.—ARPEGGIOS.**

Arpeggios formed of all the major and minor common chords with each hand separately. Compass three octaves.

Arpeggios are not to be played with the thumb on the black keys except in the keys of F sharp major and E flat minor.





## C.—ARPEGGIOS.

1. Arpeggios formed of all the major and minor common chords, with each hand separately. Compass, three octaves.
2. Arpeggios formed of all the major and minor common chords, with both hands together, in similar motion, one octave apart. Compass, three octaves.
3. Any inversions of the above chords.

Arpeggios are not to be played with the thumb on the black keys, except in the keys of F sharp major and E flat minor.

The following is the form of arpeggio required :—



N.B.—Scales and arpeggios must in every case be played from memory.

- II. Candidates must be prepared to play the studies and pieces contained in any one of the following lists, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them. Candidates are not allowed to select from two lists :—

## LIST A.

- Studies*—Bach, Invention in Two Parts, No. 6 in E.  
Heller, in C minor, Op. 46, No. 5.
- Pieces*—Hummel, "La Contemplazione."  
Beethoven, Rondo in A.

## LIST B.

- Studies*—Handel, Courante in B flat, from Suite 13.  
Cramer, in A minor, No. 46. (Peters, 184 C.)
- Pieces*—Mendelssohn, Vivace in F, Op. 72, No. 6  
Reinecke, "Bridal song," No. 10 of Mädchenlieder, Op. 88.

## LIST C.

- Studies*—Bach, Fugue in Two Parts, in C minor. (Peters, 200, No. 3,  
page 30.)  
Loeschhorn, in G, Op. 194, No. 1.
- Pieces*—Mozart, Sonata in D, First Movement. (Peters, 486, No. 13.)  
M. V. White, "Homesick," No. 11 from "Pictures from  
Abroad." (Ashdown.)

- III. Candidates will be required to play an easy piece at sight.

**Organ.**

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads :—

Excellence of Scales.

Accuracy as to Notes and Rests.  
 Correctness of Fingering.  
 Precision with Hands and Feet combined.  
 Legato playing.  
 Clear Part-playing.  
 Clear Repetition.  
 Strictness of Time and choice of Tempo.  
 Choice of Stops.  
 Preparatory Exercises (Lower Division only).  
 Reading at Sight (Higher Division only).

#### Lower Division.

- I. Candidates will be required to play the following Preparatory Exercises :—  
     Stainer's Organ Primer, Nos. 1, 2, 6, 7, 37, and 38. (Novello.)
- II. Candidates must be prepared to play from memory any major, harmonic, minor, and chromatic scale with the hands alone, compass three octaves; and with the feet alone, compass one octave.
- III. Candidates must be prepared to play all the Studies and Pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them.  
     *Studies*—Stainer's Organ Primer, Nos. 62 and 65. (Novello.)  
     *Pieces*—Smart, "Evening prayer." (12 Short and Easy Pieces.)  
             (Novello.)  
             Best, Op. 33, No. 11, in G major.  
 Candidates will not be required to play at sight.

#### Higher Division.

- I. Candidates must be prepared to play from memory any major, minor, and chromatic scale with the hands alone, compass three octaves, and, with the feet alone, over the whole range of the pedal-board, except that incomplete octaves will not be required.  
     All minor scales to be in both harmonic and melodic forms.
- II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—  
     *Studies*—Best, Studies for the Pedal, Nos. 69 and 85.  
     *Pieces* — Gade, Three Pieces for the Organ, No. 2, in C major.  
             Mendelssohn, Prelude and Fugue in G major.
- III. Candidates must be prepared to play an easy piece at sight.

#### Violin.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under following heads :—

Posture. Holding Violin and Bow.  
 Excellence of Scales.

## Intonation.

Accuracy as to Notes and Rests.

Production of Tone.

\*Dexterity of Fingering.

Facility in varied Bowing.

Strictness of Time, and choice of Tempo.

Gradation of Tone.

Phrasing and Accent.

Preparatory Exercises (Lower Division only).

Reading at Sight (Higher Division only).

Candidates are not compelled to adhere to the fingering indicated in any of the selected pieces.

**Lower Division.**

I. Candidates must be prepared to play the following Technical Exercises:—

A. O. Sevcik, Violin Method for Beginners, Heft 6 (Bosworth & Co.), page 70, without additional keys; page 71, lines 1 to 11.

B. Major and melodic minor scales of G, A, B flat, B, C, and D (two octaves), to be played from memory as follows: (a) one note to each bow; (b) eight notes to each bow, as follows:—



II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them:—

*Studies*—Hubert Ries, 15 Easy and Progressive Studies, Op. 26. (Edition Chanolet.)

No. 1, in C major, without additional bowings.

No. 2, in A minor (two bows to the bar.)

*Pieces*—J. B. Senallie, Sonata in G minor, No. 9, Adagio and Corrente.

Alard, *Maitres Classiques*, No. 51. (Schott & Co.)

Candidates will not be required to play at sight.

N. B.—Candidates must be provided with their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required.

**Higher Division.**

I. Candidates must be prepared to play from memory all major and harmonic and melodic minor scales (two octaves) as follows:—

(a) One note to each bow; (b) seven notes to each bow, thus:—





II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them:—

*Studies*—Hubert Ries, Easy and Progressive Studies, Op. 26.

No. 4, in G major.

No. 5, in B flat (two bows to the bar.)

*Pieces* — F, David, Bunte Reihe, Book 1. (Novello & Co.)

No. 1, Scherzo in C major.

No. 2, Souvenir in C minor.

III. Candidates will be required to play an easy piece at sight.

N.B.—Candidates must be provided with their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required.

### Violoncello.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads:—

Posture. Holding Violoncello and Bow.

Excellence of Scales.

Intonation.

Accuracy as to Notes and Rests.

Production of Tone.

Dexterity of Fingering.

Facility in Varied Bowing.

Strictness of Time, and Choice of Tempo.

Gradation of Tone.

Phrasing and Accent.

Preparatory Exercises (Lower Division only).

Reading at Sight (Higher Division only).

#### LOWER DIVISION.

I. Candidates must be prepared to play the following Technical Exercises:—

A. Daily Exercises, Nos. 5, 6, 7, 16, and 17, by Grützmacher.  
(Augener, 7773.)

B. Major scales of D, A, and F; minor scales of A, D, and G (harmonic form), compass two octaves, to be played from memory—two notes in a bow.

II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them:—

*Studies*—Dotzauer, Nos. 2 and 4 from Etuden für Violoncello, Book 1. (Augener, 2531A.)

*Pieces* — A. Moffat, No. 1, from Drei Salon Stücke. (Schott & Co.)

C. Seidentopf, Nos. 9 and 10, from Book 5, Op. 14.

Candidates will not be required to play at sight.

N.B.—Candidates must be provided with their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required.



**Higher Division.**

- I. Candidates must be prepared to play the following Technical Exercises :—  
 Major scales of D, A, F, and B flat.  
 Minor scales, A, G, C, and E (harmonic form), compass two octaves.  
 Scales to be played from memory—four notes in a bow.
- II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—  
*Studies*—Dotzauer, Nos. 3 and 6, from Quarantes Etudes. (Augener, 7771.)  
*Pieces* — Marcello, First Two Movements from Sonata in G. (Moffat Edition.) (Schott & Co.)  
 C. Siedentopf, No. 4, from Book 2, Op. 14.
- III. Candidates must be prepared to play an easy piece at sight.

N.B.—Candidates must be provided with their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such ; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required.

**Viola and Double Bass.**

If Candidates for these instruments present themselves, lists of studies and pieces will be forwarded to them.

**Harp.**

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads :—

- Excellence of Scales and Arpeggios.
- Accuracy as to Notes and Rests.
- Strictness of Time, and choice of Tempo.
- Observance of Phrasing and Accent.
- Variety and Gradation of Tone.
- Quality of Touch.
- Dexterity in use of Pedals.
- Preparatory Exercises (Lower Division only).
- Reading at Sight (Higher Division only).

**Lower Division.**

- I. Candidates must bring their own instrument, and be prepared to play from memory the following Technical Exercises :—
- A. C major and C minor scales, beginning on the key-note, and extending through a compass of two octaves, with each hand separately, and with both hands together, an octave apart.  
 The minor scale to be in the harmonic form.
  - B. Arpeggios on the common chords of C major and C minor, extending through a compass of two octaves, with each hand separately.
- II. Candidates must be prepared to play the following Preparatory Exercises :—  
 Bochsá, "Préparation à L'Etude." Book 2 Nos. 51 to 62. (Ashdown.)

III. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—

*Studies*—Bochsa, Pupils' Companion," Book 2, Nos. 19 and 20.  
(Ashdown.)

*Pieces*—Alvar's "Romances," Book 4, No. 23. (Hutchings and Romer.)

Candidates will not be required to play at sight.

#### Higher Division.

I. Candidates must bring their own instrument, and be prepared to play from memory the following Technical Exercises :—

A. C major and C minor scales, beginning on the key-note, and extending through a compass of three octaves, with each hand separately, and with both hands together in similar motion, an octave apart.

The minor scale to be in the harmonic form.

B. Arpeggios on the common chords of C major and C minor, and their inversions, extending through a compass of two octaves, with each hand separately, and with both hands together, one octave apart.

II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—

*Studies*—Bochsa's "Pupil's Companion," Book 4, Nos. 28 and 30.  
(Ashdown.)

*Pieces*—Alvar's "Romances," Book 4, Nos. 21 and 22. (Hutchings and Romer.)

Hölzel's "Lied ohne Worte" (Weekes.)

III. Candidates will be required to play an easy piece at sight.

#### Wind Instruments.

NOTE.—If Candidates for Wind Instruments present themselves, lists of studies and pieces will be forwarded to them.

#### Singing.

(There is no Lower Division in this subject.)

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads :—

Excellence of Scales and Arpeggios.

Production.

Vocalisation and Flexibility.

Accuracy as to Notes and Rests.

Management and Control of Breath.

Correctness of Intonation.

Precision and Neatness in Attacking and Quitting Sound.

Blending the different Registers.

Rythm, Time, and Accent.

Distinctness and Correctness of Pronunciation.

Phrasing, Expression, and Variety of Tone.

Posture and Facial Expression.

Reading at Sight.

- I. Candidates must be prepared to sing from memory any major and minor scales (the minor scales to be in both harmonic and melodic forms), at various degrees of speed, also arpeggios in the form given on page 296.
- II. Candidates must be prepared to vocalise all the exercises (on the Italian vowel A, pronounced as in the word "Father"), and to sing all the pieces in one of the following lists, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them.

N.B.—All pieces with Foreign words and having an English translation may be sung in English, at the option of the Candidate.

#### SOPRANO.

- Exercises*—Panseron's 25 Vocalises. (Leonard & Co.'s Edition.)  
 No. 5, in G major.  
 No. 8, in F major.
- Pieces* — Mozart, Song, "The Violet" (in F). ("Das Veilchen."  
 (Novello & Co., André's Edition.)  
 Landon Ronald, Song, "Roses Asleep" (in D). (Ascherberg & Co.)

#### MEZZO-SOPRANO.

- Exercises*—Panseron's 40 Vocal Exercises, Part I. (Novello's Edition.)  
 No. 3, in F major.  
 No. 10, in E minor.
- Pieces* — Edward German, Song, "Orpheus with his lute," in E flat. (Novello & Co.)  
 W. Taubert, Song, "Good night." ("Recollections of Childhood," No. 4.) (Novello & Co.)

#### CONTRALTO.

- Exercises*—Panseron's 42 Vocal Exercises for Contralto, Baritone or Bass, Part 1) (Novello's Edition.)  
 No. 15, in E flat major.  
 No. 17, in C minor.
- Pieces* — Charles Willeby, Song, "Night Fairies." (Enoch and Sons.)  
 Edward German, Song, "Restless River." (Boosey and Co.)

#### TENOR.

- Exercises*—Panseron's 25 Vocalises. (Leonard & Co.'s Edition.)  
 No. 9, in D minor.  
 No. 11, in F major.
- Pieces* — Handel, Air, "Let me wander not unseen" (L'Allegro). (Chappell & Co.)  
 B. Godard, Berceuse, "Angels guard thee," in E flat. (Metzler & Co.)

#### BARITONE AND BASS.

- Exercises*—Panseron's 42 Vocal Exercises for Contralto, Baritone and Bass, Part 1. (Novello's Edition.)

Baritone—No. 3, in F major.  
No. 12, in G minor.

Bass—No. 6 in E minor.  
No. 21, in C minor.

*Pieces for Baritone*—Buonocini, Song, "Love leads to battle." (No. 29 of the Monday Popular Concerts Repertoire.) (Chappell & Co.)

W. Taubert, Song, "In Foreign Lands," in F minor. (Chappell & Co.)

*Pieces for Bass*—J. W. Franks (1670), Song, "Sei nur still" ("Wait thou still"). Harmonised by G. Henschel. (Chappell & Co.)

Rubinstein, Song, "The Asra." (Chappell and Co.)

III. Candidates must be prepared to sing an easy piece at sight.

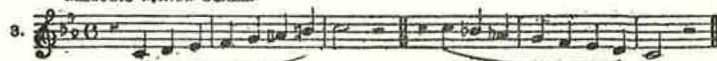
N.B.—Candidates must be provided with their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required.

#### SCALES AND ARPEGGIOS REQUIRED.

(To be transposed according to the Compass of the Voice, and to be sung at various degrees of speed.)



#### MELODIC MINOR SCALE.



#### HARMONIC MINOR SCALE.





### General School Examination.

On application from Schools, a General School Examination will be provided.

The Examiner will be instructed to report upon any work presented to him, and may ask the students, individually or collectively, questions arising therefrom.

For fees per hour, see page 280. Not less than one hour will be taken.

Class Singing (see below) may be taken as a part of this Examination.

No individual results will be published, but a general Report will be made on each branch of Music.

### Class Singing Examination.

This EXAMINATION is open to all Schools (whether Boys' or Girls') including any Collegiate School or Elementary School (Board or Voluntary), throughout the British Empire.

For the Fee, see page 18.

The EXAMINATION will consist of questions in :—

Elementary Theory, confined within the following limits :

Define : G and F clefs.

Value of Notes and Rests.

Meaning of Signs of Legato and Staccato.

Time Signatures, simple and compound.

Key Signatures up to Five Sharps and Five Flats, Major and Minor.

Diatonic Intervals of the Major Scale.

Meaning of all the Signs and any Italian Expression on the Music used.

Scales, commencing from the Tonic.

Intervals.

Sight singing from the black-board.

Singing of a Composition in two or more parts (previously prepared).

A written Report of the result of the EXAMINATION will be sent to the Head of each School.

---



# ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR.

FOR THE YEAR 1908.

---

## PART V.

ANNUAL REPORT.

BALANCE SHEETS.

DEGREE CLASS LISTS.

LETTERS PATENT.

ACT OF INCORPORATION,

UNIVERSITY ACTS.

STANDING ORDERS OF SENATE.

# ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1902.

---

To His Excellency the Right Honourable Sir Samuel James Way, Bart., P.C., D.C.L., LL.D., Lieutenant Governor in and over the State of South Australia and its Dependencies in the Commonwealth of Australia.

The Council of the University of Adelaide have the honour to present to your Excellency the following Report of the Proceedings of the University during the year 1902.

## I. THE COUNCIL AND OFFICERS.

### THE CHANCELLOR.

On the 31st October, the Right Honourable Sir Samuel James Way, Bart., P.C., D.C.L., LL.D., was elected Chancellor for the fifth time.

### VICE CHANCELLOR.

William Barlow, B.A., LL.D., was elected Vice Chancellor for the third time on the 28th November.

### THE COUNCIL.

#### In November

William Barlow, B.A., LL.D.,  
William Robinson Boothby, C.M.G., B.A.,  
William Henry Bragg, M.A.,  
Joseph Cooke Verco, M.D., and  
The Rev. David Paton, M.A., D.D.,

in conformity with the provisions of the University Act, ceased to hold office as members of the Council.

Dr. J. C. Verco did not seek re-election.

On the 27th November the Senate elected the undermentioned gentlemen to fill the vacancies thereby occasioned in the Council—

William Barlow, B.A., LL.D.  
William Robinson Boothby, C.M.G., B.A.  
William Henry Bragg, M.A.,  
Frederic Chapple, B.A., B.Sc., and  
The Rev. David Paton, M.A., D.D.

## OFFICERS.

Early in April Robert Langton Douglas, M.A., Professor of Modern History and English Language and Literature, resigned his Professorship as from the 23rd day of May, and the Council appointed George Cockburn Henderson, M.A. (Oxon.), to the chair. Professor Henderson entered upon his duties at the beginning of the second term in June.

## II. SENATE.

The Senate on the 26th November re-elected Frederic Chapple, B.A., B.Sc., to be Warden, and Thomas Ainslie Caterer, B.A., Clerk of the Senate.

## III. ADMISSION TO DEGREES.

## SPECIAL CONGREGATION.

At a Special Congregation held on the 2nd May, the following undergraduates were admitted to Degrees:—

Farr, Clinton Coleridge, B.Sc., to the Degree of D.Sc.

Gunson, George Frederick, to the Degree of LL.B.

Phillips, James Howard, to the Degree of B.Sc.

## ANNUAL COMMEMORATION.

At the Commemoration held on the 17th December, the under mentioned undergraduates were admitted to Degrees:—

## LAW.

*To the Degree of Bachelor of Laws :*

Shierlaw, Howard Alison

Napier, Thomas John Mellis

## MEDICINE.

*To the Degree of Master of Surgery :*

Newland, Henry Simpson, M.B., B.S..

*To the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery :*

Mayo, Helen Mary

Muecke, Francis Frederick

Clayton, Arthur Ross

Wells, Clement Victor

Benham, Rosamond Agnes

Caw, Alexander Ruan

Newland, Clive

## ARTS.

*To the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts :*

Searle, Frederick John—*Second Class in Classics.*  
 Smith, Ida Gwendoline Viner—*Third Class in Classics.*  
 Tuckwell, Ernest Sinclair—*First Class in Philosophy.*  
 Gartrell, Herbert William—*Third Class in Mathematics.*

*To the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts :*

Nairn, Alexander Livingstone.  
 Noltenius, Harry Edward.  
 Poole, Dorothea Landon.  
 West, Reginald Arthur.

## SCIENCE.

*To the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Science :*

Brown, Mary Home.  
 Gardiner, Beauchamp Lennox.  
 Gartrell, Herbert William.  
 Paton, Dora Isabel.  
 Paton, Adolph Ernest.  
 Priest, Herbert James.

## MUSIC.

*To the Degree of Doctor of Music :*

Davies, Edward Harold, Mus. Bac.

This year, for the first time, the Degrees of Doctor of Science, Doctor of Music, and Master of Surgery were conferred on Graduates of the University.

The undermentioned graduates of other Universities were at the same time admitted *ad eundem gradum* in this University:—

## LAW.

Forrest, the Right Hon. Sir John, LL.D. University of Cambridge.

## MEDICINE.

Reissmann, Charles Henry, M.D., University of Cambridge.  
 Cleland, John Burton, M.D., University of Sydney.  
 Borthwick, Ernest Lincoln, M.B., C.M., University of Edinburgh.  
 Flecker, Oscar Sydney, M.B., Ch.M., University of Sydney.  
 Verco, Clement Armour, M.B., Ch.M., University of Sydney.  
 Gregerson, William Jens, M.B., B.S., University of Melbourne.

## ARTS.

Edeson, Emily Geraldine, M.A., University of Melbourne.  
 Hawker, Edward William, M.A., University of Cambridge.  
 Henderson, George Cockburn, M.A., University of Oxford.

## MUSIC.

Ennis, John Matthew, Mus.Doc. University of London.

The undermentioned graduates in Science were granted the Diploma in Mining Engineering and Metallurgy of the University of Adelaide. (This carries with it the Fellowship of the South Australian School of Mines and Industries) :—

Clark, Archie Septimus, B.Sc.  
 Connor, Julian Dove, B.Sc.  
 Moore, Bertie Harcourt, B.Sc.  
 Greenway, Thomas Charles, B.Sc.

The Diploma of Associate in Music was conferred upon the undermentioned candidates :—

Hantke, Ethel Hilda Hedwig  
 Manning, Hilda Mahala

## IV. STATUTES AND REGULATIONS.

During the year the following Statutes and Regulations have been made, amended, or repealed :—

## STATUTES.

Repealed.—Clause 1 of Chapter VIII. of Terms.

Chapter XIII.—Of the “Angas Engineering Scholarship” and the “Angas Engineering Exhibitions.”

NEW STATUTES MADE.—Clause 1 of Chapter VIII. of Terms.

Chapter XIII.—Of the “Angas Engineering Scholarship” and the “Angas Engineering Exhibitions.”

Chapter XXVII.—Of the Board of Commercial Studies.

## REGULATIONS.

Repealed.—Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

Clause *d* of Regulation II. ; Clause *a* of Regulation IV. ; and Regulations V., IX., and XII. for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

Regulation IV. for the Diploma of Associate in Music.

Regulations for the Public Examinations in Theory and Practice of Music.

Regulation III. for the Primary Public Examination.

Regulations II. and V. for the Senior Public Examination.



## NEW REGULATIONS.—

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

Clause *d* of Regulation II., Clause *a* of Regulation IV., and Regulations V., IX., and XII., for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

Regulation IV. for the Diploma of Associate in Music.

Regulations for the Public Examinations in Theory of Music.

Regulation III. for the Primary Public Examination.

Regulations II. and V. for the Senior Public Examination.

Regulation IV.A. for the Higher Public Examination.

Regulations for the Advanced Commercial Certificate.

Regulations for the Diploma in Electric Engineering.

## V. NUMBER OF STUDENTS.

The number of undergraduates in the various courses was 311; and of non-graduating students 287.

The number of students attending the various evening classes was 283; while 2,799 candidates presented themselves for the various Public Examinations.

## VI. FACULTY OF LAWS.

The number of undergraduates studying for the LL.B. Degree was 31, and 4 non-graduating students have been preparing for certificates to enable them to practise in the Supreme Court.

Eleven students commenced the course for the LL.B. Degree.

Twenty-seven students passed in various subjects of the Undergraduate Course.

Stow Prizes were awarded to James Leslie Gordon and Howard Alison Shierlaw.

## VII. FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

The number of undergraduates studying for the M.B. Degree was 40.

Eleven students commenced the course for the M.B. Degree.

Nine completed the first year's course, 6 the second, 10 the third, 4 the fourth, and 7 the fifth.

The Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarships were awarded to Eulalie Hardy Hinton Burnard and Constance May Cooper, *equal*, stu-

dents of the third year, and to Lionel Wykeham Hayward, student of the fourth year.

The Elder Prize was awarded to William Ray, a student of the first year. The prize for the second year was not awarded.

The Everard Scholarship was awarded to Helen Mary Mayo.

#### VIII. FACULTY OF ARTS.

The number of undergraduates studying for the B.A. Degree was 167, including 10 evening scholars.

Sixty-one students commenced the course for the B.A. Degree.

The John Howard Clark Scholarship for proficiency in English Literature was awarded to Eva Lavinia Gartrell and May Margaret Harry—equal.

The Roby Fletcher Scholarship for Logic and Psychology was awarded to Reginald Arthur West.

#### IX. FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

The new Science buildings were completed early in the year, and the greater facilities offered by them for work have been highly appreciated. The Prince of Wales, who laid the foundation stone of this structure in July, 1901, has graciously consented to the buildings being named the "Prince of Wales's Buildings."

The number of undergraduates studying for the B.Sc. Degree was 55, including 6 evening scholars.

Fourteen students commenced the course for the B.Sc. Degree.

#### NON-GRADUATING STUDENTS.

One hundred and nineteen non-graduating students attended various lectures of the B.A. and B.Sc. courses, of whom 61 attended from the School of Mines, and 23 from the Pharmaceutical Society.

#### ANGAS EXHIBITION.

The Angas Engineering Exhibition was awarded in March to George Douglas Moore, and in November to Lisle Julius Darwin (resigned), and to Harold Charles Bowen.

#### X. BOARD OF MUSICAL STUDIES.

The number of undergraduates studying for the Mus. Bac. Degree was 18. Three students commenced the course.

At the examination in November 2 students completed the first year's course, and 4 the second.

## XI. ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC.

Two students (Ethel Hilda Hedwig Hantke and Hilda Mahala Manning) of the Conservatorium obtained the Diploma of Associate in Music.

Elder Scholarships at the Conservatorium were awarded to the undermentioned:—Martha Dorothy Brüggemann (Singing); Brewster Hooper Josse Jones (Pianoforte); Norman Leslie Burnell (Composition). The Free Scholarship was awarded to Kate Joyce (Singing).

The following awards of Prizes were made:—

The Robert Whinham Prize for Elocution—Ada L. C. Thomas.

The Oratorio Prize—Ethel Hilda Hedwig Hantke.

The Brookman Prize—Eugene Horatio Alderman.

The Frederick Bevan Prize—Maude Mary Puddy.

The Ennis Prize—Maude Mary Puddy.

The Conservatorium Prize—Eugene Horatio Alderman,  
Maude Mary Puddy, *equal*.

Gwendoline Dorothy Pelly, a former student and scholar of the Conservatorium obtained the Elder Scholarship at the Royal College of Music, London.

## XII. EVENING CLASSES.

Evening Classes were held in the following subjects:—Physics. Part I., Geology, Inorganic Chemistry, Electric Engineering Part II., German (First Year and Second Year), English History, Education, Logic, Ethics, Accountancy, and Commercial Law.

## XIII. PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS IN GENERAL EDUCATION.

The continued increase in the number of candidates which necessitated the formation of a Public Examinations Board, has justified the step taken to make this a distinct branch of University work.

At the Special Senior Public Examination in March, 17 presented themselves, and 14 passed in various subjects.

At the Primary Examination there were 960 candidates, of whom 432 received certificates; at the Junior Examination 581 candidates, of whom 239 passed in five or more subjects; at the Senior Examination in November 346 candidates, of whom 135 passed in five or more subjects; and at the Higher, or Scholarship Examination there were 70 candidates, of whom 56 passed in various subjects.

## XIV. PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS IN MUSIC.

The Regulations of the University Primary Examination in Practice of Music have been repealed, and the only examinations in *Practice* held in future will be those of the five grades provided in the Syllabus of the Associated Board. These examinations will be held annually in the month of November. The University will continue to hold examinations in the Primary, Junior, and Senior grades of *Theory* of Music.

## THEORY OF MUSIC.

In the Primary Division 148 candidates presented themselves, and 124 passed. In the Junior Division 116 candidates presented themselves; 64 gained First Class Certificates, and 34 Second Class Certificates. In the Senior Division 36 candidates presented themselves; 4 gained First Class Certificates, and 23 Second Class Certificates.

## PRACTICE OF MUSIC.

## PRIMARY.

The Primary Examination was held for the last time in June when 273 candidates entered, and 251 passed.

## SCHOOLS' EXAMINATIONS.

These were held in November for the first time.

In the Elementary Division 13 entered, and 12 passed. In the Lower and Higher Divisions 9 entered, and 8 passed.

## LOCAL CENTRE EXAMINATIONS.

In accordance with the agreement with the Associated Board of the Royal Academy of Music and the Royal College of Music, London, Mr. S. P. Waddington, the Examiner of the Associated Board, conducted, in November, the examinations in the Junior and Senior Divisions of Practice of Music in Adelaide, and Mr. Knott those in the country centres.

In the Junior Division 81 entered, 54 passed, and 1 obtained Honours.

The Associated Board's gold medal for the highest number of marks obtained in the examination was awarded to Maude Bryce Rudall.

In the Senior Division 87 entered, 63 passed, and 7 obtained Honours.

The gold medal for the highest number of marks was awarded to Maurice Clayton Chenoweth, and the silver medal for the next highest number of marks was awarded to Lillian Venetia Clindinnen.



Examinations were held in August at Perth and Kalgoorlie. In the Primary Division 9 candidates presented themselves and passed. In the Schools' Examinations 38 entered, and 33 passed. In the Local Centre Examinations 2 passed in the Junior Division, and 2 in the Senior Division.

XV. REPRESENTATION OF THE UNIVERSITY ON THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARY, MUSEUM, AND ART GALLERY.

In October the Rev. David Paton, M.A., D.D., and Professor William Mitchell, M.A., D.Sc., were re-elected to represent the University on the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia.

XVI. REPRESENTATION OF THE UNIVERSITY ON THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT OF THE ADELAIDE HOSPITAL.

William Thornborough Hayward, M.R.C.S., was re-elected to represent the University on the Board of Management of the Adelaide Hospital.

XVII. THE HARTLEY STUDENTSHIP.

The Hartley Studentship was awarded to Lisle Julius Darwin.

XVIII. UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS.

Under the Education Department Regulations of 1893 the following recommendations for Entrance Scholarships were made for the year 1903 on the results of the Higher Public Examination:—Ronald Trüdinger, Harold Whitmore Smith, and Henry Kenneth Fry.

EVENING SCHOLARSHIPS.

The following awards were made for the year 1903:—Katherine E. Birks, May Margaret Harry, Edward Wheewall Holden, Sophia H. Holder, Charles William Hooper, Kate Caroline Lipsham, and Clara Helen Padman.

XIX. COMMERCIAL EDUCATION.

The public demand for Commercial Education has amply justified the steps taken by the Council for providing the means for such education. During the year provision was made for an advanced course, and Regulations for an Advanced Certificate were made. Courses of Lectures on Commercial Law and Accountancy were provided. Professor Salmond delivered the lectures on Commercial Law, and Mr. B. D. Colvin, M.A., the lectures on Accountancy. Eighty-three students attended the lectures on Commercial Law, of whom thirty-one presented them-



selves for examination, and twenty-two passed at the examination held in November. Fifty-five students attended the Lectures on Accountancy.

The Elementary Commercial Examination was held for the first time in December last, when 20 candidates presented themselves, of whom 13 received certificates.

The success of the scheme and the demand for Commercial education induced the Council to establish a Board of Commercial Studies. Statutes authorising the formation of the Board have been enacted, and a Board appointed.

#### XX. EXTENSION LECTURES.

During the year the following courses of Extension Lectures were given:—

**At the University.**—One lecture on "Francis of Assisi" and one on "Oliver Cromwell," by Professor Henderson; three lectures on "Pianoforte Playing," and three on "History of Music," by Professor Ennis; Four lectures on "Volcanoes," by Mr. W. G. Woolnough, and six lectures on "The Four Great Tragedies of Shakespeare," by the Rev. John Reid. Mr. Gillen also repeated his lecture on "The Life of the Central Australian Aborigine" in the Elder Hall on the 17th of September. There were large attendances on all the courses.

**In the Country.**—Mr. Woolnough gave two lectures on "Volcanoes," at Mount Barker; the Rev. John Reid one lecture on "Shakespeare's Country," at Clare; and the Rev. Brian Wibberly six lectures on Music at Moonta.

During the year a request was received from Brisbane for courses of Extension Lectures, but the Council regret they were unable to accede to the request.

The following courses of Extension Lectures will be given at the University in 1903:—Three lectures on "Colour in Nature," by Professor Stirling; Three lectures on "The Electron," by Professor Bragg; Three lectures on "Materialism," by Professor Mitchell; Three lectures on "Leaders of the Middle Ages," "Richard I., King of England," "Francis of Assisi," and "Louis IX., King of France," by Professor Henderson; and six lectures on "Shakespeare's Romantic Plays," by the Rev. John Reid.

#### XXI. THE MEDICAL SCHOOL.

The Council report with satisfaction that the work of the complete five years' curriculum was continued this year.

The equipment and accommodation of the Medical Laboratories have been severely taxed. In order to meet the demands, and to

also make adequate provision for the complete Five Years' Course, new buildings have been erected at a cost of £5,305. His Excellency Lord Tennyson, laid the foundation stone on the 14th July, and the buildings are to be ready for occupation at the beginning of the academical year in 1903.

#### XXII. INVITATIONS TO CONGRESSES AND CELEBRATIONS.

During the year the Council received invitations to send delegates and representatives to the following Congresses and Anniversaries:—

- Bodleian Tercentary, Oxford.
- Owens College Jubilee, Manchester.
- Egyptian Medical Congress, Cairo.
- The Abel Centenary, Christiania.
- The Medical Congress, Madrid, April, 1903.
- International Congress of Applied Chemistry, Berlin  
May, 1903.

The Bishop of Bath and Wells, a member of the University and a former member of the Council, kindly consented to represent the University at the Bodleian Centenary at Oxford. Professor T. Hudson Beare, a graduate of this University, and now Professor of Engineering in the University of Edinburgh attended the Owens College Jubilee. Dr. Elliott Smith, Professor of Anatomy in the Medical School at Cairo, has been invited to represent the University at the Egyptian Medical Congress. Professor Horace Lamb represented the University in Christiania at the celebration of the centenary of the famous mathematician. The University will be represented by Dr. Steele, (who was Acting Professor of Chemistry at this University in 1900), at the International Congress of Applied Chemistry, to be held in Berlin in May, 1903.

Members of the University were also invited to attend the celebration in connection with the jubilee of the University of Sydney in September last.

The Council presented a congratulatory address, composed by E. von B. Bensly, M.A., the Hughes Professor of Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature. A copy of the address is annexed to this report.

#### XXIII. SCIENCE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP.

The Royal Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1851 have awarded a Science Research Scholarship of the value of £150 per annum, tenable for two years, to William Ternent Cooke, B.Sc. a graduate of this University, who has proceeded to England to

prosecute his studies. An invitation to nominate a Bursar for 1902 was extended to this University, but the Council regret they have not been able to make a nomination. The action of the Royal Commissioners in establishing these Bursaries has been highly appreciated. The Bursary held by Mr. W. T. Cooke enabled him to qualify for the Scholarship by affording him an opportunity of showing his capacity for original research.

#### XXIV. FREE PASSAGES TO LONDON FOR SCHOLARS.

The Council have much pleasure in reporting a public-spirited action on the part of the White Star Line and of the P. and O. Company, each of which has offered, under certain conditions, free passages to England to graduates of this University who have won scholarships tenable in Europe, or who may be recommended for scholarships at the Universities of Oxford or Cambridge, or who, having qualified, may be proceeding to England for the purpose of entering the Indian Civil Service.

In accordance with this generous offer, Mr. William Ternent Cooke, B.Sc., who had been awarded a Research Scholarship by the Royal Commissioners of the Exhibition of 1851, left for England by the R.M.S. Arcadia in October.

#### XXV. UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

During the past year further large additions of valuable works have been made to the Library, which now contains more than 15,000 volumes.

#### XXVI. UNIVERSITY EXTENSION.

Although the scope of University teaching has been widely extended during the past few years, and the extension of the curricula, and increase in the number of students have necessitated the erection of the Elder Conservatorium, the Prince of Wales Buildings for the Science School, and new buildings for the Medical School, there are still many avenues through which the usefulness of the University might be extended, and several schemes having that object have been brought before the Council during the year. The only one, however, to which it was found possible to give effect was the provision for a Diploma in Electrical Engineering. The necessary Regulations for this course have been approved, and Mr. J. P. V. Madsen, B.Sc., B.E., has been appointed lecturer.

As to the other schemes, although the Council are in hearty sympathy with all of them, they have been compelled, through lack of necessary funds, to put them aside as impracticable of achievement for the present.



During the year the subject of Botany was discontinued as regards the curricula of the M.B. and B.Sc. degrees, and a scheme for a chair of Biology and Morphology was submitted for consideration. At present the subject of Biology is taught only to the elementary extent in which it serves as an introduction to the course of Human Physiology. In the complete scheme suggested it was proposed to institute a complete course in Biology and Morphology, including Zoology, so that students might have the same opportunity of specializing in this, as they now have in other branches of natural science. Such a course of study exists in almost every other University, and is highly desirable in a new country like Australia.

In the Arts course also there are still some subjects for which the Council have been unable to provide teachers, viz., French, Astronomy, and Ancient History, while a temporary arrangement only has been made in regard to the subject of Education. Professor Mitchell has consented to act as temporary lecturer on the principles and history of Education, but it is hoped that the practical side will also shortly be provided for and that one or more permanent Lecturers will be appointed.

Provision for the teaching of Dentistry, which was under consideration last year, has again been before the Council, but in view of the demands in other directions, together with certain difficulties in the way of practical teaching, the Council have been reluctantly compelled to postpone the scheme for the present. Similar difficulties as regards want of means apply to a proposal made to appoint a Lecturer on Public Health, which obviously suggests itself as a very desirable and necessary course of study.

In consequence of the large increase in the number of women students, great difficulty has been experienced in providing them with a private room, and additional accommodation for this purpose is urgently needed. As it was not possible to build a room the Council found it necessary to give up their Boardroom for the use of these students. Even with this, however, the available accommodation is inadequate, and the Council trust that other provision may be made before very long.

In view of the very extensive and valuable property now in the possession of the University it is highly desirable that there should be a caretaker resident on the premises, and for this purpose a caretaker's lodge is also urgently needed. Although the matter has often been under consideration the Council have not been able to give effect to their wishes in this direction.

One result of the extension of buildings on the limited grounds of the University has been to deprive the students of space for recreation purposes. This want has been a matter of serious consideration to the Council, for it is obvious that every opportunity for recreation is essential to the physical well-being and to the social life of the students. The Council would be very glad indeed to see their way to making some adequate provision in this direction during the coming year.

#### XXVII. ACCOUNTS.

An abstract of the income and expenditure during the year 1902, duly audited, is annexed to this Report. There is also a further statement, showing the actual position of the University with respect to its property, funds, and liabilities at the close of 1902.

Signed on behalf of the Council,

WILLIAM BARLOW,

Vice-Chancellor.

Adelaide, January, 1903.

---



## APPENDIX.

## CONGRATULATORY ADDRESS.

The Members of the University were invited to attend the Jubilee celebrations of the University of Sydney, held in June.

The following congratulatory address, composed by Professor Bensly, was presented to the University of Sydney :—

VNIVERSITATIS SYDNEIENSIS CANCELLARIO ET  
SENATVI VNIVERSITAS ADELAIDENSIS

S. D. P.

Academiae uestrae et uetustate et opibus tota Australia praestantissimae annos quinquaginta feliciter peractos gratulatur academia nostra Adelaidensis. quod non tantum quia communi quodam studiorum uinculo uobiscum coniuncta est sed eo libentius facit cum non nulli disciplinis iam uestris informati apud nos docendi munere adcuratissime fungantur compertumque satis inde habeamus industria singulari diligentiaque a uobis iuuentutem erudiri. etenim id conditores ipsos academiae uestrae egisse agnoscimus ut discipulos non solum doctiores, sed meliores ipsique rei publicae utiliores redderent. ac ne quis dubitet eiusdem esse opera in utramque partem uiriliter nauanda et doctrinam studiosorum et comoda ciuium augere insigne omnibus exemplum proposuit Badhamus ille uester uir clarissimus.

Quid igitur nunc precemur potius quam ut gloriam uestram semper ut soletis tueamini et quem ad modum urbis uestrae portus pulcherrimus ab omnibus gentibus lucri quaestusque causa celebretur sic academia quoque in sede amoenissima exstructa ciuium munificentia adornata legibus firmata saluberrimis tanquam ad mercaturam bonarum artium adulescentes plurimos ad se trahat?

Cum autem fructum aliquem percepturi uideantur quicumque in hoc uitae uersantur genere si non nunquam inter se sermones consiliaque contulerint huiusmodi occasione a uobis benigne oblata gratias amplissimas reddimus.

S. J. WAY, CANCELLARIVS.

W. BARLOW, VICE-CANCELLARIVS.

ADELAIDAE DATVM,

A.D. V. KAL. OCT. A.S. MDCCCIL.

---

---

# Financial Statements.

1902.

---

---

## THE UNIVERSITY

*Account of Income and Expenditure for the year which ended on the 31st  
and 38 Victoria,*

## INCOME.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	
<i>Balances—</i>							
In Bank of Adelaide on 31st December, 1901 (Current Account) ... ..	21	0	6				
In hands of Agent-General on 31st December, 1901... ..	257	7	8				
				278	8	2	
<i>Income—</i>							
H.M. Government subsidy on endowments ...				6,572	6	2	
<i>FEES:—</i>							
Schools of Arts and Science Schools, including Evening Classes and Public Examinations ...	3,204	16	2				
Law School ... ..	498	19	6				
Medical School ... ..	1,289	6	6				
School of Music:							
Mus. Bac. Course and Public Ex- aminations ... ..	1,006	17	0				
Elder Conservatorium ... ..	2,504	19	0				
				3,511	16	0	
Advanced Commercial Certificate Course				241	10	0	
					8,746	8	2
<i>Interest—</i>							
Accrued due to date ... ..	3,791	14	3				
Less outstanding, &c. ... ..	117	2	3				
					3,674	12	0
<i>Rent—</i>							
Accrued due to date ... ..	2,161	18	2				
Less: Outstanding ... ..	941	5	6				
Arrears written off ... ..	74	19	5				
				1,016	4	11	
					1,145	13	3

Forward

£20,417 7 9

## OF ADELAIDE.

December, 1902, furnished in compliance with the 18th Section of Act 37  
No. 20 of 1874.

## EXPENDITURE.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
<i>Arts and Science Schools—</i>						
Salaries ... ..	6,438	15	1			
<i>Other Expenses—</i>						
Additional Examiners, Supervisors, Examination Papers, Printing, &c., for Degree and Public Examinations ... ..	875	5	10			
Lecture Fees to School of Mines ... ..	73	0	0			
Physical Laboratory ... ..	142	1	11			
Chemical Laboratory ... ..	158	11	8			
Engineering Department ... ..	18	12	7			
Geological Laboratory ... ..	36	11	2			
Expenses Local Centres ... ..	5	15	5			
				7,748	13	8
<i>Law School—</i>						
Salaries ... ..	750	0	0			
<i>Other Expenses—</i>						
Additional Examiners, Examination Papers, Printing, &c. ... ..	33	9	0			
				783	9	0
<i>Medical School—</i>						
Salaries ... ..	2,610	4	0			
<i>Other Expenses—</i>						
Additional Examiners, Examination Papers, Printing, &c. ... ..	68	6	11			
Physiological Laboratory ... ..	44	10	5			
Anatomical Department ... ..	52	3	10			
				2,775	5	2
<i>School of Music—</i>						
Salaries ... ..	550	0	0			
<i>Other Expenses—</i>						
Additional Examiners, Printing, Examination Papers, &c. ... ..	109	11	2			
Sundries and Expenses Local Centres ... ..	60	13	7			
Associated Board R.A.M. and R.C.M. ... ..	262	12	9			
				432	17	6
				982	17	6
<i>Elder Conservatorium—</i>						
Salaries ... ..	3,234	12	9			
Other Expenses, Concert A/c. ... ..	55	10	10			
Advertising, Printing, Gas, Telephone, and Sundries ... ..	198	1	9			
Council's Prize ... ..	10	10	0			
Orchestra ... ..	102	0	0			
				3,600	15	4
				4,583	12	10
Forward				£15,891	0	8

	Brought forward	£	s.	d.
		20,417	7	9
<i>Calendar—</i>				
Received on sale of Calendars ... ..		90	5	5
<i>Received from Students—</i>				
Laboratories ... ..		71	9	10
<i>Exhibition of 1851—</i>				
Science Bursary and Scholarship .. ..		110	0	0
<i>Geo. Brookman, Esq.—</i>				
The "Brookman Prize" ... ..		5	5	0
<i>F. G. Tolley, Esq.—</i>				
The "Oratorio Prize" ... ..		5	5	0
<i>Frederick Bevan, Esq.—</i>				
The "Frederick Bevan Prize" ... ..		5	5	0
<i>Professor Ennis—</i>				
The "Director's" Prize ... ..		5	5	0

Forward

---

 £20,710 3 0



	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Brought Forward				15,891	0	8
<i>Advanced Commercial Course—</i>						
Honorarium to Lecturer on Accountancy ...	82	4	3			
Printing, &c. ... ..	9	0	0			
	<hr/>			91	4	3
<i>Angas Engineering Scholarship—</i>						
Remitted to Agent General during year ...	200	0	0			
Printing ... ..	1	10	9			
	<hr/>			201	10	9
<i>Angas Engineering Exhibition—</i>						
Paid Exhibitors... ..				165	0	0
<i>Exhibition of 1851—Science Bursary and Scholarship—</i>						
Paid Bursar and Scholar ... ..				110	0	0
<i>J. H. Clark Scholarship—</i>						
Paid Scholars ... ..				45	0	0
<i>Dr. Davies Thomas Scholarship—</i>						
Paid Scholar ... ..				20	0	0
<i>Roby Fletcher Scholarship—</i>						
Paid Scholar ... ..				10	0	0
<i>Stow Prizes—</i>						
Paid Prizemen ... ..	30	0	0			
Medals ... ..	37	16	3			
	<hr/>			67	16	3
<i>Elder Prizes—</i>						
Paid Prizeman ... ..				10	0	0
<i>Robert Whinham Prize—</i>						
Paid Prize ... ..				5	0	0
<i>Everard Scholarship—</i>						
Paid Scholar ... ..				50	0	0
<i>Brookman Prize—</i>						
Paid Prize ... ..				5	5	0
<i>Oratorio Prize—</i>						
Paid Prize ... ..				5	5	0
<i>Bevan Prize—</i>						
Paid Prize ... ..				5	5	0
<i>Director's Prize—</i>						
Paid Prize ... ..				5	5	0
<i>The Tennyson Medals—</i>						
Medals, 1901 and 1902 ... ..				7	12	6
<i>Registrar's Department and House Salaries—</i>						
Salaries ... ..				1,144	17	4
Senate ... ..				56	5	2
Stationery ... ..				74	3	11
Buildings—Repairs and Additions ... ..				250	1	2
Land Tax ... ..				224	12	4
	<hr/>					
Forward				£18,445	4	4

Brought forward

£ s. d.  
20,710 3 0

---

---

£20,710 3 0

F. W. EARDLEY,  
Accountant.

January, 1903.

## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

323

	Forward	£	s.	d.
		£18,445	4	4
<i>Miscellaneous Expenses—</i>				
Advertising, Printing, Gas, Water, House Sundries, Auditors' Fees, Insurance, Conservatorium, Petty Cash, &c. ... ..	... ..	688	4	5
<i>Interest—</i>				
Interest on Temporary Advances ... ..	... ..	459	1	3
<i>Calendar—</i>				
Printing ... ..	... ..	148	7	11
<i>Refunds to Students—</i>				
Laboratory (Deposit Account) ... ..	... ..	18	3	7
<i>Amount Applied to Capital Expenditure</i>	... ..	261	5	1
<i>Balances—</i>				
In hands of Agent-General ... ..	... ..	260	14	5
In Bank of Adelaide (Current Account) .. ..	£515 16 4			
Less cheques outstanding	111 14 4			
		404	2	0
In hands of the Accountant ... ..	... ..	25	0	0
		689	16	5

---



---

£20,710 3 0

We report that we have duly audited the various Books of Accounts and other records relating to the Income and Expenditure of the University of Adelaide in respect to the year which ended on the 31st day of December, 1902, and do certify the above statement to be a correct abstract of such Income and Expenditure during the period named.

J. EDWIN THOMAS, F.I.A.S.A., }  
 ARTHUR YOUNG HARVEY, } Auditors.

Adelaide, 20th January, 1903.

**A***Statement Showing the Actual Financial Position*

	DR.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
<b>ENDOWMENTS—</b>										
Sir W. W. Hughes (Arts and Science) ...		20,000	0	0						
Sir T. Elder (Arts and Science) ...		20,000	0	0						
Sir T. Elder (Medical School) ...		30,000	0	0						
Sir T. Elder (Music School) ...		20,000	0	0						
Hon. J. H. Angas (Chair of Chemistry) ...		6,000	0	0						
Hon. J. H. Angas (Engineering Scholarship) ...		4,000	0	0						
Evening Classes ...		1,220	0	0						
Everard Scholarship ...		1,000	0	0						
Dr. Charles Gosse Lectureship ...		800	0	0						
Hartley Studentship ...		600	0	0						
Private Contributions ...		600	3	0						
Stow Prizes and Scholarship ...		500	0	0						
John Howard Clark Scholarship ...		500	0	0						
The Dr. E. W. Way Lecturership on Gynæcology ...		463	9	3						
The Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarship ...		400	0	0						
Roby-Fletcher Scholarship ...		160	0	0						
St. Alban Scholarship ...		150	0	0						
S.A. Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship ...		150	0	0						
The Tennyson Medals ...		100	0	0						
The Robert Whinham Prize ...		84	9	6						
The Tate Memorial Medal ...		60	0	0						
								106,788	1	9
<i>General Purposes—</i>										
Sir T. Elder (Endowment) ...		25,000	0	0						
Temporary Advances ...		17,175	0	0						
Contributed from Income ...		2,039	15	3						
								44,214	15	3
<b>LAND ENDOWMENT—</b>										
Grant from H.M. Government ...		55,000	0	0						
Contributed from Income (net) ...		2,776	1	4						
								57,776	1	4
<b>BUILDING (UNIVERSITY)—</b>										
Contributed by H.M. Government ...		18,014	0	0						
Contributed by Private Donations ...		1,890	5	0						
Contributed from Income ...		19,191	4	8						
								39,095	9	8
<b>SPECIAL ENDOWMENT—BARR SMITH LIBRARY—</b>										
Donations from R. Barr Smith, Esq. ...		5,500	0	0						
Interest thereon ...		105	19	11						
								5,605	19	11
<b>CONTRIBUTED OUT OF INCOME towards the Equipment, &amp;c., of the University ...</b>										
								12,899	15	6
								£266,380	3	5

F. W. EARDLEY,  
Accountant.

January, 1903.

## OF ADELAIDE.

*in respect to Capital as on 31st December, 1902.*

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
<b>INVESTMENTS—</b>						
On Mortgage and in Land ... ..	8,922	11	10			
At English, Scottish, & Australian Bank, Limited ... ..	9,933	0	0			
In State Bank of S.A. Mortgage Bonds ...	8,318	0	0			
In S.A. Consolidated Stock of H.M. Govern- ment of S.A. ... ..	79,614	9	11			
				106,788	1	9
<i>General Purposes—</i>						
Elder Conservatorium Building ... ..	18,741	8	2			
Prince of Wales Building ... ..	10,962	5	4			
Elder Anatomical Building, to date... ..	5,160	11	8			
S.A. Consolidated Stock ... ..	9,350	10	1			
				44,214	15	3
<b>LAND ACCOUNT—</b>						
Original value of Land granted by H.M. Government ... ..	54,896	6	3			
Paid to H.M. Government for value of Improvements thereon ... ..	2,879	15	1			
				57,776	1	4
<b>BUILDING—</b>						
Expended on University Buildings ... ..				39,095	9	8
<b>SPECIAL ENDOWMENT—Barr Smith Library—</b>						
Books ... ..	5,471	4	1			
Balance unexpended ... ..	134	15	10			
				5,605	19	11
<b>EQUIPMENT—</b>						
Library Books and Binding ... ..	4,248	3	9			
Laboratories, Material and Apparatus, and unconsumed material ... ..	3,472	2	11			
Museum Exhibits, &c. ... ..	270	6	2			
Furniture ... ..	3,064	18	2			
Organ—Conservatorium ... ..	1,541	10	11			
Installation of Electric Light ... ..	302	13	7			
				12,899	15	6
				£266,380	3	5

We report that we have examined the above statement showing the actual financial position of the University of Adelaide in respect to Capital Funds as on the 31st day of December, 1902, and have compared the same with the entries in the various Books of Accounts and other records relating to the affairs of the said University, and as a result of our examination and audit we do hereby certify that the above statement is a full and correct abstract of the financial position of the University as on the 31st day of December, 1902. We further report that the securities representing the investments shown in the above statement as well as the Land Grants and Certificates of Title belonging to the University have been produced to us.

J. EDWIN THOMAS, F.I.A.S.A., }  
ARTHUR YOUNG HARVEY, } Auditors

Adelaide, 20th January, 1903.



## STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS OTHER THAN CAPITAL AND INCOME FOR THE YEAR 1902.

326

DR.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	CR.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
EXTENSION LECTURES—							EXTENSION LECTURES—						
Fees Received ... ..				85	11	0	1901 Balance (refunded to Income)	9	1	7			
SPECIAL ENDOWMENT: BARR-SMITH							Advertising, Printing, and other						
LIBRARY ACCOUNT—							Expenses ... ..	45	8	0			
Unexpended Balance, 31st Decem-							Fees to Lecturers and Donation	15	10	0			
ber, 1901 ... ..	255	9	3				Balance (unexpended) .. ..	15	11	5			
Donation ... ..	500	0	0								85	11	0
				755	9	3	SPECIAL ENDOWMENT: BARR-SMITH						
							LIBRARY ACCOUNT—						
							Expended on account of Books	620	13	5			
							Balance unexpended, 31st Decem-						
							ber, 1902 ... ..	134	15	5			
											755	9	3
				£841	0	3					£841	0	3

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**B** STATEMENT OF CAPITAL MONEYS RECEIVED AND OF INVESTMENTS DURING 1902.

RECEIVED—	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	INVESTED—	£	s.	d.
Mortgages Repaid ... ..				4,200	0	0	University Building ... ..			106 2 6
New Endowments—							The Elder Anatomical Building			5,160 11 8
“The Dr. E. W. Way, Lecture-							Prince of Wales Building ... ..			3,227 13 4
ship on Gynæcology” ...	463	9	3				Equipment, &c. ... ..			1,447 12 10
“The Tate Memorial Medal” ...	60	0	0				Electric Light Installation ... ..			302 13 7
				523	9	3				
English, Scottish, & Australian										
Bank, Limited, Stock ... ..				588	0	0				
Sundry Advances including contri-										
bution from Income ... ..				4,933	4	8				
				£10,244	13	11				£10,244 13 11

F. W. EARDLEY,  
Accountant.

January, 1903.

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE.

PASS LISTS, 1902.

PASS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS—  
NOVEMBER, 1902.

The following students have passed in subjects of the course for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts at the annual examination in November, 1902.

1. Greek.

Cowperthwaite, Elsie Eleanor  
Poole, Dorothy Landon

Searle, Frederick John  
Ward, John Frederick

2. Latin.

Bennett, Richard William  
Brooks, Albert Joseph  
Cowperthwaite, Elsie Eleanor  
Good, Emily Milvain

Lipsham, Margaret  
Poole, Dorothy Landon  
Ward, John Frederick

3. English Language and Literature.

Armitage, Henry James  
Bath, Isabel  
Billinghurst, Harry  
Brady, Ellen  
Campbell, James Way  
Fisk, Elsie  
Flett, Maggie Gertrude  
Gartrell, Eva Lavinia  
Harry, May Margaret  
Hartley, Thomas Jeffrey  
Henderson, William  
Hill, Hilda Mary  
Jacobi, Frieda Louisa  
Lawrence, Martha Crossman  
Leggoe, Myra Minnette  
Limb, George

Lipsham, Kate Caroline  
McInnes, Jane  
Miller, Raymond Orlando Maurice  
Mitton, Daisy Alexandra  
Pitt, Arthur William  
Riley, Mabel  
Rushton, Florence Irene  
Scarborough, Mabel Eleanor  
Schmidt, Alpha Adelaide Regina  
Taylor, Ella Mary  
Vohr, Ida Marie  
Welden, Ella Amy  
West, Reginald Arthur  
White, Isabel Christian Mary  
Antonine  
Wilks, Vida Alice

Recommended for the John Howard Clark Scholarship:—Gartrell, Eva Lavinia,  
Harry, May Margaret, equal.

4. French.

None Passed.

5. German.

Bertouch, Victor von  
Laffan, Anna Estelle

Ward, John Frederick

**6. English History.**

Anderson, James  
 Barbour, Graemme Madowal  
 Bednall, William Kendall  
 Bosch, Theodor Silas  
 Dodwell, George Frederic  
 Farsky, Hilda Gesina Franziska  
 Hall, Charles Fishbourne  
 Ham, William  
 Healy, Catherine Anne  
 Holder, Sophia Ellen  
 Loan, Edward Charles  
 Manning, Arabella Aldersey

Mears, Montford Davis  
 Mitchell, Percival Harris  
 Nevin, Thomas  
 Ralph, Edgar Maurice  
 Rofe, Percy James  
 Smyth, Isabel Agnes Ekin  
 Stokes, Edward  
 Sunter, Gordon Edward  
 Trehy, Annie Louisa Virginia,  
 B.Sc.  
 Witham, Annie Beatrice

**8. Economics.**

Hall, Charles Fishbourne

Pryor, James

**9a. Psychology.**

Adams, Frank  
 Brady, Ellen  
 Brooks, Albert Joseph  
 Clucas, Robert John Miller  
 Cowan, Robert Francis  
 Eardley, Frederick William  
 Flett, Maggie Gertrude  
 Francis, Aaron Eustace  
 Galvin, Thomas Bernard  
 Ifould, William Herbert  
 Jacobi, Frieda Louisa  
 Jacobs, Isaac  
 Lawrence, Martha Crossman  
 Leggoe, Myra Minnette  
 Lipsham, Kate Caroline  
 Lipsham, Margaret

Moulden, Edith Meredith  
 Noltenius, Harry Edward  
 Pitt, Arthur William  
 Poole, Dorothy Landon  
 Pryor, Ethel  
 Rushton, Florence Irene  
 Taylor, Ella M.  
 Toar, Ruby Emmeline  
 Vohr, Ida Marie  
 Walton, Gertrude Mary  
 Welden, Ella Amy  
 West, Reginald Arthur  
 Westhoven, Charles Joseph  
 White, Isabel Christian Mary  
 Antonine  
 Williams, James

**9b. Logic.**

Brooks, Albert Joseph  
 Clucas, Robert John Miller  
 Eardley, Frederick William  
 Francis, Aaron Eustace  
 Galvin, Thomas Bernard  
 Hales, Lizzie Ann  
 Ifould, William Herbert  
 Jeffries, Lionel Harry  
 Kentish, Ernest Horwood

Lipsham, Kate Caroline  
 Lipsham, Margaret  
 Moulden, Edith Meredith  
 Rose, Clement Thomas  
 Stokes, Edward  
 Walton, Gertrude Mary  
 West, Reginald Arthur  
 Westhoven, Charles Joseph

Recommended for the Roby Fletcher Prize in Psychology and Logic:—  
 West, Reginald Arthur

**9c. Ethics.**

Bennett, Richard William  
 Clucas, Robert John Miller  
 Coulter, Edward Lipsett  
 Eardley, Frederick William  
 Hales, Lizzie Ann  
 Harry, John  
 Jefferies, Lionel Harry  
 Macaulay, Robert Wilson

Martin, Stephen John  
 Noltenius, Harry Edward  
 Stokes, Edward  
 Twiss, Sarah Newton  
 Walton, Gertrude Mary  
 Westhoven, Charles Joseph  
 Wright, George Herbert

**9d. Education.**

Adams, Ernest Matthew  
 Adams, Frank  
 Bath, Isabel  
 Bennett, Richard William  
 Billinghamurst, Harry  
 Charlton, Charles  
 Gartrell, Eva Lavinia  
 Kinnish, William John  
 Limb, George  
 McInnes, Jane  
 Maughan, Milton Moss

Mitton, Daisy Alexandra  
 Neale, Alfred Hillary  
 Riley, Mabel  
 Scarborough, Mabel Eleanor  
 Schmidt, Alpha Adelaide Regina  
 Taylor, Ella M.  
 Vohr, Ida Marie  
 Vollprecht, Alexander August  
 Wilks, Vida Alice  
 Williams, Alfred

**9e. Philosophy.**

None passed.

**10. Pure Mathematics (First Year).**

Bradley, Catherine Forster  
 Burnell, Reginald George  
 Campbell, Jessie  
 Cowan, Robert Francis  
 Drummond, Euphemia Gibb  
 Finch, Daisy Violet  
 Freeman, Isabella  
 Hartley, Thomas Jeffrey  
 Hill, Hilda Mary  
 Holder, Sophia Ellen

Hutley, Walter Fritz Stephen  
 Jacobi, Frieda Louisa  
 James, Cecilia  
 Mitton, Daisy Alexandra  
 Murphy, Evangeline  
 Pitt, Arthur William  
 Schulz, Adolf John  
 Williams, James Henry  
 Willmott, Josiah Percival

**10. Pure Mathematics (Second Year).**

Adams, Ernest Matthew  
 Billinghamurst, Harry

Vollprecht, Alexander August

**12. Physics (First Year).**

Ackland, Royston Randell Barns  
 Adams, Frank  
 Bath, Isabel  
 Brady, Ellen  
 Bronner, Annie Ella  
 Byrne, Sylvester Patrick  
 Cowan, Robert Francis  
 Davies, Clive Runnalls  
 Flett, Maggie Gertrude  
 Goss, Marjorie Elizabeth Schollar  
 Jacobi, Frieda Louisa  
 Kruger, Elsie Jessie Marguerite

Lawrence, Martha Crossman  
 Menzie, Duncan  
 Pitt, Arthur William  
 Proud, Emily Dorothea  
 Pryor, Ethel  
 Rushton, Florence Irene  
 Schmidt, Alpha Adelaide Regina  
 Sullivan, Daisy Florence  
 Welden, Ella Amy  
 White, Isabel Chrisitan Mary  
 Antonine  
 Williams, James Henry

**12. Physics (Second Year).**

Adams, Ernest Matthew  
 Billinghamurst, Harry  
 Gartrell, Eva Lavinia  
 Kinnish, William John

Limb, George  
 Riley, Mabel  
 Vollprecht, Alexander August  
 Wilks, Vida Alice



**14. Inorganic and Organic Chemistry.****Inorganic Chemistry.**

Bennett, Frederick Norman		Klose, John Emil Alfred
Collins, Arnold William		Schulz, Adolf John
Henderson, William		

**Organic Chemistry.**

Benson, Charles Thomas Bernard		Osborne, William Oliver
Holder, Eric James Roby		

**15. Biology.**

None Passed.

**HONOURS DEGREE.**

The following students have passed in subjects of the course for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

**A. Classics.**

SECOND CLASS.

Searle, Frederick John,

THIRD CLASS.

Smith, Ida Gwendoline Viner

**C. Mental and Moral Science.**

FIRST CLASS.

Tuckwell, Ernest Sinclair

**D. Mathematics.**

FIRST CLASS.

Wilton, John Raymond

THIRD CLASS.

Gartrell, Herbert William

**PASS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.**

The following students have passed in subjects of the course for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science at the annual examination in November, 1902:—

**Compulsory Subjects.****Mathematics.**

Allen, John Howard		Kleeman, Richard Daniel
Edwards, Norman Holehouse		Lloyd, Arthur Benjamin
Hoiden, Edward Wheewall		Phillipps, Herbert Tarlton
Hooper, Charles William		Wallace, George Gilbert
Judell, Lester Maurice Wolff		



**Physics.**

Burgess, Annie Frances  
 Churchward Stella Mary  
 Cowan, Leslie Thompson  
 Holden, Edward Wheewall  
 Hooper, Charles William  
 Menkens, Muriel Perth

Moore, George Douglas  
 Nienaber, Olivia Marie  
 Scarfe, Arthur Hamilton  
 Wallace, George Gilbert  
 West, Gordon Roy  
 Stuckey, Vivian Charles

**Chemistry.**

Bayly, Brian Brock  
 Burgess, Annie Frances  
 Churchward, Stella Mary  
 Cowan, Leslie Thompson  
 Fridy, Thomas John  
 Gray, James Tinsley  
 Hamilton, Anthony  
 Holden, Edward Wheewall

Hooper, Charles William  
 Lloyd, Arthur Benjamin  
 Moore, George Douglas  
 Mossop, John Garland  
 Scarfe, Arthur Hamilton  
 Stuckey, Vivian Charles  
 West, Gordon Roy

**Biology.**

Basedow, Herbert  
 Burgess, Anne Frances  
 Churchward, Stella Mary  
 Kleeman, Richard Daniel

Pearson, Henry Ernest  
 Richardson, Arnold Edwin Victor  
 West, Gordon Roy

**Optional Subjects.****1. Pure Mathematics I.**

Bayly, Brian Brock  
 Chapple, Ernest  
 Moore, George Douglas

Robertson, Thornburn Brailsford  
 Shaw, James  
 Stuckey, Vivian Charles

**Pure Mathematics II. (Final).**

Wilton, John Raymond

**Applied Mathematics.**

Bayly, Brian Brock  
 Cleland, William Lauder

Kleeman, Richard Daniel  
 Moore, George Douglas

**Applied Mechanics.**

Chapple, Ernest  
 Gartrell, Herbert William  
 Gardiner, Beauchamp Lennox

Judell, Lester Maurice Wolf  
 Paton, Adolph Ernest

**Physics, Second Year's Course.**

Bayly, Brian Brock  
 Heseltine, Augustus Frederick

Langdon, Reginald Yorke  
 Martin, Victor Garfield

**2. Physics (Final).**

Chapple, Ernest

Paton, Dora Isabel

**3. Chemistry, Part II. (Theoretical).**

Churchward, Stella Mary

West, Gordon Roy

**4. Physiology.**

Patchell, Mary Emma

**5. Geology and Mineralogy.**  
**Geology, Part I.**

(SEPTEMBER).

Colebatch, Jasper Clyatt  
 Gardiner, Beauchamp Lennox  
 Langdon, Reginald Yorke  
 Paton, Adolph Ernest

Phillipps, Herbert Tarlton  
 Shaw, James  
 Wilton, John Raymond.

(NOVEMBER).

Hooper, Charles William  
 Moore, George Douglas

Stanley, Richard Evan

**Geology, Part II.**

Edwards, Norman Holehouse

**Mineralogy, Part I.**

Basedow, Herbert  
 Gardiner, Beauchamp Lennox  
 Judell, Lester Maurice Wolff

Paton, Adolph Ernest  
 Shaw, James

**Mineralogy, Part II.**

HONOURS.

None.

PASS.

Basedow, Herbert

**HONOURS DEGREE.**

The following students have passed in subjects of the course for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science:—

**Geology.**

FIRST CLASS.

Edquist, Alfred George

Ferguson, Andrew

**B.Sc. and DIPLOMA IN MINING AND METALLURGY.**

**Assaying and Chemistry, Part I. (Practical).**

Gartrell, Herbert William  
 Gardiner, Beauchamp, Lennox

Judell, Lester Maurice Wolff  
 Paton, Adolph Ernest

**Assaying only.**

Heseltine, Augustus Frederick

Shaw, James

**Surveying (Mining Course).**

Chapple, Ernest  
 Cleland, William Lauder  
 Colebatch, Jasper Clyatt  
 Gardiner, Beauchamp Lennox  
 Judell, Lester Maurice Wolf  
 Langdon, Reginald Yorke

Martin, Victor Garfield  
 Moore, George Douglas  
 Paton, Adolph Ernest  
 Phillipps, Herbert Tarlton  
 Shaw, James  
 Wilton, John Raymond

**Machine Design (Mining Course).**

Heseltine, Augustus Frederick  
 Hooper, Charles William

Martin, Victor Garfield  
 Shaw, James

**DIPLOMA IN MINING AND METALLURGY.****Metallurgy (Old Regulations).**

Thomson, James Simpson

**Metallurgy.**

Bell, Willoughby George  
 Connor, Julian Dove  
 Fairweather, Andrew

Greenway, Thomas Charles  
 McArthur, David William Stanley

**HONOURS.**

None.

**Mining Engineering.****HONOURS.****FIRST CLASS.**

Greenway, Thomas Charles

**SECOND CLASS.**

McArthur, David William Stanley

**THIRD CLASS.**

Bell, Willoughby George

**EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF LL.B.—March.****PASS LIST.**

(In order of Merit.)

**Procedure.****SECOND CLASS.**

Heseltine, Samuel Richard.

| Fleming, Stanley Hugh

**THIRD CLASS.**

Hargrave, Charles Townshend

**Property II.****THIRD CLASS.**

Gunson, George Frederick

**Contracts.**

THIRD CLASS.

Fleming, Stanley Hugh

**Wrongs.**

None.

**ORDINARY EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF  
BACHELOR OF LAWS, November.**

PASS LIST.

(In order of Merit.)

**Law of Property, Part I.**

FIRST CLASS.

Gordon, James Leslie

SECOND CLASS.

Hargrave, Nathaniel John      equal  
Smith, James

THIRD CLASS.

Finlayson, Ronald Nickels } equal | Edmunds, Charles Augustus  
Paine, Herbert Kingsley }      | Colville, Arthur Landseer**Law of Property, Part II.**

FIRST CLASS.

Shierlaw, Howard Alison

SECOND CLASS.

Goldsworthy, William Beazley

**Constitutional Law.**

FIRST CLASS.

Gordon, James Leslie

SECOND CLASS.

Smith, Francis Villeneuve | Paine, Herbert Kingsley

THIRD CLASS.

Latty, Claude Percival      Martin, John Claude  
Colville, Arthur Landseer } equal  
Hargrave, Charles Townshend }**Law of Contracts.**

SECOND CLASS.

Martin, John Claude      Paine, Herbert Kingsley  
MacLennan, James Sydney Kilcoy |

THIRD CLASS.

Williams, Frank Laurie | Kelly Frank

**Law of Wrongs.**

## SECOND CLASS.

Finlayson, Ronald Nickels		Smith, Francis Villeneuve
---------------------------	--	---------------------------

## THIRD CLASS.

Webb, Albert Bindley		Kennedy, Donald August
Edmunds, Charles Augustus		Hargrave, Charles Townshend

**Law of Evidence and Procedure.**

## SECOND CLASS.

Hunter, Oswald		Napier, Thomas John Mellis
----------------	--	----------------------------

## THIRD CLASS.

Edmunds, Charles Augustus		Kennedy, Donald Angus
Goldsworthy, William Beazley		Weaver, Alfred Charles

**Roman Law.**

## THIRD CLASS.

Napier, Thomas John Mellis

**Jurisprudence.**

## SECOND CLASS.

Finlayson, Ronald Nickels		Shierlaw, Howard Alison	} equal
		Hunter, Oswald	

## THIRD CLASS.

Napier, Thomas John Mellis

**International Law.**

## FIRST CLASS.

Shierlaw, Howard Alison

**Latin.**

## SECOND CLASS.

Williams, Frank Laurie		Martin, John Claude
Hargrave, Nathaniel John		Latty, Claude Percival

**Logic and Psychology.**

## SECOND CLASS.

Latty, Claude Percival

## THIRD CLASS.

Smith James		Maclennon, James Sydney Kilcoy
-------------	--	--------------------------------

**English Literature.**

## THIRD CLASS.

Williams, Frank Laurie

**English History.**

## SECOND CLASS.

Gordon, James Leslie



## THIRD CLASS.

Kelly, Frank  
Doudy, Cecil Roy

Jessop, Charles Lewis  
Twiss, William Newman

Recommended for Stow Prizes:—James Leslie Gordon and Howard Alison Shierlaw.

**SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREES  
OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF  
SURGERY—MARCH.**

**First Year.****Chemistry.**

Patchard, Catherine Margaret, thus completing the first year for the Degree.

**Second Year.****Anatomy.**

Stokes, Alfred Francis, thus completing the second year for the Degree.

**ORDINARY EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREES OF  
BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SUR-  
GERY—NOVEMBER.**

First Class in Order of Merit, Second and Third Class in Alphabetical Order.

**First Year.**

## FIRST CLASS.

\*Ray, William

## SECOND CLASS.

Pellew, Leonard James

Plummer, Rex Garnet

## THIRD CLASS.

Catchlove, Sydney George Leyland  
Cowan, Frank Gladstone  
Griffiths, Ernest William

Lewis, Eric Henry  
Miller, Archie Fergusson  
Parkhouse, Devon

\*Awarded the Elder Prize.

**Second Year.**

## FIRST CLASS.

None.

## SECOND CLASS.

Brummitt, Robert Douglas  
Dawson, Dean  
Hunn, William Morgan

McAree, John Victor  
Russell, Walter Henry

## THIRD CLASS.

None.

Elder Prize not awarded.

**Third Year.**

## FIRST CLASS.

\*Burnard, Eulalie Hardy Hanton } equal  
\*Cooper, Constance May }

Chapple, Phoebe, B.Sc.	SECOND CLASS.		Scott, Malcolm Leslie
Burnard, Renfrey Gresham	THIRD CLASS.		Stokes, Alfred Francis
*Awarded the Davies Thomas Scholarship.			

**Fourth Year.**

*Hayward, Lionel Wykeham	FIRST CLASS.		Magarey, Rupert Eric
Stuckey, Edward Joseph, B.Sc.			
Birks, Melville	SECOND CLASS.		
	THIRD CLASS.		
	None		
*Awarded the Davies Thomas Scholarship.			

**Fifth Year.**

*Mayo, Helen Mary	FIRST CLASS.		Muecke, Francis Frederick
Clayton, Arthur Ross	SECOND CLASS.		Wells, Clement Victor
Benham, Rosamond Agnes	THIRD CLASS.		Newland, Clive
Caw, Alexander Ruan			
*Awarded the Everard Scholarship.			

**EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SURGERY—NOVEMBER.**

PASSED.

Newland Henry Simpson, M.B., B.S.

**SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC.—MARCH.**

THIRD YEAR.

None passed.

**ORDINARY EXAMINATION FOR DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC.—NOVEMBER.**

FIRST YEAR.

FIRST CLASS.

None.

SECOND CLASS.

Bevan, Reginald John

THIRD CLASS.

Nicol, Winifred Phoebe

SECOND YEAR.

FIRST CLASS.

Gardner, George Gavin Forrest

## SECOND CLASS.

Davy, Ruby Claudia Emily

Hellemann, Gorjes Christian Crawford

## THIRD CLASS.

Callary, Mary Imelda

## THIRD YEAR.

None Passed.

**EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MUSIC.  
NOVEMBER.**

## PASSED.

Davies, Edward Harold, Mus. Bac.

**DIPLOMA IN ELECTRIC ENGINEERING.****Chemistry, Part I. (Theoretical and Practical.)**

None passed.

**EXAMINATION IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING. Part II.  
—NOVEMBER.**

Almers, Charles Louis

Unbehaun, Gustav Emil

**EXAMINATION FOR THE ADVANCED COMMERCIAL  
CERTIFICATE—NOVEMBER.****Commercial Law.**

(in alphabetical order.)

Allen, Charles  
Anderson, Joseph  
Bowes, Stanley Edgar  
Ellis, Joseph  
Field, Walter Harold Pratten  
Fraser, John  
Fry, Arthur Henry Percival  
Hogben, Alfred Richard  
Kirkman, John Thomas  
Kleeman, Theodore Richard  
McInnes, James Clow

McMichael, Clunie Brice  
Mahnke, Rowland Thomas Jones  
Messent, Albert Edward  
Robertson, John George  
Russell, Edward William  
Sandford, James Wallace  
Trelor, Charles Hextall  
Tweeddale, Edward  
Waddy, Egbert Harold  
Wills, Samuel  
Winter, Claude Howard Stanley

The following students have passed in Botany, as required by the Pharmaceutical Society.

**Botany.**

Gray, James Quinsley  
Henderson, Ronald Earle William  
John  
Peters, Albrecht Ludwig Julius  
Quin, George

\*Richardson, Arnold Edwin Victor  
Runge, Percival Henry Edward  
Williams, Alfred DuBois  
\*Wilson, Robert John

\*An asterisk denotes the candidate passed with credit.

## LETTERS PATENT

*Dated 22nd March, 1881.*

Victoria, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen, Defender of the Faith, Empress of India : To all to whom these Presents shall come, greeting.

WHEREAS, under and by virtue of the provisions of three Acts of the Legislature of South Australia, respectively known as "The Adelaide University Act," "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act," and "The University of Adelaide Degrees Act," a University consisting of a Council and Senate has been incorporated and made a body politic with perpetual succession, under the name of "The University of Adelaide," with power to grant the several Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music, and Doctor of Music :

And whereas the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, and Council of the said University, by their humble petition under the common seal of the University, have prayed Us to the effect following (that is to say) :

To grant Our Letters Patent, declaring that the aforesaid Degrees already conferred or hereafter to be conferred by the University of Adelaide shall be recognized as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration within Our Dominions as fully as if the said Degrees had been conferred by any University in Our United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland ; and that such recognition may extend to Degrees conferred on Women :

Now know ye that We, having taken the said petition into Our Royal consideration, do, by virtue of Our prerogative and of Our special grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, by these presents, for Us, Our heirs and successors, will and ordain as follows :

I. The Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music, and Doctor of Music, heretofore granted or conferred and hereafter to be granted or conferred by the said University of Adelaide on any person, male or female, shall be recognized as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration in Our United Kingdom and in Our Colonies and Possessions throughout the World, as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University of Our said United Kingdom.

II. No variation of the constitution of the said University which may at any time, or from time to time, be made by any Act of the Legislature of South Australia shall in any manner annul, abrogate, circumscribe, or diminish the privileges conferred on the said University by these Our Letters Patent, nor the rank, rights, privileges, and considerations conferred by such Degrees, so long as the standard of knowledge now established, or a like standard, be preserved as a necessary condition for obtaining the aforesaid Degrees.

III. Any such standard shall be held sufficient for the purposes of these Our Letters Patent if so declared in any proclamation issued by Our Governor of South Australia for the time being.

In witness whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent. Witness Ourselves at Westminster, the 22nd day of March, in the Forty-fourth year of Our Reign.

By Warrant under the Queen's Sign Manual.

**PALMER.**

---



## ACT OF INCORPORATION.

*The Adelaide University Act.*

No. 20 OF 1874.

**Preamble.**

WHEREAS it is expedient to promote sound learning in the Province of South Australia, and with that intent to establish and incorporate, and endow an University at Adelaide, open to all classes and denominations of Her Majesty's subjects: And whereas Walter Watson Hughes, Esquire, has agreed to contribute the sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds towards the endowment of two chairs or professorships of such University, upon terms and conditions contained in a certain Indenture bearing date the twenty-fourth day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two, and made between the said Walter Watson Hughes and Alexander Hay, Esquires, representing an Association formed for the purpose of establishing such University, a copy of which said Indenture is set forth in the Schedule hereto; he it therefore enacted by the Governor of the Province of South Australia, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of the said Province, in this present Parliament assembled, as follows:

**University to consist of Council and Senate.**

1. An University, consisting of a Council and Senate, shall be established at Adelaide, and when duly constituted and appointed according to the provisions of this Act, shall be a body politic and corporate by the name of "The University of Adelaide," and by such name shall have perpetual succession, and shall adopt and have a common seal, and shall by the same name sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, answer and be answered unto in all Courts in the said province, and shall be capable in law to take, purchase, and hold all goods, chattels, and personal property whatsoever, and shall also be able and capable in law to receive, take, purchase, and hold for ever, not only such lands, buildings, and hereditaments, and possessions, as may from time to time be exclusively used and occupied for the immediate requirements of the said University, but also any other lands, buildings, hereditaments, and possessions whatsoever, situated in the said Province, or elsewhere, and shall be able and capable in law to grant, demise, alien, or otherwise dispose of all or any of the property, real or personal, belonging to the University, and also to do all other matters and things incidental or

appertaining to a body politic and corporate : Provided always, that until the Senate of the said University shall have been constituted as herein enacted, the said University shall consist of a Council only : Provided further, that it shall not be lawful for the said University to alien, mortgage, charge, or demise any lands, tenements, or hereditaments, of which it shall have become seised, or to which it may become entitled by grant, purchase, or otherwise, unless with the approval of the Governor of the said Province for the time being, except by way of lease for any term not exceeding twenty-one years from the time when such lease shall be made, in and by which there shall be reserved during the whole of the term the highest rent that can be reasonably obtained for the same, without fine.

**First Council by whom appointed. Election of Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor.**

2. The first Council of the said University shall be nominated and appointed by the Governor within three months after the passing of this Act, and shall consist of twenty councillors, and the said Council shall elect a Chancellor and a Vice-Chancellor ; and whenever a vacancy shall occur in the office of Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, either by death, resignation, expiration of tenure, or otherwise, the said Council shall elect a Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, as the case may be, instead of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor occasioning such vacancy, the Vice-Chancellor in all cases shall be elected by the said Council out of their own body, and the Chancellor, if not a member of the said Council at the time of his election, shall, from and after his election, become a member of the said Council during the term of his office, and in any such case, and for such period, the Council shall consist of twenty-one councillors. Each Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor shall hold his office for five years, or, except in the case of the first Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, for such other term as shall be fixed by the statutes and regulations of the University made previously to the election : Provided that there shall never be more than four ministers of religion members of the said Council at the same time.

**Vacancies in the Council, how created and filled.**

3. At the expiration of the third year, and thereafter at the expiration of each year, the five members of the Council who shall have been longest in office shall retire, but shall be eligible for re-election, and if more members shall have been in office for the same period, the order of their retirement shall be decided by ballot, and all vacancies which shall occur in the said Council by retirement, death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled as they may occur, by the election of such persons as the Senate shall at meetings to be duly convened for that purpose elect ; or, if the Senate shall not have been constituted, such vacancies shall be forthwith reported by the Chancellor to the Governor, who shall within



three months after such report nominate persons to fill such vacancies. or if the Senate shall fail to elect within six months, then the Governor shall nominate persons to fill such vacancies.

Senate how constituted.

4. As soon as the said Council shall have reported to the Governor that the number of graduates admitted by the said University to any of the degrees of Master of Arts, Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Laws, Doctor of Science, or Doctor of Music, and of graduates of three years' standing, is not less than fifty, and such report shall have been published in the *Government Gazette*, the Senate shall be then constituted, and shall consist of such graduates, and of all persons thereafter admitted to such degrees, or who may become graduates of three years' standing, and a graduate of another University admitted to a degree in The University of Adelaide shall reckon his standing from the date of his graduation in such other University, and the Senate shall elect a Warden out of their own body annually, or whenever a vacancy shall occur.

Questions how decided, quorum.

5. All questions which shall come before the said Council or Senate respectively shall be decided by the majority of the members present, and the chairman at any such meeting shall have a vote, and in case of an equality of votes, a casting vote, and no question shall be decided at any meeting of the said Council unless six members thereof be present, or at any meeting of the said Senate unless twenty members thereof be present.

Chairmanship of Council and Senate.

6. At every meeting of the Council the Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside as chairman, and at every meeting of the Senate the Warden shall preside as chairman, and in the absence of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, the members of the Council present, and in the absence of the Warden the members of the Senate present shall elect a chairman.

Council to have entire management of the University.

7. The said Council shall have full power to appoint and dismiss all professors, lecturers, examiners, officers, and servants of the said University, and shall have the entire management and superintendence over the affairs, concerns, and property thereof, subject to the statutes and regulations of the said University.

Council to make statutes and regulations with approval of the Senate.

8. The said Council shall have full power to make and alter any statutes and regulations (so as the same be not repugnant to any existing law or to the provisions of this Act) touching any election or

the discipline of the said University, the number, stipend, and manner of appointment and dismissal of the professors, lecturers, examiners, officers, and servants thereof, the matriculation of students, the examination for fellowships, scholarships, prizes, exhibitions, degrees, or honours, and the granting of the same respectively, the fees to be charged for matriculation, or for any such examination or degree, the lectures or classes of the professors and lecturers, and the fees to be charged, the manner and time of convening the meetings of the said Council and Senate and in general touching all other matters whatsoever regarding the said University: Provided always that so soon as the Senate of the said University shall have been constituted, no new statute or regulation, or alteration or repeal of any existing statute, shall be of any force until approved by the said Senate.

Colleges may be affiliated, and boarding-houses licensed.

9. It shall be lawful for the said University to make any statutes for the affiliation to or connection with the same of any college or educational establishment to which the governing body of such college or establishment may consent, and for the licensing and supervision of boarding-houses intended for the reception of students, and the revocation of such licenses: Provided always that no such statutes shall affect the religious observances or regulations enforced in such colleges, educational establishments, or boarding-houses.

Statutes and Regulations to be allowed by Governor.

10. All such statutes and regulations as aforesaid shall be reduced to writing, and the common seal of the said University having been affixed thereto, shall be submitted to the Governor to be allowed and countersigned by him, and if so allowed and countersigned, shall be binding upon all persons members of the said University, and upon all candidates for degrees to be conferred by the same.

Limitation of the powers of Council as regards the chairs founded by W. W. Hughes.

11. The powers herein given to the Council shall, so far as the same may affect the two chairs or professorships founded by the said Walter Watson Hughes, and the two professors appointed by him, and so far as regards the appropriation and investment of the funds contributed by him, be subject to the terms and conditions of the before-mentioned indenture.

University to confer Degrees.

12. The said University shall have power to confer, after examination, the several Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science and Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music and Doctor of Music, according to the statutes and regulations of the said



University: Provided always that it shall be lawful for the said University to make such statutes as they may deem fit for the admission, without examination, to any such degree, of persons who may have graduated at any other University.

**Students to be in residence during term.**

13. Every undergraduate shall, during such term of residence as the said University may by statute appoint, dwell with his parent or guardian, or with some near relative or friend selected by his parent or guardian, and approved by the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or in some collegiate or educational establishment affiliated to or in connection with the University, or in a boarding-house licensed as aforesaid.

**No religious test to be administered**

14. No religious test shall be administered to any person in order to entitle him to be admitted as a student of the said University, or to hold office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to hold any advantage or privilege thereof.

**Endowment by annual grant.**

15. It shall be lawful for the Governor by warrant under his hand, addressed to the Public Treasurer of the Province, to direct to be issued and paid out of the General Revenue an annual grant, equal to Five Pounds per centum per annum on the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds contributed by the said Walter Watson Hughes, and on such other moneys as may from time to time be given to and invested by the said body corporate upon trusts for the purposes of such University, and on the value of property real or personal, securely vested in the said body corporate, or in trustees, for the purposes of the said University, except the real property mentioned in clause 16 of this Act; and such annual grant shall be applied as a fund for maintaining the said University, and for defraying the several stipends which may be appointed to be paid to the several professors, lecturers, examiners, officers, and servants to be appointed by such University, and for defraying the expense of such fellowships, scholarships, prizes, and exhibitions, as shall be awarded for the encouragement of students in such University, and for providing a library for the same, and for discharging all necessary charges connected with the management thereof: Provided that no such grant shall exceed Ten Thousand Pounds in any one year.

**Endowment in Land.**

16. The Governor, in the name and on behalf of Her Majesty, may alienate, grant, and convey in fee-simple to such University or may reserve and dedicate portions of the waste lands of the said Province, not exceeding fifty thousand acres, for the purpose of the University and the further endowment thereof; and the Governor may in like



manner, and on behalf of Her Majesty, alienate, grant, and convey in fee-simple to such University, or may reserve and dedicate a piece of land in Adelaide, east of the Gun Shed and facing North-Terrace, not exceeding five acres, to be used as a site\* for the University buildings and for the purposes of such University: Provided that the lands so granted shall be held upon trust for the purposes of such University, such trusts to be approved by the Governor.

University of Adelaide included in Ordinance No. 17 of 1844.

17. The University of Adelaide shall be deemed to be an University within the meaning of section 1† of Ordinance No. 17 of 1844, entitled "An Ordinance to define the qualifications of Medical Practitioners in this Province for certain purposes."

Council or Senate to report annually to the Governor.

18. The said Council or Senate shall, during the month of January in every year, report the proceedings of the University during the previous year to the Governor, and such report shall contain a full account of the income and expenditure of the said University, audited in such manner as the Governor may direct, and a copy of every such report, and of all the statutes and regulations of the University, allowed as aforesaid by the Governor, shall be laid in each year before the Parliament.

Governor to be Visitor.

19. The Governor for the time being shall be the Visitor of the said University, and shall have authority to do all things which appertain to Visitors as often as to him shall seem meet.

Short Title.

20. This Act may be cited as "The Adelaide University Act."

#### SCHEDULE REFERRED TO.

This Indenture, made the twenty-fourth day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two, between Walter Watson Hughes, of Torrens Park, near Adelaide, in the Province of South Australia, Esquire, of the one part, and Alexander Hay, of Adelaide, aforesaid, Esquire, Treasurer of the Executive Council of the University Association, of the other part: Whereas the said Walter Watson Hughes is desirous that a University should be established in the said Province, to be called "The Adelaide University," and has agreed to assist in the foundation of such University, by contributing the sum of Twenty

\* An exchange of part of the site granted under this section has been effected under Act No. 45 of 1876.

† This section has been repealed by Act No. 193 of 1880, which recognizes (amongst others) the following qualifications:—"Doctor or Bachelor of Medicine, or Master in Surgery of any chartered University in Her Majesty's Dominions authorised to grant Degrees in Medicine and Surgery."

Thousand Pounds in endowing by the income thereof two chairs or professorships in the said University, one for Classical and Comparative Philology and Literature and the other for English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And whereas the said Walter Watson Hughes, his executors or administrators is or are entitled to nominate and appoint the two first Professors to such chairs: And whereas an Association has been formed, and has undertaken to endeavour to found and establish such University, and has appointed an Executive Council: And whereas the said Alexander Hay has been appointed Treasurer of the said Executive Council: Now this Indenture witnesseth, that in consideration of the premises, the said Walter Watson Hughes doth hereby for himself, his heirs, executors, and administrators covenant with the said Alexander Hay, his executors and administrators, that he, the said Walter Watson Hughes, his executors, or administrators, shall and will, on or before the expiration of ten years from the date hereof pay to the said Alexander Hay, as such Treasurer, or to the said Executive Council, or if the said University is incorporated within such period, then to such Corporation the sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds Sterling: And will, in the meantime, pay interest thereon, or on such portion thereof as may remain unpaid at the rate of Six Pounds per centum per annum, from the first day of May, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, such interest to be paid by equal quarterly payments: And it is agreed and declared that the interest and annual income of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied in two equal sums in endowing the said two chairs with salaries for the two Professors, or occupiers of such chairs: And it is hereby also declared and agreed that the said Walter Watson Hughes has appointed the Reverend Henry Read, M.A., Incumbent of the Church of England in the District of Mitcham, to occupy, and that the said Henry Read shall occupy the first of such chairs as Professor of Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature: And that the said Walter Watson Hughes has appointed the Reverend John Davidson, of Chalmers Church, Adelaide, to occupy, and that the said John Davidson shall occupy the first of the other of such chairs as Professor of English Language and Literature, and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And it is hereby agreed and declared that the annual income and interest of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds, shall be applied for the purposes aforesaid in equal sums quarterly, and for no other purpose whatever: And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be held by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the Corporation thereof, when the said University shall become incorporated, for the purpose of paying and applying the annual interest and income thereof equally endowing two chairs or professorships in the said University, one of such chairs or professorships being Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature, and the other of such chairs or professorships being English Language and Literature, and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall when the same is received by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the University when incorporated, be invested\* upon South Australian Government Bonds, Debentures or Securities, and the interest and annual income arising from such investments paid and applied quarterly in endowing the said two chairs or professorships in the said University as aforesaid: In witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed, and delivered by the said Walter  
 Watson Hughes, in the presence of Richard } W. W. HUGHES. (L.S.)  
 B. Andrews, Solicitor, Adelaide. }

\* By a deed executed in 1881 the donor consented to the investment of the moneys in the purchase of freehold lands and buildings, and on first mortgages of freehold lands and buildings in South Australia.



TRUST CLAUSE OF DEED WHEREBY THE HONOURABLE  
THOMAS ELDER GRANTED £20,000 TO THE UNIVERSITY.

---

By an Indenture, which bears date the 6th day of November, 1874, the Honourable Thomas Elder covenanted to pay Twenty Thousand Pounds, and the trust clause in that deed provides :—" And it is agreed and declared that the interest and annual income of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied as a fund for maintaining the said University, and for defraying the several stipends which may be appointed to be paid to the several Professors, Lecturers, Examiners, officers, and servants to be appointed by such University, and for defraying the expense of such fellowships, scholarships, prizes, and exhibitions as shall be awarded for the encouragement of students in such University, and for providing a Library for the same ; and for discharging all necessary charges connected with the management thereof, and for no other use or purpose whatsoever. And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall, when the same is received by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the University when incorporated, be invested \* upon South Australian Government Bonds, Debentures, or securities, and the interest and annual income arising from such investments shall be paid and applied to and for the benefit and advantage of the said University in the manner and for the intents and purposes hereinbefore mentioned and described, and to or for no other purpose whatsoever."

---

\* By a deed executed in 1880, the University is empowered to invest the moneys in the purchase of freehold lands and buildings and on first mortgages of freehold lands and buildings in South Australia.

## AN ACT TO AMEND THE ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY ACT

*No. 20 of 1874. No. 143 of 1879.*

## Preamble.

Whereas in order to enable the University of Adelaide to obtain a grant of Royal Letters Patent, and for other reasons, it is expedient to amend "The Adelaide University Act"—Be it therefore enacted by the Governor of the Province of South Australia, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of the said Province, in this present Parliament assembled, as follows :

## University has been duly constituted.

1. The University of Adelaide has been duly constituted and appointed according to the provisions of "The Adelaide University Act."

## Power to repeal Statutes and Regulations.

2. Subject to the proviso contained in the eighth section of the said Act, the Council of the said University may by Statute or Regulation repeal Statutes and Regulations made by the University ; and that section shall be read and construed as if the words "or Regulation" had been inserted in it next after "Statute" where that word occurs lastly therein.

## Repeal of power to confer certain Degrees.

3. The words "Bachelor of Science and Doctor of Science," which occur in the twelfth section of the said Act, are hereby repealed ; and that section shall be read and construed as if those words had not occurred therein.

## Short Title.

4. This Act may be cited as "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act."

## AN ACT TO REPEAL PART OF THE ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY

*ACT AMENDMENT ACT No. 143 of 1879. No. 172 of 1880.*

## Preamble.

Whereas in order to enable the University of Adelaide to obtain a grant of Royal Letters Patent, and for other reasons, it is expedient to repeal part of "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act," and to revive part of "The Adelaide University Act," and to amend it—Be it therefore enacted by the Governor of the Province of South Australia, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of the said province, in this present Parliament assembled, as follows :

Repeal and revival.

1. The third section of "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act" is hereby repealed, and so much of "The Adelaide University Act" as was repealed by that section is hereby revived.

Admission of women to Degrees.

2. Women, who shall have fulfilled all the conditions prescribed by "The Adelaide University Act," and by the Statutes and Regulations of The University of Adelaide for any Degree, may be admitted to that Degree at a meeting of the Council and Senate of the said University.

Words importing masculine gender include feminine.

3. In "The Adelaide University Act," words importing the masculine gender shall be construed to include the feminine.

Title.

4. This Act may be cited as "The University of Adelaide Degrees Act."

---



AN ACT TO ENABLE THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE TO  
CONFER DEGREES IN SURGERY.

No. 441 of 1888.

Preamble.

Whereas a School of Medicine has recently been established in the University of Adelaide, and it is expedient to enable the said University to confer the degrees of Bachelor of Surgery and Master of Surgery—Be it therefore enacted by the Governor of the Province of South Australia, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of the said Province, in this present Parliament assembled, as follows :

University may confer degrees of Bachelor or Master of Surgery.

1. The University of Adelaide shall have power to confer, after examination, the degrees of Bachelor of Surgery and Master of Surgery, according to the statutes and regulations of the said University: Provided always that it shall be lawful for the said University to make such statutes as they may deem fit for the admission, without examination, to any such degree of Bachelor or Master of Surgery of persons who may have obtained a corresponding degree at any other University.

Masters of Surgery to be members of Senate.

2. Persons who shall be admitted by the University of Adelaide to the degree of Master of Surgery shall, on admission thereto, become members of the Senate of the said University.

Title of Act.

3. This Act may be cited as "The Degrees in Surgery Act."

Incorporation.

4. "The Adelaide University Act," "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act," and "The University of Adelaide Degrees Act," so far as their respective provisions are applicable to and not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, are incorporated, and shall respectively be read with this Act.

S.A. INSTITUTE ACT AMENDMENT ACT OF 1879.  
No. 151 of 1879.

Preamble.

Whereas it is expedient that the University of Adelaide should be represented on the Board of the South Australian Institute, and that the said University should for that purpose be empowered to elect two members of that Board—Be it therefore enacted by the Governor of the Province of South Australia, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of the said Province, in this present Parliament assembled, as follows :

South Australian Institute Board increased to nine.

\*1. From and after the passing of this Act the Board of Governors of the South Australian Institute shall, notwithstanding anything contained in the South Australian Institute Act, 1863, consist of nine members, of whom two shall be members of, and shall be elected by, the said University.

Council to convene meetings to elect. Tenure of persons elected Filling occasional vacancies.

2. So soon as conveniently may be after the passing of this Act, and thereafter in each succeeding month of October, the Council of the said University shall convene in the prescribed manner a meeting in Adelaide of the said University to elect two members of the said Board, and the members elected at any such meeting shall (except in the event herein after provided for) hold office until the election in the next succeeding month of October. Whenever the office held by any member so elected shall during the year or other period for which he was elected become vacant, the said Council shall in the prescribed manner convene a meeting of the University to elect in his room another member, who shall hold office only until the next annual election.

Power to make Statutes and Regulations to carry out the Act.

3. The said University is hereby empowered to make all such Statutes and Regulations as shall be deemed necessary or proper for prescribing the time and mode of nominating candidates for the said offices, of convening each such meeting, and of transacting the business and conducting the election thereat ; for prescribing the place in Adelaide at which such meetings shall be held, the members of the University who shall preside thereat, and the number of members of the University who must be present in order to constitute a valid meeting, and other Statutes and Regulations dealing with all other matters of every kind which, in the opinion of the said University, ought to be made for the purpose of carrying out this Act in the most efficient manner.

\* This Section has been repealed by the Public Library, Museum and Art Gallery Act of 1883-4, Section 51.

If meeting not constituted in fifteen minutes after appointed hour, Council to elect for that occasion

4. Notwithstanding any other provision herein contained, whenever the prescribed number of members of the University is not present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding any such meeting, the Council shall, as soon as conveniently may be thereafter, elect in such manner as they shall think proper a member or (as the case shall require) two members of the said University to be members of the said Board.

Governors elected under this Act to have same rights, &c., as the others.

\*5. Members of the said Board of Governors elected under this Act shall during their tenure of office enjoy equal rights and powers with the other members of the said Board.

Title.

6. This Act may be cited for all purposes as the "South Australian Institute Act Amendment Act, 1879."

\*This Section has been repealed by the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery Act 1883-4, Section 51.

---

PUBLIC LIBRARY, MUSEUM, AND ART GALLERY ACT,  
1883-4; No. 296 OF 1884.

Constitution of Board.

Under Section 7 of this Act it is enacted that :—

The Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia shall consist of sixteen members of whom

1. The Governor shall appoint eight members.
2. The South Australian Society of Arts shall elect one member, who shall be a member of the said Society.
3. The University of Adelaide shall elect two members, who shall be members of the said University.
4. The Royal Society of South Australia shall elect one member, who shall be a member of the said Society.
5. The Adelaide Circulating Library, as hereinafter established, shall elect one member, who shall be a member of the said Library.
6. The Institutes shall elect three members.

This Section further enacts that :—

The elections of members of the Board by the several bodies of persons or societies mentioned in this Section shall take place and be conducted in the manner prescribed by the rules and regulations contained in the first schedule hereto, or such other rules and regulations as may from time to time be made in addition to, or in substitution for, or in amendment of, those rules and regulations; and the expressions "Board" and "Board of Governors" used in the South Australian Institute Act Amendment Act, 1879, and in any statutes or regulations made thereunder, shall refer to the Board constituted by this Act. Upon the appointment and election of members of the Board, and thereafter in the month of November in each year, the Government shall cause to be published in the *Government Gazette* a list of the members of the Board, which *Gazette* shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons named therein are the members of the Board as therein specified.

Election of members of the Board.

Section 9 enacts that :—

The first appointment by the Governor of members of the Board, and the first elections of members of the Board by the several bodies of persons or societies mentioned in Section 7 of this Act, shall be made and take place respectively within one calendar month from the coming



into operation of this Act ; and thereafter, in the month of October in every year, the Governor and the several bodies of persons or societies mentioned in Section 7 of this Act shall appoint and elect members of the Board ; and every appointed or elected member of the Board shall hold office until the election or appointment of his successor, and shall then retire, but shall be eligible for re-election.

All members to be on same footing.

Section 10.—All the members of the Board, whether appointed or elected, shall have and exercise the same rights, privileges, and powers, and be under and subject to the same liabilities.

Casual vacancy, how filled.

Section 11.—The Governor may appoint a member of the Board upon any casual vacancy occurring through the death, resignation, or removal of any member of the Board appointed by him, and any casual vacancy caused by the death or resignation of any member of the Board elected by any of the several bodies of persons or societies mentioned in Section 7 of this Act may be filled by the election of a person by the body of persons or society who shall have elected the member so dying or resigning. Any member of the Board elected under this Section shall hold office for the same period as the member so dying or resigning would have held office had no such vacancy occurred. Every appointment or election under this Section shall be notified by the Governor in the *Government Gazette*, and such *Gazette* shall be *prima facie* evidence of the appointment or election so notified.

On failure to elect, the Governor may appoint.

Section 12.—If the University of Adelaide, the Royal Society of South Australia, the Adelaide Circulating Library, or the Institutes, or any of them, shall fail or neglect to exercise their right of election given by this Act, the Governor may appoint a member or members of the Board, who shall hold office for the same period and in all respects as if he or they had been elected by the body of persons or society so making default. The provision of this Section shall also apply to any casual vacancy caused by the death or resignation of any elected member of the Board.

Repeal.

Section 51 repeals Sections 1 and 5 of the Act No. 151 of 1879 intituled "The South Australian Institute Act Amendment Act."



The following is the portion of the First *Schedule* (referred to in Clause 7) which regulates the election of members of the Board by the University of Adelaide :—

Rules and Regulations for the election of members of the Board.

ELECTION BY THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE.

1. The members of the Board to be elected by the University of Adelaide shall be elected in manner prescribed by the "South Australian Institute Act Amendment Act, 1879," and the statutes and regulations\* made or to be hereafter made thereunder for the election by the University of Adelaide of members of the Board of Governors of the South Australian Institute ; and the expressions "Board" and "Board of Governors" used in that Act and in the statutes and regulations made thereunder shall refer to the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia. The result of every such election shall be certified to the Governor, under the hand of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of the University, whose certificate shall be conclusive as to the validity of such election.

\*No Statutes or Regulations have been made by the University.

---

HOSPITAL ACT AMENDMENT ACT, 1884, AMENDING THE  
THE HOSPITALS ACT, 1867.*No. 306 of 1884.*

University to elect one member and Commissioners of Hospital another,

Section IX. of this Act enacts that, "At any time in the months of January or February in every year the Council of the University of Adelaide may elect one member of the Board of Management of the Adelaide Hospital, and the Commissioners of the Adelaide Hospital may elect another member of the said Board."

lections to be notified to Chief Secretary, and Governor to appoint sixteen in all, including  
persons elected

Section X., "On or before the twenty-eighth day of February, in every year the electing parties shall notify to the Chief Secretary the names of the persons elected by them, respectively, as members of the Board of Management of the Adelaide Hospital, and on or before the thirty-first day of March following, the Governor shall appoint the persons so elected to be members of the said board, and shall also appoint as many other persons as shall, together with the members so elected, be enough to make up the whole number of members to sixteen, whereof not more than eight are to be medical practitioners."

---

STANDING ORDERS OF THE SENATE OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE.

---

I. THE OFFICERS OF THE SENATE.

1. A member of the Senate shall be elected annually as Warden.

2. The Warden shall preside at all meetings at which he is present.

3. The Warden shall take the chair as soon after the hour of meeting as twenty members are present.

4. If the office of Warden be vacant, or if the Warden shall be absent, or shall desire to take part in a debate, the Senate shall elect a Chairman, who, while in the Chair, shall have all the powers of the Warden ; but if the Warden shall arrive after the Chair is taken, or shall cease to take part in a debate, the Chairman shall vacate the Chair.

5. A Clerk of the Senate shall be elected annually, and shall perform such duties as may be directed by the Warden.

6. The Clerk shall receive all notices of motion or of questions, and also all nominations of candidates for the office of Warden, Clerk, or Member of the Council.

7. The Clerk shall prepare, under the direction of the Warden a Notice-paper of the business of every meeting, and issue it with the circular calling the meeting.

8. The Clerk shall, under the direction of the Warden, record in a book the Minutes of the Votes and Proceedings of the Senate.

9. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Clerk, or when he shall be unable to act, the Warden may appoint some suitable person to act until a Clerk shall have been appointed.

10. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Warden, or when the Warden shall from any cause be unable to act, the Clerk shall perform the duties of Warden until the next meeting of the Senate.

II. MEETINGS OF THE SENATE.

11. The Senate shall meet at the University on the fourth Wednesday in the months of March, July, and November respectively ; but if the Warden is of opinion that there is not sufficient business to bring before the Senate, he may direct notice to be issued that the meeting shall for that time lapse.

12. The Warden may at any time convene a meeting of the Senate.

13. Upon a requisition signed by twenty members of the Senate setting forth the objects for which they desire the meeting to be convened, the Warden shall convene a special meeting to be held within not less than seven nor more than fourteen days from the date of the receipt by him of such requisition.

14. If after the expiration of a quarter of an hour from the time appointed for the meeting there shall not be twenty members present the meeting shall lapse.

15. If it shall appear on notice being taken, or on the report of a division by the tellers, that twenty members are not present, the Warden shall declare the meeting at an end or adjourned to such time as he shall direct, and such division shall not be entered on the Minutes.

16. The Senate may adjourn any meeting or debate to a future day.

### III. NOTICES.

17. Notice of every meeting shall be given by circular posted six clear days before such meeting to the last-known address of every member resident in the colony.

18. All notices of motion or of questions and all nominations must reach the Clerk at the University, before 1 p.m. on the eleventh day before the day of meeting.

### IV. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS.

#### A. AGENDA.

19. The business at any meeting shall be transacted in the following order, and not otherwise, except by direction of the Senate:

- a.* Reading, amendment, and confirmation of Minutes.  
Business arising out of the Minutes.
- b.* Election of Warden and Clerk.
- c.* Election of Members of the Council.
- d.* Questions.
- e.* Business from the Council.
- f.* Motions on the Notice-paper.
- g.* Other business.

20. Except by permission of two-thirds of the members present, no member shall make any motion initiating for discussion a subject which has not been duly inserted on the Notice-paper for that meeting.



21. Except subject to the preceding Order, nobusiness shall be entered on at an adjourned meeting which was not on the Notice Paper for the meeting of which it is an adjournment.

#### B. RULES OF DEBATE.

22. Whenever the Warden rises during a debate any member then speaking or offering to speak shall sit down and the Warden shall be heard without interruption.

23. If the Warden desires to take part in a debate, he shall vacate the chair for the time.

24. Every member desiring to speak shall rise in his place and address himself to the Warden.

25. When two or more members rise to speak the Warden shall call upon the member who first rose in his place.

26. A motion may be made that any member who has risen "be now heard," and such motion shall be proposed, seconded, and put without discussion or debate.

27. Any member may rise at any time to speak "to order."

28. A member may speak upon any question before the Senate, or upon any amendment proposed thereto, or upon a motion or amendment to be proposed by himself, or upon a point of order, but not upon the motion that the question be now put, or that a member be now heard.

29. By the indulgence of the Senate a member may explain matters of a personal nature, although there be no question before the Senate, but such matters may not be debated.

30. No member may speak twice to a question before the Senate except in explanation or reply; but a member who has merely formally seconded a motion or amendment shall not be deemed to have spoken.

31. A member who has spoken to a question may again be heard to explain himself in regard to some material part of his speech, but shall not introduce any new matter.

32. A reply shall be allowed to a member who has made a substantive motion, but not to any member who has moved an amendment.

33. No member may speak to any question after it has been put by the Warden and the show of hands has been taken thereon.

34. No member shall reflect upon any vote of the Senate except for the purpose of moving that such vote be rescinded.



35. In the absence of a member who has given notice of a motion any member present may move such motion.

36. A motion may be amended by the mover with leave of the Senate.

37. Any member proposing an amendment may be required to deliver it in writing to the Warden.

38. Any motion or amendment not seconded shall not be further discussed, and no entry thereof shall be made on the Minutes.

39. A member who has made a motion or amendment may withdraw the same by leave of the Senate, granted without any negative voice.

40. No motion or amendment shall be proposed which is the same in substance as any question which during the same evening has been resolved in the affirmative or the negative.

41. The Senate may order a complicated question to be divided.

42. When amendments have been made the main question as amended shall be put.

43. When amendments have been proposed but not made, the question shall be put as originally proposed.

44. A question may be suspended—

(a) By a motion, "That the Senate proceed to the next business."

(b) By the motion "That the Senate do now adjourn."

45. A debate may be closed by the motion "That the question be now put," being proposed, seconded, and carried, and the question shall be put forthwith without further amendment or debate.

### C. DIVISIONS

46. So soon as a debate upon a question shall be concluded, the Warden shall put the question to the Senate.

47. A question being put shall be decided in the first instance by a show of hands.

48. The Warden shall state whether in his opinion the "Ayes" or the "Noes" have it, but any member may call for a division.

49. When a division is called the Warden shall again put the question, and shall direct the "Ayes" to the right and the "Noes" to the left, and shall appoint a teller for each party.

50. The vote of the Warden shall be taken before the other votes, without his being required to leave the chair.

STANDING ORDERS OF THE SENATE.

51. Every member present when a division is taken must vote except as hereinafter provided.

52. No member shall be entitled to vote in any division unless he be present when the question is put.

53. No member shall be entitled to vote upon any question in which he has a direct pecuniary interest, and the vote of any member so interested shall be disallowed if the Warden's attention be called to it at the time.

54. In case of an equality of votes the Warden shall give a casting vote, and any reasons stated by him shall be entered in the Minutes.

55. An entry of the lists of divisions shall be made by the Clerk in the Minutes.

56. In case of confusion or error concerning the numbers reported, unless the same can be otherwise corrected, the Senate shall proceed to another division.

57. While the Senate is dividing, members can speak only to a point of order.

D. ELECTIONS.

58. The annual election of Warden and of Clerk shall take place at the ordinary meeting in November.

58A.\* Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Warden, the Senate, at its next meeting and without previous nomination being required, shall elect one of its members as Warden, and the member so elected shall hold office till the next November meeting.

59. Members of the Council shall be elected at the first meeting held after the vacancy shall have become known to the Warden.

60. The members of the Senate shall be informed by circular when any vacancy occurs in the office of Warden, Clerk, or Member of Council, and such circular shall state the date up to which nominations will be received.

61. Every nomination shall be signed by at least two members of the Senate.

62. No person shall be proposed for election whose name has not appeared on the Notice-paper.

63. Any person nominated as a candidate for any office may by letter request the Clerk to cancel his nomination, and the receipt of such letter shall be held to cancel such nomination.

\* Passed by Senate, 28th March, 1894.

64. In all elections if no more than the required number of persons be nominated, the Warden shall declare them elected.

65. If more than the required number of persons be nominated, voting papers shall be distributed and every member present shall vote for the required number of candidates; but no member who has a direct pecuniary interest in the result of the election shall be allowed to vote.

66. When the voting papers have been distributed the doors shall be closed until such time as the papers shall have been collected.

67. The Warden shall appoint from the members present as many scrutineers as he shall think proper, and shall assign them their duties.

68. The votes shall be counted by the scrutineers, and the number of votes given for each candidate shall be reported to the Warden, who shall then declare the result of the election.

#### E. QUESTIONS.

69. Questions touching the affairs of the University may be put to the Warden or to the Representative of the Council in the Senate.

70. The Warden may disallow any question which he thinks ought not to be put, and may alter and amend any question which is not in accordance with the Standing Orders, or which is in his opinion injudiciously worded.

71. The Warden or Representative of the Council to whom a question is put, may without reason assigned decline to answer at all or until notice thereof has been duly given.

72. By permission of the Senate any member may put a question in the absence of the member who has given notice of it.

73. By permission of the Senate a member may amend in writing a question of which he has given notice and put it as amended.

74. In putting any question no argument or opinion shall be offered nor shall any facts be stated except so far as may be necessary to explain such question.

75. In answering any question the matter to which it refers shall not be debated.

76. Replies to questions, of which notice has been given, shall be in writing, and having been read, shall be handed to the Clerk, and recorded in the Minutes.

77. Questions not on the Notice Paper shall not be recorded in the Minutes, nor shall the answers thereto.

**F. COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE SENATE.**

78. A Committee of the whole Senate is appointed by a resolution "That the Senate do now resolve itself into a Committee of the whole."

79. The Warden shall be Chairman of such Committee unless he be unwilling to act, in which case any other member may be voted to the chair.

80. When the matters referred to the Committee have been disposed of the Senate resumes, and the report of the Committee is at once proposed to the Senate for adoption.

81. When the matters so referred have not been disposed of, the Senate having resumed and having received a report of the Committee to the effect that the matters have not been fully disposed of, may appoint a future day for the Committee to sit again.

82. A member may speak more than once to each question.

83. A motion need not be seconded.

**V. SELECT COMMITTEES.**

84. Select Committees, unless it be otherwise ordered, shall consist of five members, who shall elect their own Chairman, and of whom three shall be a quorum.

85. The Chairman shall have both a deliberative and a casting vote.

86. At the time of the appointment of the Committee the Senate shall instruct the Committee as to the matters to be reported on by them, and their report shall be confined to such matters.

87. The Chairman shall present the report of the Committee to the Senate, and it shall be forthwith discussed or postponed for future consideration.

**VI. SUSPENSION OF STANDING ORDERS.**

88. Any of these Standing Orders may be suspended for the time being on motion made with or without notice, provided that a quorum shall be present, and that such motion shall have the concurrence of at least two-thirds of the members present.

---

The above Standing Orders were adopted by the Senate at a meeting held on the 2nd day of December, 1885, the previous code having been rescinded.

December 2nd, 1885.

FREDERIC CHAPPLE,  
WARDEN.



## INDEX.

	A	Page
Absence, Leave of		52
Academic Dress, Statute as to		66
Academical Year		53, 230
Accounts, &c., 1902		318-326
ACTS OF PARLIAMENT—		
to Incorporate the University		341
to repeal power to confer Degrees of B.Sc. and D.Sc., and to empower University to repeal Statutes and Regulations		349
to repeal part of University Act Amending Act, to revive repealed part of University Act, and to empower University to admit Women to Degrees		350
to empower University to confer Degrees in Surgery		351
to provide for Representation of University on Board of S.A. Institute		352
to provide for Representation of University on Board of Public Library		35
Additional Examiners		23
Adelaide Hospital, Rules for admission of Medical Students to Practice of		150
Adelaide Hospital Staff of Clinical Teachers		21
Adelaide Children's Hospital, Rules for admission of Medical Students to Practice of		153
Admission <i>ad eundem gradum</i>		53
Admission to Degrees in <i>absentia</i>		53
Admission <i>ad eundem statum</i>		53
Admission of Women to Degrees		350
Affiliation to University of Cambridge		193
Affiliation of Perth Technical School		71
Agriculture, Viticulture, and Oenology, Special Course in		102
Almanac and Calendar for 1902		7
Alumni, Resolutions, Concerning		73
Anatomy, Elder Professor of		20
Angas, J. H., Endowments by		49
Angas Engineering Scholarship		57-177
Angas Engineering Exhibition		58-178
Angas Professor of Chemistry		20
Annual Report for 1902		301
Army, the British, Commissions in		193
Arts, Faculty of		47
Arts, Degrees in		303, 339, 344
Arts, Bachelor of		76
Arts, Master of		89
Advanced Commercial Course		169



	Page
Assistants in Laboratories	22
Associate in Music, Diploma of	239
Associates in Music, List of	39
Auditors	23

## B

Balance Sheets for 1902	318-326
Benefactors and Benefactions	49
BOARD OF—	
Governors of S. A. Institute—Representatives of University on	40
<i>See also</i> "Elections."	
Governors of Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery—Representatives of University on	40
<i>See also</i> "Elections."	
Management of the Adelaide Hospital—Representative of University on	40
<i>See also</i> "Elections."	
BOARD OF MUSICAL STUDIES—	
Members of	48
Statute creating	55
To draw up Schedules of the Subjects	161
BOARD OF COMMERCIAL STUDIES—	
Members of	48
Statute creating	72
BOARD OF DISCIPLINE—	
Members of	46
Statute creating	54
Board of Education	46
Board of Public Examinations	203

## C

Calendar for 1903	7
Cambridge University, affiliation to	193
Centres for Local Examinations	204, 251
Certificates (Final) in Law, Holders of	38
Certificates to be presented to Council by Elder Scholars in Music	234
Chancellor—Former Chancellors	40
Present Chancellor	19
Statute as to	50
University Act as to	342
Chemical Laboratory, Regulations	117
Chemistry, Angas Professor of	20
Children's Hospital, Staff of Clinical Teachers	22
Clark Scholarship, the John Howard	61-179

	Page
CLASS LISTS FOR 1902—	
Bachelor of Arts	327-330
Bachelor of Science	330-333
Diploma in Mining and Metallurgy	332
Doctor of Music	338
Bachelor of Laws	335
Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery	336
Bachelor of Music	337
Diploma of Associate in Music	341
Public Examinations (see Pamphlets)	
Clerk of Senate	19
Clinical Teachers Adelaide Hospital	21
Clinical Teachers, Adelaide Children's Hospital	22
Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship	63-183
Commercial Examination (Elementary)	220
Commercial Course (Advanced)	169
Commissions in the British Army	193
COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL FOR 1903—	
Education	47
Finance	47
Library	47
Conservatorium, the Elder, of Music—Staff of	22
Syllabus	226
Regulations of	230
Rules of	232
Scholarships	232-235
Prizes	236-238
Conduct at Examinations, Statute as to	65
Council, Statute regulating Meetings, &c.	50
Council, Members of	19

## D

Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarship	68-182
DAYS (last) OF ENTRY FOR EXAMINATIONS—	
For Examinations in <i>March</i> , 1903:	
Special Senior Public	8
Annual, for Degree of Bachelor of Laws	8
For Degree of Bachelor of Medicine	8
Evening Scholarships	8
For Examinations in <i>June</i> :	
Primary Examinations in Theory of Music	11
Examination in Rudiments of Music	11
For Examination in <i>August</i> :	
Primary Public	13

	Pa g e
For Examinations in <i>November</i> :	
Junior and Senior Public } in Theory of Music . . . . .	16
Local Centre School Examinations } Practice of Music . . . . .	16
Elementary Commercial . . . . .	16
For Degrees of :	
Bachelor of Laws Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery Doctor of Medicine Master of Surgery Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Science Doctor of Science Bachelor of Music Doctor of Music Doctor of Laws	16
Thesis for the D.Sc. or M.A. Degree . . . . .	15
Junior, Senior and Higher } Public . . . . .	16
For Examination in <i>December</i> :	
Degree of Master of Arts . . . . .	15
<i>Last</i> day for sending in Exercises composed by Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Music . . . . .	10
<i>Last</i> day for sending in Exercises composed by Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Music . . . . .	12
DAYS ( <i>first</i> ) OF EXAMINATIONS—	
Of Examinations in <i>March</i> :	
Special Senior Public . . . . .	9
Annual, for Degree of Bachelor of Laws Supplementary, for Degree of—	
Bachelor of Medicine . . . . .	
Bachelor of Science . . . . .	
Evening Scholarships . . . . .	
Angas Engineering Exhibition . . . . .	
Of Examinations in <i>June</i> :	
Primary in Theory of Music . . . . .	11
Examination in Rudiments of Music . . . . .	11



	Page
Doctor of Laws - - - - -	129
Details of Subjects - - - - -	130
Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery - - - - -	132
Details of Subjects - - - - -	136
Doctor of Medicine - - - - -	155
Master of Surgery - - - - -	157
Bachelor of Music - - - - -	159
Details of Subjects - - - - -	162
Doctor of Music - - - - -	167
Days of, and Last Days of Entry for— <i>see</i> "Days."	
Diploma of Associate in Music - - - - -	239
Diploma of Mining Engineering and Metallurgy - - - - -	110
Details of Subjects - - - - -	111
Diploma in Electric Engineering - - - - -	113
Details of Subjects - - - - -	114
Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music - - - - -	22
Discipline, Board of, Members - - - - -	48
Discipline, Board of, Statute creating - - - - -	56
Doctor of Laws, Regulations, &c. - - - - -	129
Doctor of Medicine, Regulations, &c. - - - - -	155
Doctor of Science, - - - - -	109
Doctor of Music, Regulations, &c. - - - - -	167
Dress, Academic, Statute as to - - - - -	66
<b>E</b>	
Education Committee - - - - -	47
Education, Board of - - - - -	48
Elder, Sir Thomas, Endowments by - - - - -	49
Elder Conservatorium of Music, Regulations - - - - -	230
Elder Conservatorium of Music, Staff - - - - -	22
Elder Prizes - - - - -	181
Elder Professor of Anatomy - - - - -	20
Elder Professor of Mathematics - - - - -	20
Elder Professor of Music - - - - -	20
Elder Scholarships (Conservatorium of Music) - - - - -	233
Elder Scholars in Music - - - - -	235
Elections of—	
Members of Council - - - - -	19
Warden of Senate - - - - -	19
Clerk of Senate - - - - -	19
Members of Board of Governors of Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery - - - - -	40
Member of Board of Management of the Adelaide Hospital - - - - -	40
Electric Engineering, Diploma in - - - - -	113
Electric Engineering, Evening Class - - - - -	173



	Page
Endowments, list of . . . . .	49
Endowment by Annual Grant . . . . .	345
Endowment in Land . . . . .	345
ENDOWMENTS, DEEDS OF—	
Sir W. W. Hughes . . . . .	344
Sir Thomas Elder, Trust Clause of . . . . .	348
Engineering Scholarship, the Angas . . . . .	57, 177
Engineering Exhibition, the Angas . . . . .	58, 178
Enrolment of Students, Statute as to . . . . .	53
Engineering, Mining and Metallurgy, Diploma of . . . . .	110
Entrance Examination to Elder Conservatorium of Music . . . . .	227
Entrance Scholarships . . . . .	186
Evening Scholarships . . . . .	188
Details of Subjects . . . . .	190
Evening Classes . . . . .	172
Everard Scholarship . . . . .	65, 182
EXAMINATION REGULATIONS—	
Bachelor of Arts . . . . .	76
Master of Arts . . . . .	89
Bachelor of Science . . . . .	92
Doctor of Science, . . . . .	109
Bachelor of Laws . . . . .	119
Doctor of Laws . . . . .	129
Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery . . . . .	132
Doctor of Medicine . . . . .	155
Master of Surgery . . . . .	157
Bachelor of Music . . . . .	159
Doctor of Music . . . . .	167
of Elder Conservatorium of Music . . . . .	227
of Elder Scholarships in Music . . . . .	233
Primary Public . . . . .	205
Junior Public . . . . .	207
Senior Public . . . . .	211
Higher Public . . . . .	216
Elementary Commercial . . . . .	220
Public Examinations in Music . . . . .	255, 261
EXAMINATION PAPERS, 1902—	
(See separate volume).	
EXAMINATIONS—	
Supplementary	
First days of—see "Days."	
Last days of entry for—see "Days."	
EXAMINATION FOR DOCTOR OF MUSIC—	
Last day for sending in original Exercises . . . . .	10
Month in which Examination is to be held . . . . .	14

	Pag
Examiners, additional	23
Examiners' Report on Public Examinations (see pamphlet).	
Exhibitions, the Angas Engineering	59, 177

## F

## FACULTIES—

Statute creating	54
Arts (Members of)	47
“ (Statute)	54
Science (Members of)	47
“ (Statute)	54
Law (Members of)	47
“ (Statute)	54
Medicine (Members of)	47
“ (Statute)	54

## FEES PAYABLE—

Authority to charge	342
In Arts Courses	78, 79, to 84
In Science Courses	95 to 107
In Mining Engineering and Metallurgy Course	111
In Special Course in Botany	108
Doctor of Science	109
In Electric Engineering Course	114
For Courses in Chemical Laboratory	118
In Laws Courses	121, 130
In Medical Courses	135, 139, to 145, 153, 154, 156, 158
In Musical Courses	161, 168
For Advanced Commercial Certificate	169
For Primary Public Examination	205
For Junior Public Examination	207
For Senior Public Examination	211
For Higher Public Examination	211
For Elementary Commercial Examination	226
Final Certificates in Law (Holders of)	38
Finance Committee	47
Fletcher, the Roby, Prize	68, 179
Former Chancellors	40
“ Vice-Chancellors	40
“ Wardens of the Senate	40
“ Treasurer	40
“ Professors	40
“ Registrars	40

## G

Graduates, List of, from 1876 to end of 1902	25
Graduating Students in 1902	41

	Page
<b>H</b>	
Hartley Studentship . . . . .	68, 183
Higher Public Examination, Regulations . . . . .	216
Holders of Final Certificate in Law . . . . .	38
Holidays, <i>see</i> "Calendar" and "Vacations."	
Hospital, Adelaide, Rules for Admission of Medical Students to Practice of . . . . .	150
Hospital, Adelaide, Clinical Teachers . . . . .	21
Hospital, Children's, Rules for Admission of Medical Students to Practice of . . . . .	153
Hospital, Children's, Clinical Teachers . . . . .	22
Hospital, the Adelaide, University Representative on Board of . . . . .	40
Hughes, Sir W. W., Endowment by . . . . .	49, 346
Hughes Professor of Classics, &c. . . . .	20
Hughes Professor of English Literature, &c. . . . .	20
<b>I</b>	
Incorporation, Act of . . . . .	341
Institute, Act of the South Australian . . . . .	352
<b>J</b>	
John Howard Clark Scholarship . . . . .	61, 178
<b>JUNIOR PUBLIC EXAMINATION—</b>	
Regulations, &c. . . . .	207
Details of Subjects of Examination, November 1903 . . . . .	208
Prizes . . . . .	192
<b>L</b>	
<b>LABORATORIES—</b>	
Physical . . . . .	116
Chemical . . . . .	117
Laboratory Assistants . . . . .	22
Lands of University . . . . .	345
<b>LAWS—</b>	
Professor of . . . . .	20
Bachelor of (Regulations, &c.) . . . . .	119
Doctor of (Regulations, &c.) . . . . .	129
Faculty of (Members) . . . . .	47
Faculty of (Statute) . . . . .	54
Holders of Final Certificate in . . . . .	38
Leave of Absence . . . . .	52
Lecturers on various subjects . . . . .	20, 21
Letters Patent . . . . .	339
Library Committee . . . . .	47
Library (Rules) . . . . .	194
Librarian . . . . .	23
Library, provision for . . . . .	345

	Page
Library, Musical - - - - -	196
List of Graduates - - - - -	25
Local Centres - - - - -	204, 251
<b>M</b>	
Masonic Scholarship, the St. Alban - - - - -	184
Matriculation - - - - -	53
Medical Practitioners (Note) - - - - -	346
<b>MEDICINE AND SURGERY—</b>	
Degrees in - - - - -	339, 344, 351
Bachelor of, and of Surgery (Regulations, &c.) - - - - -	132
Doctor of, (Regulations, &c.) - - - - -	155
Master of Surgery (Regulations) - - - - -	157
Faculty of (Members) - - - - -	47
Faculty of (Statute) - - - - -	54
Medals, The Tennyson - - - - -	172
Mining Engineering and Metallurgy, Diploma in - - - - -	110
<b>MUSIC—</b>	
Degrees in - - - - -	339, 343, 344
Bachelor of (Regulations) - - - - -	159
Doctor of - - - - -	167
Public Examinations - - - - -	255-297
Elder Conservatorium of - - - - -	230
Musical Studies, Board of (Members) - - - - -	48
“ “ “ (Statutes) - - - - -	55
<b>N</b>	
Non-Graduating Students in 1902 - - - - -	44
<b>O</b>	
Officers of the University - - - - -	20, 21, 22, 23
Officers at Local Centres - - - - -	24
<b>P</b>	
Perth Technical School - - - - -	71
Physical Laboratory - - - - -	116
Preface - - - - -	3
Professors, Former - - - - -	40
Professors, Staff of - - - - -	20
Professors, Statute - - - - -	51
<b>PRIZES—</b>	
Stow Prizes - - - - -	63, 180
Roby Fletcher - - - - -	68, 179
Elder Prizes - - - - -	181

	Page
Junior Prizes	192
Senior Prizes	192
Public Library Act	353
<b>PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS—</b>	
Board of	203
Primary	205
Junior Public	207
Senior Public	211
Higher Public	216
Elementary Commercial	220
Music	255, 263
Local Centres	204, 251
The Tennyson Medals	172

**R**

Representatives of University in other Institutions	40
Registrar (Former Registrars)	40
“ (Present Registrar)	23
“ (Statute)	52
“ (Deputy)	52
Report (Annual) for 1902	301
Roby Fletcher Prize	68, 179
Rules Physical Laboratory	116
Rules of the Supreme Court	127

**S**

Saving Clause and Repeal	66
Science, Faculty of	48
Science, Degrees in	339, 343, 344
Science, Bachelor of (Regulations)	92
Science, Doctor of (Regulations)	109
<b>SCHOLARSHIPS, EXHIBITIONS, AND PRIZES—</b>	
Angas Engineering Scholarship the, Statutes	57
Subjects of Examination	175
Awards	176
Clark, John Howard the, Statutes	61
Subjects of Examination	178
Awards	178
S.A. Commercial Travellers' Association, Statutes	63
Awards	183
Roby Fletcher, Statutes	68
Awards	179
Everard the, Statutes	65
Awards	182



	Page
St. Alban, the	184
Awards	186
South Australian, the	192
Stow the, Statutes	63
Awards	180
University the, Regulations -	186
Subjects of Examination (Evening)	190
Awards	190, 191, 309
Angas Engineering Exhibitions, Statutes	61
Subjects of Examination	177
Awards	178
Dr. Davies-Thomas—Statutes	68
Awards	182
Hartley Studentships—Statutes	68
Awards	183
School, Technical, of Perth, Affiliation to this University	71
Seal of the University	53
Senate	19
Warden of (Former Wardens)	40
“ of (Present Warden)	19
Clerk of	19
Members of	19
Standing Orders of	358
Statutes of	50
Senior Public Examination (Regulations)	211
Societies associated with the University-	197-200
Staff of the Adelaide Hospital	21
Staff at Children's Hospital	22
Staff of the University	20, 21, 22, 23
Staff of the Elder Conservatorium of Music	22
Standing Orders of the Senate	358
Statute as to Senate	50
STATUTES—	
Of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor	50
Of the Council	50
Of the Senate	50
Of Professors and Lecturers	51
Of the Registrar	52
Of Leave of Absence	52
Of the Seal	53
Of Terms	53
OF MATRICULATION AND DEGREES—	
1. Enrolment of Students	53
2. Admission to Degrees	53
3. Admission <i>ad eundem gradum</i>	53

	Page
4. Admission <i>in absentia</i> - - - - -	53
5. Admission <i>ad eundem statum</i> - - - - -	53
6. Forms of Presentation and Admission - - - - -	54
Of the Faculties - - - - -	54
Of the Board of Musical Studies - - - - -	55
Of the Board of Discipline - - - - -	56
Of the Angas Scholarship and Angas Exhibitions - - - - -	57, 59
Of the John Howard Clark Scholarship - - - - -	61
Of the Stow Prizes and Scholar - - - - -	63
Of the Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship - - - - -	63
Of the Everard Scholarship - - - - -	65
Of Conduct at Examinations - - - - -	65
Of Academic Dress - - - - -	66
Saving Clause and Repeal - - - - -	66
Of the Roby Fletcher Prize - - - - -	68
Of the Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarship - - - - -	68
Of the Hartley Studentships - - - - -	68
Of Non-Graduating Students - - - - -	71
Of the Election of Representatives on the Board of Governors of the Public Library - - - - -	69
Miscellaneous - - - - -	71
Of the Affiliation of Perth Technical School - - - - -	71
Students in Law who have obtained Final Certificates - - - - -	38
Students in 1902 - - - - -	41 10 46 and 245
Studentship (The Hartley) - - - - -	68, 183
St. Alban Scholarship - - - - -	184
South Australian Scholarship - - - - -	192
Stow Scholarship and Prizes - - - - -	63, 180
Supplementary Examinations - - - - -	133, 161
Supreme Court, Rules of, for Admitting Practitioners - - - - -	127
Surgery, Bachelor of - - - - -	132
Surgery, Master of (Regulations) - - - - -	157
<b>T</b>	
Teachers in the Elder Conservatorium of Music - - - - -	22
Technical School of Perth affiliated - - - - -	71
Terms (Statutes) - - - - -	53
Tennyson Medals - - - - -	172
Treasurer, (Former) - - - - -	40
Trust Clause—Sir Thomas Elder's Deed - - - - -	348
<b>U</b>	
University Alumni (Resolutions concerning) - - - - -	73
University Scholarships - - - - -	186
Undergraduate - - - - -	186
Evening - - - - -	188
Undergraduates in 1902 - - - - -	41

	Page
University Acts - - - - -	34 I, 349, 351
University of Cambridge, Affiliation to - - - - -	193
University Representatives on other Boards - - - - -	40
V	
Vacations - - - - -	11, 14, 18, 53
Vice-Chancellor (Former Vice-Chancellors) - - - - -	40
"    (Present Vice-Chancellor) - - - - -	19
"    (Statute) - - - - -	50
Visitor - - - - -	19
W	
Warden of the Senate, - - - - -	19
Women, Admission of, to Degrees - - - - -	350